

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
ARCHAEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF INDIA

CENTRAL
ARCHAEOLOGICAL
LIBRARY

ACCESSION NO. 35076

CALL No. R 016.2943/ Mar

D.G.A. 79

D5757

10



A Buddhist Bibliography

35076

~~A.N.~~
~~5947~~

Compiled by

ARTHUR C. MARCH

(Editor, "Buddhism in England.")



~~D5757~~

17/36

~~D5757~~

25/1/36

R 016.2943
Mar

1935.

Published by

THE BUDDHIST LODGE, LONDON,
37, South Eaton Place, London, S.W.1.

This Edition limited to 500 copies was published
in London in June, 1935.

ORIENTAL LITERATURE

NEW DEBEL

Acc. N. 35076

Date. 6. 8. 1959

Call N. R. 016. 2943

Max.

Bebottan 2-19/- 25/10/58

EXAMINE "Table of Contents"

before using this work, and note
that there are two separate Lists
of Authors in Alphabetical Order.





Contents.

	PAGE
Compiler's Preface	viii
Section 1—Nos. 1-1227 in Alphabetical Order of Authors	1
Section 2—Nos. 1228-2110 in Alphabetical Order of Authors	131
Analytical Subject Index	231
Supplement (year 1935-36)	
Supplement (year 1936-37)	



List of Abbreviations used in this Work.

A.B.O.R.I.	Annals of the Bhandarkar Oriental Research Institute.
A.D.	Anno Domini.
B.A.C.	Buddhist Annual of Ceylon.
B.B.	Bibliotheca Buddhica.
B.M.	British Museum (Press Mark).
Bsm.	Buddhism.
B.L.B.	Buddhist Lodge Bibliography.
B.S.G.B. & I.	Buddhist Society of Great Britain and Ireland.
B.S.	Buddhistic Studies (<i>B.L.B.</i> 634).
B.S.O.S.	Bulletin School of Oriental Studies (London).
C.E.	Christian Era.
C.U.P.	Cambridge University Press.
<i>E.B.</i>	Eastern Buddhist.
<i>E.R.E.</i>	Hastings' Encyclopædia of Religion and Ethics.
I.A.	Indian Antiquary.
I.H.Q.	Indian Historical Quarterly.
I.L.N.	Illustrated London News.
J.A.O.S.	Journal American Oriental Society.
J.R.A.S.	Journal Royal Asiatic Society.
J.B.O.R.S.	Journal Bihar and Orissa Research Society.
J.A.S.B.	Journal of Asiatic Society of Bengal.
J.O.R.	Journal of Oriental Research (Madras).
J.P.T.S.	Journal Pali Text Society.
Ldn.	London.
N.D.	No date (of publication) stated.
N.Y.	New York.
O.P.	Out of Print. (Price which follows is approximate only; but see comment in "Compiler's Preface.")

O.U.P.	Oxford University Press (Humphrey Milford).
O.C.P. Co.	Open Court Publishing Co. (Chicago).
P.T.S.	Pali Text Society.
Q.J.A.H.R.S.	Quarterly Journal of Andhra Historical Research Society.
R.A.S.	Royal Asiatic Society.
S.B.B.	Sacred Books of the Buddhists.
S.B.E.	Sacred Books of the East.
S.P.C.K.	Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge (and Sheldon Press).
S.P.G.	Society for the Propagation of the Gospel.
S.P.S.R.	Society for Promoting the Study of Religion.
T.A.S.J.	Transactions of the Asiatic Society of Japan.
T.P.H.	Theosophical Publishing House.
Xty.	Christianity.



Compiler's Preface.

Comparative Religion is now becoming so widely and deeply studied, and its literature is assuming such proportions, that guides through its complexities are now essential. In the works of the late Louis Henry Jordan we have excellent guides to the general literature on the subject, but specialized bibliographies are becoming a necessity to the serious student and the specialist. The specialist usually has to compile his own—a tedious and time-wasting task.

Finding the need, some five years ago, for a complete Bibliography of all works in the English language on, or relating to, the Buddhist religion, I commenced to compile one, and completed it only a few months ago. The Buddhist Lodge, London, realizing the value of such a work to the student and the specialist, now publish it for their benefit.

It is not to be expected that a work of this kind can be produced wholly free from errors or omissions: I can only assert that I have taken meticulous care to avoid errors of every kind. I will be grateful to all who will send me details of any necessary revisions, either corrections of erroneous information, or omissions of works or details.

There are a few instances in which works have been included twice. I have cancelled several of these duplications, but there are doubtless still a few remaining.

All mistakes of omission and commission that are discovered, will be rectified in the "Supplements" that will be issued annually. These will also contain details of new works published during the year. They will be issued in May of each year on loose sheets so that they may be pasted into the blank pages provided for the purpose.

It has been difficult at times to decide whether the references to Buddhism in a work under consideration were sufficiently important to justify its inclusion. My decision has usually been: "When in doubt, include!"

Students resident in London who use the British Museum Library, will find the B.M. "Press Mark," which is given in a majority of cases, a great boon, saving many wearisome hours in searching through the Index Catalogues—a library in itself.

Ample space is reserved in the margins for notes, and for the catalogue numbers of one's own library or the library one habitually uses.

An alphabetical index to titles might, perhaps, have been an advantage, but it would have added considerably to the cost of the work, and an intelligent use of the "Subject Index" will enable anyone to trace any work with but little trouble. If, for example, one is seeking a work on the alleged discovery of America by Buddhist monks, the obvious key-word is "America," and under this heading two works on the subject will be found. Take another example: What did Greece and Rome know and think about ancient India and the Buddhists? The key-word here is "Classical," and under that heading we find Mr. J. W. McOrindle's work indexed.

The signification of the different founts of type should be noted. Numbers in italic type indicate articles in Hastings' "Encyclopædia of Religion and Ethics." Those in bold type either indicate a translation of a scripture, commentary or chronicle, or a work of outstanding importance on its particular subject.

The prices quoted are generally those at which the work was originally published; a price quoted after the letters "O.P." is the second-hand price. Such prices are, of course, approximate only, but as they are based on those quoted during the last five years by the firms that specialize in these works,* they may be considered fairly accurate.

*These are:—

Kegan Paul, Trench, Trübner & Co., 38, Great Russell Street, W.C.1;

Luzac & Co., 46, Great Russell Street, W.C.1;

Probsthain & Co., 41, Great Russell Street, W.C.1;

J. M. Watkins & Son, 21, Cecil Court, W.C.2;

Otto Harrassowitz, Querstrasse 14, Leipzig.

Although this is a catalogue of English works only, I have included a few works in French, German and Dutch, the reasons being stated in each instance. There are Bibliographies available for works in French and German. For works in French, reference should be made to the "Bibliographie Bouddhique," compiled under the direction of Dr. Jean Przyluski, assisted by experts in various countries, and published by Librairie d'Amérique et d'Orient (Adrien-Maisonneuve) 5 rue de Tournon, Paris. For German, there is the "Deutsche Bibliographie des Buddhismus. Eine Übersicht über die deutschsprachliche buddhologische Literatur," von Hans Ludwig Held. Published in 1916 by Hans Sachs Verlag, München-Leipzig. This is now out of print, and there is no published catalogue of works later than above date.

The French "Bibliographie Bouddhique" is an excellent work. Its two most valuable features are the descriptive criticism appended to all the most important works, and the inclusion of works in *all languages*, including English. The *Bibliographie* is published annually, and contains full details of all works published from May to April each year. Its only disadvantage is that it commenced publication in January 1928, and (with the exceptions referred to below) lists no works prior to that date.

From the second issue (May 1929) onwards, each issue contains a supplement listing all the works of one particular author. The year 1929-30 listed the works of M. Léon Feer; 1930-31 those of Professor J. Ph. Vogel; and 1931-33 (2 vols. in one) those of Professor Paul Pelliot.

The price of the "Bibliographie Bouddhique" is (approximately) 20/- each issue. Its *B.M.* "Press Mark" is 14004. c. 2.

I acknowledge my indebtedness to this invaluable work for details of a number of articles published in the journals of certain learned societies, and I also take this opportunity of expressing my thanks to Dr. Wm. Stede for advice and information so willingly given.

A selection of the principal works on Jainism has been included.

As it is intended to keep this Bibliography up-to-date by the publication of annual "Sup-

plements," and as no other similar work is likely to be published, it is hoped that this will be recognized as the standard Bibliography of works on Buddhism in the English language, and that the *B.L.B.* number will be used as a standard of reference or identification number for any work therein listed. This identification number should be used when referring to a work or quoting from it. The adoption of this system will avoid the repetition of lengthy titles, and also avoid confusion between works of similar or almost similar titles.

ARTHUR C. MARCH.

THE BUDDHIST LODGE LONDON,
37, South Eaton Place, S.W.1.

A Buddhist Bibliography.

SECTION 1.

B.L.B. Nos. 1—1227 in Alphabetical Order of Authors.

B.L.B.

Anonymous.

- 1 An Analysis of the Pali Canon and a Bibliography of such Portions of the Pitakas as have been translated into English in Volume Form.
Compiled and published by the Buddhist Lodge, London. 1928.
pp. 20. 1/-.
- 2 A Brief Glossary of Buddhist Terms.
The Buddhist Lodge, London. 1931.
pp. 86. 1/6.
- 3 Buddhism and the Buddhist Movement To-day.
The Buddhist Lodge, London. 1930.
pp. 16. Threepence.
- 4 Buddhism Applied.
The Buddhist Lodge, London. 1929.
pp. 24. Sixpence.
- 5 What is Buddhism?
The Buddhist Lodge, London. 1928.
Revised edition. 1931. xv. 240.
3/-.
- 6 The Ancient Monuments, Temples and Sculptures of India: with descriptive Notes and References.
Volume I: The Earliest Monuments: — Asoka Antiquities, Bharhut Stupa, Gandhara Sculptures, etc., etc.
London. 1897. Text 20 pp. with 170 plates. (4to.) £14.

B.L.B.

- 7 Buddha Gaya.
J.R.A.S. 1892. p. 165.
- 8 Buddhism in Hawaii.
The Hongwanji Buddhist Mission,
Honolulu. 1929. pp. 67. 12 cents.
[B.M., 4505, f. 8]
- 9 An Introduction to the Essential Prin-
ciples of the Dhamma.
Published privately by the author,
Henry Howard, M.D. 1916. pp.
84. Price —
- 10 Christ, the Pupil of Buddha.
Published privately in New York.
1890. pp. 81. Price —
[B.M., No. 4506, d. 29]
- 11 Christianity and Buddhism.
Trsl. of *Christentum und Bud-
dhismus* by Ludwig Büchner. pp.
14.
- 12 Korean Buddhism, and her position in
the Cultural History of the Orient.
Young Men's Christian Association
(Seoul). 1930. pp. 20. Price —
- 13 Sutra Spoken by the Sixth Patriarch,
Wei Lang, on the High Seat of the
Gem of Law (*Dharmaratha*).
Translated by "Pupil-Translator."
The Yu Ching Press (Shanghai).
1930. ii. 76. Mex. \$, One.
This is Nanjio, 1525.
- 14 The Dathavansa; or History of the
Tooth Relic of Gotama Buddha.
By the Roman Catholic Bishop of
Mangalore.
L. Doneda (Mangalore). 1898. pp. 82.
Price —
[B.M., 4503, ccc. 13]
- 15 Peace.
Ceylon — pp. 51. Published for
free distribution.
- 16 Scenes from the Life of Buddha.
Chicago. 1898. pp. — Price —
- 17 Buddha: The Higher Life.
Bombay. 1894. 12mo. pp. 13.
Price —
[B.M., 4504, de. 6]

B.L.B.

- 18 Buddhist Tract Series.
Colombo. 1898. 16mo. pp. —
Price —
[B.M., 4504, *de*. 2]
- 19 History of the Connection of the British
Government with Buddhism.
Colombo. 1889. 8vo. pp. 150.
[B.M., 8022, *aaa*. 2]
- 20 Buddhistic Philosophy: its weak points.
Colombo. 1888. 8vo. pp. 16.
[B.M., 4503, *a*. 31 (3)]
- 21 A Note on Buddha's Atheism.
Calcutta. 1890. 8vo. pp. 2.
[B.M., 4503, *b*. 4 (2)]
- 22 Buddha on the Female Sex.
Calcutta. 1890. 8vo. pp. 21.
[B.M., 4503, *b*. 4 (3)]
- 23 How in 219 B.C. Buddhism entered
China.
Published — 1891. 8vo. pp. 9.
[B.M., 4504, *dd*. 9 (6)]
- 24 The Relics of the Lord Buddha found
at Peshawar.
Govt. Archaeological Survey.
Burma. Mandalay. 1910.
pp. 29.
- Aiken. (Chas. Francis Aiken, S.T.D.)
Of the Catholic University of
America, Washington.
- 25 The Dhamma of Gotama the Buddha,
and the Gospel of Jesus the Christ.
Being a critical enquiry into the
alleged relations of Buddhism with
primitive Christianity.
Marlier & Co. (Boston). 1900. xvii.
344. \$2. O.P. 20/-.
Contains Biblio. of about 75 works.
[B.M., 4503, *b*. 40]
- Akanuma. (C. Akanuma.)
- 26 A Dictionary of Buddhist Proper
Names (especially Indian Names).
Nagoya. 1930-31. 8vo. pp. — (in
five parts). Price about £3.

B.L.B.

Alabaster. (Henry Alabaster.)

- 27 The Wheel of the Law. Buddhism illustrated from Siamese Sources by the Modern Buddhist. A Life of Buddha, and an Account of the Phrabat.
Trübner (London). 1871. 8vo. lviii. 32s. 14/-. O.P. 60/-.
- 28 The Modern Buddhist: Being the views of a Siamese Minister of State on his Religion.
Trübner (London). 1870. 8vo. pp. 91. 12/6.

Allan. (John Allan, M.R.A.S.)

- 29 Magadha.
E.R.E., VIII. p. 241.
- 30 Maya.
E.R.E., VIII. p. 503.

Anagarika Dharmapala. (The Anagarika Dharmapala.) Mr. D. H. Hewavitarne. Now the Bhikkhu Sri Devamitta Dhammapala.

- 31 Buddhism in its Relation with Hinduism.
Maha Bodhi Society (Calcutta). 1918. 3rd edition. 1928. pp. 44. Sixpence.
- 32 Ethics of Buddha.
Colombo. 1897. 8vo. pp. 23.
[*B.M.*, 4505, *de*. 7 (3)]
- 33 History of the Maha Bodhi Temple at Bodh-Gaya.
Calcutta. 1900. 4to. pp. 22.
[*B.M.*, 4503, *g*. 30]
- 34 What did the Lord Buddha teach?
Maha Bodhi Society (Calcutta). 1922. pp. 50. Sixpence.

Ananda Metteya. (The Ven. Bhikkhu Ananda Metteya). Chas. Henry Alan Bennett.

- 35 An Outline of Buddhism, or The Religion of Burma.
International Buddhist Society (Rangoon). 1911. viii. 84. Sixpence.
Incorporated with B.L.B., 36.

B.L.B.

- 36 The Religion of Burma.
Madras. 1929. pp. 400. Rupees 3/8.
Articles on various aspects of
Buddhism, including B.L.B. 35.
- 37 Wisdom of the Aryas.
Kegan Paul (London). 1923. xxx.
147. 2/6.

Andersen. (Dines Andersen.)

- 38 A Pali Reader, with Notes and
Glossary.
Copenhagen and London (Luzac &
Co.). 1st edition, 1901. 2nd edi-
tion, 1910. Third revised edition,
1904-1917. Part I, Text and Notes.
pp. 132. Parts II and III, Glossary.
pp. 288. Price complete 21/6.

Anderson. (Robert Anderson, C.B.)

- 39 The Buddha of Christendom. A Book
for the present Crisis.
Hodder & Stoughton (London). 1899.
xv. 326. 5/-.
Mainly a condemnation of Roman
Catholicism. Very little about
Buddhism.

Andrews. (C. F. Andrews.)

- 40 Presidential Address at the 2550th
Anniversary of Gautama, the Lord
Buddha.
Buddha Society (Bombay). 1928.
pp. 16. Price —

Anesaki. (Masahara Anesaki.)

- 41 History of Japanese Religion: with
special reference to the Social and
Moral Life of the Nation.
Kegan Paul (London) for the Yamato
Society, Tokyo. 1930. xxii. 423.
(illustrated.) 21/-.
- 42 Chinese Agamas and Pali Nikayas.
J.R.A.S. 1901. p. 895.
- 43 Buddhist Art in its Relation to
Buddhist Ideals: with special refer-
ence to Buddhism in Japan.
Murray (London) — and Houghton-
Mifflin (Boston). 1916. 4to. xvii.
73, with 47 plates (1 in colour).
Published price 36/-. O.P. £5.

B.L.B.

- 44 Nichiren: the Buddhist Prophet.
Milford (London) for Harvard University Press. 1916. xi, 160. 5/-.
- 45 Asanga.
E.R.E., II. p. 62.
- 46 Asvaghosa.
E.R.E., II. p. 159.
- 47 Docetism (Buddhist).
E.R.E., IV. p. 835.
- 48 Ethics and Morality (Buddhist).
E.R.E., V. p. 447.
- 49 Hymns (Jap.).
E.R.E., VII. p. 46.
- 50 Life and Death (Jap.).
E.R.E., VIII. p. 37.
- 51 Missions (Buddhist).
E.R.E., VIII., p. 700.
- 52 Philosophy (Jap.).
E.R.E., IX. p. 869.
- 53 Pilgrimage (Jap.).
E.R.E., X. p. 27.
- 54 Prayer (Buddhist).
E.R.E., X. p. 166.
- 55 Sun, Moon and Stars (Jap.).
E.R.E., XII. p. 88.
- 56 Tathagata.
E.R.E., XII., p. 202.
- 57 Transmigration (Buddhist).
E.R.E., XII. p. 429.
- 58 Vows (Buddhist).
E.R.E., XII. p. 644.
- Anesaki and Takakusu. (M. Anesaki and J. Takakusu.)
- 59 Dhyana.
E.R.E., IV. p. 702.
- Anudhutvadhi. (Phya Anudhutvadhi.)
- 60 Buddhism in Simple Words. From the Siamese Version.
Pubd. by Author at Bangkok. 1930. pp. 28.
- Armstrong. (R. C. Armstrong.)
- 61 Buddhism and Buddhists in Japan.
S.P.C.K. America: "World's Living Religions" Series. 1927. 8vo. pp. 150. 6/-.

B.L.B.

Arnold. (Sir Edwin Arnold, C.S.I.)

- 62 The Light of Asia, or The Great Renunciation. Being the Life and Teaching of Gautama, Prince of India and Founder of Buddhism. (As told in verse by an Indian Buddhist.)

1st edition, Trübner (London). 1878.
Numerous later editions from 1/- to 21/- by Kegan Paul (London) and Nash (London).

Ashida. (Keiji Ashida.)

- 63 Japan.
E.R.E., VII. p. 481.

Aspinwall. (Marguerite Aspinwall.)

- 64 Jataka Tales out of old India.
Putnams (London). 1927. pp. —
7/6.

Atkinson. (J. L. Atkinson.)

- 65 Prince Siddhartha, the Japanese Buddha.
Boston. 1893. 8vo. pp. 309.
[*B.M.*, 4503, *ds.* 9]

Aung. (Shwe Zan Aung and Mrs. Rhys Davids.)

- 66 Points of Controversy or Subjects of Discourse. A translation of the *Katha-catthu*.
Oxford University Press for P.T.S.
1915. lvi. 416. 10/-.

- 67 Compendium of Philosophy. A translation of the *Abhidhammattha-Sangaha*.
O.U.P. for the Pali Text Society.
1910. xxiv. 298. 10/-.

Bachhofer. (L. Bachhofer.)

- 68 Early Indian Sculpture. (The Beginnings—Early Sculpture in India—The Sculpture of Gandhara—Buddha Statues in N.W., N., and S. India.)
Pubd. 1929. pp. Text 183+161
colotype plates, each with descriptive text. 2 vols. 4to. £9 9s.

B.L.E.

Bacot. (Jacques Bacot.)

- 69 Three Tibetan Mystery Plays, as performed in the Tibetan Monasteries. Translated from the French version (*Trois Mystères Tibétains; Tchimekundan, Djoasanmo, Nansal*), by H. I. Woolf.
With numerous illustrations by V. Goloubew, from native designs.
Routledge (London). 1923. 8vo.
pp. 268. 7/6.

Bahadur. (His late Highness The Maharaja Sir Madhav Rao Scindia Alijah Bahadur.)

- 70 The Bagh Caves in the Gwalior State. Pubd. by the India Society in co-operation with the Dept. of Archaeology, Gwalior. London. 1927.
Text by Sir John Marshall, M.B. Garde, E. B. Havell, Dr. J. H. Cousins, Dr. J. Ph. Vogel, Lt.-Col. C. E. Luard, C.I.E., with Foreword by L. Binyon.
Roy. 4to., pp. viii, 78, with 27 plates (nine in colour). £1 15s.

Ballard. (Frank Ballard.)

- 71 Why not Buddhism?
C. H. Kelly (London), n.d. pp. 50.
One penny.

Banerjea. (S. C. Banerjea.)

- 72 Buddha's Journey to Badaradvipa.
Trsl. from Kshemendra's Avadāna Kalpalata.
Extract. 1895. 8vo. pp. 11. 1/6.

Barnett. (Lionel D. Barnett.)

- 73 The Path of Light: A Manual of Mahayana Buddhism.
Trsl. from the *Bodhicharyavatara* of Santi-Deva.
Murray (London). "Wisdom of the East" Series. 1909. pp. —. 8/6.
- 74 Buddhist Notes.
J.R.A.S. 1902. p. 480.

B.L.B.

Barua. (B. M. Barua.)

- 75 A History of Pre-Buddhist Indian Philosophy.
Cal. 1921. Roy. 8vo. xxiv. 444.
19/-.
- 76 Prolegomena to a History of Buddhist Philosophy.
Cal. 1918. 8vo. pp. 47 and notes.
3/6.

Bastian. (A. Bastian.)

- 77 Buddhistic Essays referring to the Abhidhamma.
London. 1903. pp. 21. 1/6.

Bateson. (Joseph Harger Bateson.)

- 78 Body (Buddhist).
E.R.E., II. p. 758.
- 79 Calendar (Bud.).
E.R.E., III. p. 78.
- 80 Charms and Amulets (Bud.).
E.R.E., III. p. 411.
- 81 Creed (Bud.).
E.R.E., IV. p. 232.
- 82 Festivals and Fasts (Bud.).
E.R.E., V. p. 836.
- 83 Festivals and Fasts (Chinese).
E.R.E., V. p. 843.
- 84 Festivals and Fasts (Nepalese).
E.R.E., V. p. 884.

Baynes. (Herbert Baynes.)

- 85 A Collection of Kammavācas.
J.R.A.S. 1892. pp. 53 and 380.
- 86 The Way of the Buddha.
Murray (London). "Wisdom of the East" Series. 1914. 12mo.
pp. 182. 3/6.

Beal. (Rev. Samuel Beal.)

- 87 Abstract of Four Lectures on Buddhist Literature in China delivered at University College, London.
London. 1882. Demy 8vo. xvi.
185. 10/6. O.P. 40/-.
[*B.M.*, 4504, g. 14]
Contains B.L.B. 88.

B.L.B.

- 88 The Buddhist Councils held at Rajagriha and Vesali.
Trsl. from the Chinese.
Trübner (London). 1882. Extract.
pp. 18-46. 2/-.
Also included in *B.L.B.* 87.
- 89 Buddhism in China.
"Religious Systems of the World."
Swan Sonnenschein (London). 1892.
pp. 166-179.
- 90 Buddhism in China.
S.P.C.K. (London). "Non-Christian Religious Systems." 1884.
12mo. viii. 268. 8/-. Later edition 4/6.
- 91 Buddhist Records of the Western World (*Si-Yu-Ki*).
Trsl. from Chinese of Hiuen Tsiang (A.D. 629).
Kegan Paul, T. T. (London). First pubd. in 2 vols. 1878. 24/-.
Popular edition in 1 vol. 1906. cviii. 242 and vii. 369. 10/6. O.P. 15/-.
[*B.M.*, 2818, g. 20]
- 92 The Buddhist Tripitaka as it is known in China and Japan.
A Catalogue and compendious report.
Pubd. — 1876. Folio. pp. 117.
O.P. 50/-.
[*B.M.*, 11902, l. 18]
- 93 A Catena of Buddhist Scriptures from the Chinese.
Trübner (London). 1871. xiii. 486.
21/-. O.P. 40/-.
[*B.M.*, 2217, b. 8]
- 94 The Fo-Sho-Hing-Tsan-King.
A Life of Buddha by Asvaghosha Bodhisattva.
Trsl. from Sanskrit into Chinese by Dharmaraksha, A.D. 420, and from Chinese into English by S. Beal.
Clarendon Press (Oxford). 1879. 8vo. xxxvii. 380. S.B.E. vol. 19.
10/6. O.P. £5.
[*B.M.*, 2006, c]

B.L.B.

- 95 The Life of Hiuen-Tsiang.
By the Shamans Hwui Li and Yen-tsung. With a Preface containing an account of the Works of I-Tsing.
Kegan Paul (London). 1888. 10/6.
Reissue 7/6.
[B.M. (1888 ed.), 2318, h. 5. (1911 ed.), 2318, f. 24] 1914 ed. xlviii. 218. 10/6.
- 96 The Origin of the Spiritual Activity developed in Buddhism as it exists in China.
Pubd. — 1889. 8vo. pp. 16. O.P. 2/6.
- 97 The Paramita-hridaya Sutra.
Trsl. from the Chinese.
J.R.A.S. 1865. pp. 25-28.
- 98 The Romantic Legend of Sakya Buddha. From the Chinese-Sanskrit.
Pubd. — 1875. 8vo. xii. 895.
O.P. 25/-.
[B.M., 11099, c. 28]
Si-Yu-Ki: Buddhist Records of the Western World.
See B.L.B., 91.
- 99 Texts from the Buddhist Canon, commonly known as *Dhammapada*, with accompanying narratives.
Trsl. from Chinese.
Shanghai. 1878. 8vo. pp. 176.
O.P. 30/-.
[B.M., 2318, f. 16]
Trübner (London). 1902. 18mo. pp. 211. O.P. 7/6.
- 100 Travels of Fah-Hian and Sung-Yün, Buddhist Pilgrims from China to India.
Trsl. from Chinese.
London. 1869. 8vo. lxxiii. 208.
O.P. 45/-.
[B.M., 10056, bbb. 29]
- Beck. (Mrs. L. Adams Beck.)
- 101 The Moon of Buddhahood.
The Quest. Vol. 11. pp. 328-338.

B.L.B.

- 102 The House of Fulfilment: the Romance of a Soul.
Fisher Unwin (London). 1927. 8vo.
pp. 275. 7/6.
Buddhism in Fiction.
- 103 The Splendour of Asia: The Story and Teaching of the Buddha.
London —. 8vo. pp. 253. 7/6.
- 104 The Story of Oriental Philosophy.
Cosmopolitan Book Corp'n. (N.Y.).
1930. viii. 429. 21/-. New edn.
1931. 5/-.
Buddhism: Chaps. ix—xiii inclusive.
- Bell.** (Sir Charles Bell.)
- 105 The People of Tibet.
Clarendon Press (Oxford). 1929.
Demy 8vo. pp. 336. With Plates,
55 half-tone and 1 colour. 3 maps.
21/-.
- 106 The Religion of Tibet.
Oxford University Press. 1931.
pp. 235. 18/-.
- 107 Tibet: Past and Present.
Clarendon Press (Oxford). 1924.
pp. 300. 25/-.
- Bendall.** (Cecil Bendall.)
- 108 Amritānanda, the Redactor of the
Buddha-carita.
J.R.A.S. 1898. p. 620.
- 109 The Common Tradition of Buddhism.
J.R.A.S. 1898. p. 870.
- 110 The Megha-Sutra.
J.R.A.S. 1880. p. 286.
- 111 A Remnant (?) of Buddhism in India.
J.R.A.S. 1892. p. 140.
- Bendall & Rouse.** (C. Bendall and
W. H. D. Rouse.)
- 112 Sikshā-Samuccaya. A Compendium
of Buddhist Doctrine. Compiled by
Śāntideva. Tris. from Sanskrit.
Murray (London). 1922. vii. 328.
21/-.

Bennett, Alan. (See Ananda Metteya.)
B.L.B. 35-37.

B.L.B.

- Bernard.** (E. R. Bernard.)
 113 Great Moral Teachers. Lecture II: Gotama. Macmillan (London). 3/6.
- Berry.** (Rev. Thomas Sterling Berry, D.D.)
 114 A Comparative Study of Christianity and Buddhism. S.P.C.K. (London). 1891. pp. 256. 2/6.
 Contains useful collection of parallel texts.
 [B.M., 2217, a. 20]
- 115 Buddhist Gnosticism. J.R.A.S. 1902. p. 377.
- Besant.** (Annie Besant.)
 116 Buddhist Popular Lectures. Theosophical Publishing House (Adyar). pp. 120. 2/6.
- 117 Four Great Religions: Hinduism, Zoroastrianism, Buddhism, Christianity. Theosophical Publishing House (Adyar). pp. —. 2/-.
- Bettany.** George Thomas Bettany.)
 118 Great Indian Religions. Pubd. — 1892. World's Rel. Series. [B.M., 4508, aaa. 47]
- Bhandarkar.** (D. R. Bhandarkar.)
 119 The Inscriptions of Asoka (in Roman characters). Pubd. — 1920. Sm. 4to. pp. — 7/6.
- Bhattacharyya.** (Benaytosh Bhattacharyya.)
 120 The Indian Buddhist Iconography; mainly based on the *Sādhnamala* and other cognate Tantric texts of Rituals. London. 1924. 8vo. pp. 29+220 with 283 illustrations. O.P. £3. [B.M. 15015. e. 4]
- Bhikkhu.** (A Bhikkhu.) Anonymous.
 121 The Making of a Buddhist: A Personal Document. The *Quest*. Volume 8. pp. 73—90.

B.L.B.

Bigandet. (Rt. Rev. B. P. Bigandet.)

- 122 The Life and Legend of Gaudama, the Buddha of the Burmese: With Annotations, the Seven Ways to Neibban, and a Notice of the Phongyies or Burmese Monks.
Kegan Paul, T. T. (London). 1880.
2 vols. O.P. 20/-. 4th ed. 1911
(2 vols.). Later edn. (1 vol.) 10/6.

Bigelow. (Wm. Sturgis Bigelow.)

- 123 Buddhism and Immortality. Being the Ingersoll Lecture for 1908.
Riverside Press: Cambridge, U.S.A.
pp. 76. (75 cents) 3/6.

Bird. (J. Bird.)

- 124 Historical researches on the origin and principles of the Bauddha and Jaina Religions. Illustrated by descriptive accounts of the sculptures in the caves of Western India, with translations of the inscriptions from those of Kanari, Karli, Ajanta, Ellora, Nasik, etc., which indicate their connection with the coins and topes of the Panjab and Afghanistan.
Pubd. — 1847. Folio. viii. 72 and 54 plates. O.P. £6.

Blavatsky. (Helena Petrovna Blavatsky.)

- 125 The Secret Doctrine.
2 vols. and separate Index.
Bouton (N.Y.). 1888.
Photographic reprint pubd. by United Lodge of Theosophists. 1929. 30/-.
Additional 3rd volume pubd. by Theosophical Publishing House (London). 1897. xviii. 594. 21/-.
- 126 The Voice of the Silence.
Being extracts from the Book of the Golden Precepts, for the Daily Use of Lancoos (Disciples).
Translated and compiled by H. P. Blavatsky. 1st ed. 1889. 3/-.
Exact reprint by Chinese Buddhist Research Society, Peking, 1927.

B.L.B.

With commendation by H. H. the Tashi Lama.

Also Reprint by United Lodge of Theosophists. (Bombay) 1929. 2/-.

- 127 The Key to Theosophy.
London. 1889. pp. 260. 7/6.
Contains much information on Buddhism.

- 128 Theosophical Glossary.
London. 1892. pp. 360. 15/6.
Contains definitions of many Buddhist terms; note especially: Buddhism, Buddha Siddharta, Nidana, Nirmanakaya, Skandha, etc.

Bode. (Mabel H. Bode.)

- 129 A Burmese Historian of Buddhism: A Dissertation.

London. 1898. 8vo. pp. 68. 3/6.

- 130 The Legend of Ratthapāla in the Pali Apadana and Buddhaghosa's Commentary.

Pubd. —. Extract. pp. 10 n.d. 2/-.

- 131 Women Leaders of the Buddhist Reformation.

J.R.A.S. 1893. p. 517-566 & 763-798.

See also under **Geiger**.

Bose. (H. C. du Bose.)

- 132 Confucianism, Buddhism and Taoism.

London. 1886. 8vo. pp. 468.

[*B.M.*, 4505, c. 8]

Bose. (Phanindra Nath Bose.)

- 133 The Indian Teachers in China.

Madras. 1923. 8vo. pp. 148. 4/-.

Deals with Bsm in China.

Boulting. (W. Boulting.)

- 134 Four Pilgrims: Hiuen-Tsiang, Saewulf, Mohammed Ibn Abd Allah, Ludovico Varthema, of Bologna.

Kegan Paul, T. T. (London). —

O.P. 10/-.

Bowden. (E. M. Bowden.)

- 135 The Imitation of Buddha, being quotations from Buddhist Literature for each day in the year.

B.L.B.

London. 1895. 32mo. pp. 146.
2nd ed. 1895. 4th ed. revised.
2/6.

- 136 The Essence of Buddhism.
Haldeman-Julius Co. (Kansas). 1922.
pp. 55. Ten cents.
A reprint of *B.L.B.* 135.

- 137 The Uposatha and Upasampadā Cere-
monies.
J.R.A.S. 1893. p. 159.

Boyd. (Palmer Boyd, B.A.)

- 138 Nagananda, or The Joy of the Snake
World. A Buddhist drama in five
acts; translated into English prose
from the Sanskrit of Sri-Harsha-
Deva. With Intro. by Professor
Cowell.
Pubd. — 1872. 12mo. xiv. 100.
O.P. 7/6.

Brewster. (E. H. Brewster.)

- 139 The Life of Gotama the Buddha, com-
piled exclusively from the Pali
Canon.
Intro. by Mrs. Rhys Davids.
Kegan Paul (London). 1926. 8vo.
xviii. 248. 10/6.

British Museum.

Chinese Pottery Statue of a Lohan.
See R. L. Hobson.

Brodbeck. (A. Brodbeck.)

- 140 From Suffering, through Life, to
Peace: A Catechism for Buddhist
Sunday Schools.
San Francisco. 1922. pp. 38.
[*B.M.*, 4506, *see* 18]

Broughton. (Bernard L. Broughton.)

- 141 The Vision of Kwannon Sama.
Luzac (London). 1929. 8vo. pp.
154. 5/-.

Brown. (Brian Brown.)

- 142 The Story of Buddha and Buddhism.
His Life and His Sayings.
D. McKay (Philadelphia). 1927.
pp. 290. \$1.

B.L.B.

Brown. (Wm. Norman Brown.)

- 143 The Indian and Christian Miracles of Walking on the Water.
Open Court Pub. Co. (Chicago).
1928. 8vo. x. 76. 10/-.
Parallels of Buddhist and Christian Legends.
Traces stories of miracles of walking on the water back to India of the Rig Veda.

Budge. (Sir E. A. Wallis Budge.)

- 144 Baralâm and Yêwâséf, being the Ethiopic version of a Christianized recension of the Buddhist Legend of the Buddha and the Bodhisattva.
Cambridge. 1928. In 2 vols. 8vo. xvi. 246 and cxxii. 351. Vol. I. The Ethiopic Text, with 2 plates. 42/-. Vol. II. Intro. and English translation, etc., with 73 plates. 80/-.

Buehler. (J. G. Buehler.)

- 145 The Buddhist Stupas of Amaravati and Jaggayapeta.
India Archaeological Survey: New Imperial Series of Reports, Vol. VI.
London. 1897. 4to. pp. —.
[B.M., 1710, b. 6]
- 146 Buddha's quotation of a Gatha by Sanatkumara.
J.R.A.S. 1897. p. 585.
- 147 Buddhist Sects in Inscriptions.
J.R.A.S. 1892. p. 597.
- 148 The Discovery of Buddha's Birthplace.
Athenæum (London). 6th March, 1897.
- 149 Three New Edicts of Asoka.
Bombay. 1897. Extract. pp. —.
3/-.

Bunsen. (Ernest de Bunsen.)

- 150 The Angel Messiah of Buddhists, Essenes and Christians.
Longmans (London). 1880. pp. —.
8vo. O.P. 10/6.

B.L.B.

Bunyu Nanjo. (See under Nanjo.)**Burgess.** (J. Burgess.)

- 151 Buddhist Stupas of Amaravati and Jaggayapeta. S. India Archaeological Survey Reports, Vol. I. London. 1887. 4to. pp. 131.
[B.M., 7706, h.]

- 152 Notes on the Amaravati Stupa. Madras. 1882. 4to. pp. 57 and 17 plates. 15/-.
[B.M., 7708, h. 28]
See also under Grünwedel.

Burlingame. (Eugene Watson Burlingame.)

- 153 Buddhist Legends: translated from the original Pali Text of the Dhammapada Commentary. Cambridge (Mass.). 1921. 3 vols. 8vo. £4 10s. Harvard Oriental Series.
Contains a translation of the 423 verses of the Dhammapada, with the story and commentary on each verse or set of verses.
[B.M. 14003. l. 3]

- 154 Buddhist Parables: translated from the original Pali. Yale University Press (New Haven) and Milford (London). 1922. xxix. 384. 25/-.
Anthology from Buddhist Canon and Q.K.M.
[B.M., 014098, cc. 16]

- 155 The Grateful Elephant and other stories from the Pali. Yale University Press. 1923. xxxv. 172. 15/-.
Twenty-six stories from B.L.B. 154, slightly modified to suit young people.

Burnouf. (Eugène Burnouf.)

- 156 Legends of Indian Buddhism: Trsl. from the "*Introduction à l'histoire du Bouddhisme Indien*," by Winifred Stephens. Murray (London). Wisdom of the East Series. 1911. 12mo. pp. 128. 3/6.

B.L.B.

Burrows. (Millar Burrows.)

- 157 Founders of the Great Religions; being personal sketches of Lao-tze, Confucius, Buddha, Jesus, etc.
London n.d. 8vo. pp. —. 7/6.

Burrows. (S. N. Burrows.)

- 158 The Buried Cities of Ceylon: A Guide Book to Anuradhapura and Polonnaruwa.
Colombo. 1885. 8vo. vii. 77.
Map.
Has chapters on Buddha and Bsm, Buddhist inscriptions. Fa-Hian, Mahavamsa, etc.

Bushell. (S. W. Bushell.)

- 159 The Early History of Tibet from Chinese Sources.
J.R.A.S. 1880. p. 435.
Bushell. See Rhys Davids.

Cabaton. (Antoine Cabaton.)

- 160 Laos.
E.R.E., VII. p. 795.
- 161 Siam.
E.R.E., XI. p. 480 (sec. 10).

Caird. (Principal John Caird.)

- 162 Buddhism: The St. Giles Cathedral Lectures for 1881.
Edinburgh. 1881. pp. —. Price —.
O.P. 5/-.
[B.M., 4466, dd. 10]

Carpenter. (J. Estlin Carpenter, D.D.)

- 163 Buddhism and Christianity: A Contrast and a Parallel.
Hodder & Stoughton (London). 1923.
Demy 12mo. x. 319. 3/6.
An unbiased comparison.
- 164 How Japanese Buddhism appeals to a Christian Theist.
Hibbert Journal, IV. 1905-6. pp. 508-526.
- 165 The Buddhist Doctrine of Salvation.
Hibbert Journal, XI. 1912-13.
pp. 497-507.

B.L.B.

- 166 An Ancient Buddhist University: An experiment in Liberty of Teaching. *Hibbert Journal*, XIII. 1914-15. pp. 175-189.
- 167 Religion in the Far East, or Salvation by Faith: A Study in Japanese Buddhism. *Quest.* Vol. I. 1909-10. pp. 460-471 and 649-664.
- Carter. (J. M. Carter.)
- 168 The "Prodigal Son" in its Buddhist Shape. *J.R.A.S.* 1898. p. 393.
- Carus. (Dr. Paul Carus.)
- 169 Amitabha: A Story of Buddhist Theology. Open Court Publishing Co. (Chicago). 1906. pp. 121. 50 cents. O.P. 3/6.
- 170 Buddhism and its Christian Critics. O.C.P. Co. 1899. pp. 315. \$1.25. O.P. 6/-.
[*B.M.*, 4503, *df.* 4]
- 171 Buddhist Hymns. Versified translations from Dhammapada and Asvaghosha's Poems. Adapted to modern music. O.C.P. Co. 1911. xii. 40. O.P. 7/6.
- 172 The Dharma, or The Religion of Enlightenment. O.C.P. Co. 1907. vi. 169. 25 cents. O.P. 2/-.
[*B.M.*, 4504, *df.* 8]
- 173 The Gospel of Buddha. O.C.P. Co. 1894. xvi. 275. \$2.
[*B.M.*, 4503, *b.* 11]
New edn. 1917. xx. 310. \$3.
Reissue 1930. 6/-.
[*B.M.*, 014098, *a.* 15]
A paraphrase of portions of Buddhist Scriptures with additional original matter.
- 174 Karma: A Story of Buddhist Ethics. O.C.P. Co. 1903. vi. 46. 75 cents. O.P. 3/-.
O.P. 3/-.

B.L.B.

- 175 Nirvana: A Story of Buddhist Psychology.
O.C.P. Co. 1896. pp. 98. 60 cents.
O.P. 8/-.
[B.M., 012703, h. 84]
- 176 Portfolio of Buddhist Art, Historical and Modern.
O.C.P. Co. 1906. 31 plates and descriptive texts. 50 cents. O.P. 8/-.
[B.M., 7856, ee. 18 (1)]
- Carus and Suzuki. (Paul Carus and D. T. Suzuki.)
- 177 T'ai-shang Kan-ying P'ien: Treatise of the Exalted One on Response and Retribution.
Translated from the Chinese by Carus and Suzuki. Containing Chinese Text, Verbatim Trsl., and Explanatory Notes.
O.C.P. Co. 1906. pp. 185, 16 plates. 75 cents. O.P. 5/-.
- 178 Yin Chih Wen: The Tract of the Quiet Way. With Extracts from the Chinese Commentary.
Translated from the Chinese of Chang Ya by Carus and Suzuki.
O.C.P. Co. 1906. pp. 48. 25 cents.
O.P. 8/-.
[B.M., 11099, c. 50]
- Casanowicz. (I. M. Casanowicz.)
- 179 The S. S. Howland Collection of Buddhist Religious Art in the National Museum, Washington.
U.S.A. 1906. 8vo. pp. 8 with 15 plates. O.P. 3/6.
- Chalmers. (R. Chalmers). Now Lord Chalmers.
- 180 Further Dialogues of the Buddha. Trsl. from the Pali of the *Majjhima Nikaya*.
Milford (London). S.B.B. Series.
1926. Vol. I. xxiv. 371. 12/6.
1927. Vol. II. x. 351. With Index to both volumes. 12/6.
- 181 The Madhura Sutta concerning Caste.
J.R.A.S. 1894. p. 341.

B.L.B.

- 182 The Miraculous Incidents attending
Buddha's Birth.
J.R.A.S. 1894. p. 386.
- 183 The Nativity of the Buddha.
J.R.A.S. 1895. p. 751.
(Extract reprint. 1895. O.P. 2/6.)
- 184 Tathagata.
J.R.A.S. 1898. pp. 103 and 391.
Chalmers. See also *B.L.B.*, 205, Vol. I.
- Childers. (Robert Caesar Childers.)
- 185 A Dictionary of the Pali Language.
Trübner (London). 1875. xvii. xii.
624.
First published in parts in 1872. In
volume form in 1875. Original edn.
O.P. £5. Reprint also O.P. £3.
- 186 Dhammapada and Nirvana.
J.R.A.S. 1871. p. 219.
- 187 Khuddaka-Patha. Pali Text and Trans-
lation.
J.R.A.S. 1870. p. 309.
- 188 Mahāparinibbāna-Sutta: Pali Text and
Translation.
J.R.A.S. 1875. p. 49, and 1876 p.
219.
- Childers and Vissasinha. (R. C. Childers
and L. C. Vissasinha).
- 189 Origin of Buddhist Arthakathas.
J.R.A.S. 1871. p. 289.
- Clarke. (J. F. Clarke.)
- 190 Ten Great Religions.
Pubd. —. pp. —. Price —.
- Claughton. (Rt. Rev. Bishop P. C.
Claughton).
- 191 Buddhism.
Journal of Transactions of Victoria
Institute or Philosophical Society of
Great Britain.
Volume VIII.
- Cleather. (Alice Leighton Cleather.)
- 192 Buddhism, a Rule of Life.
London. 1929. pp. 6. Threepence.
- 193 Why I believe in Buddhism.
Peking. 1928. vii. 20. Sixpence.

B.L.B.

- 194 Some thoughts on Buddhism.
Peking. 1927. iv. 15. Ninepence.
- Cleather and Crump.** (Alice L. Cleather and Basil Crump.)
- 195 Buddhism, The Science of Life.
Peking. 1928. pp. 183. 6/-.
Contains B.L.B. 193 and 194 and
also *Tibetan Initiates on the Buddha*, by Basil Crump. pp. 132.
- Coates and Ishizuka.** (H. H. Coates and R. Ishizuka).
- 196 Honen, His Life and Teaching.
Chion-in (Kyoto). 1925. xciv.
955. 40/-.
[B.M. 10607. ccc. 7]
A monumental work on Honen, profusely illustrated.
- Cobbold.** (George A. Cobbold.)
- 197 Religion in Japan: Shintoism, Buddhism, Christianity.
London. 1894. 8vo. pp. 113. 2/6.
[B.M., 4429, c. 85]
- Combe.** (George A. Combe.)
A Tibetan on Tibet.
See under Sherap.
- Coomaraswamy.** (Ananda Coomaraswamy).
- 198 Buddha and the Gospel of Buddhism.
Harrap (London). 1916. viii. 370.
21/-. Reprint 1928. 15/-.
Coomaraswamy and Kershaw. (A. K. Coomaraswamy and F. S. Kershaw).
- 199 A Chinese Buddhist water vessel and its Indian prototype.
London. 1930. 8vo. pp. 21 illus.
3/6.
- Coomaraswamy and Nivedita.** (A. K. Coomaraswamy and Sister Nivedita).
- 200 Myths of the Hindus and Buddhists.
Harrap (London). 1913. xii. 427
and 32 illus. in colour. 10/6.
Later edns. 1916. 1920. Also 10/6.

B.L.B.

Coomaraswamy. (Sir M. Coomaraswamy.)

- 201 **Sutta Nipata**, or Dialogues and Discourses of Gotama Buddha.
 Trsl. from the Pali, with Notes.
 Trübner (London). 1874. 8vo.
 xxxvi. 160. O.P. 8/6.
 This includes only a portion of the
 Sutta Nipata.

Copleston. (Rt. Rev. Reginald Stephen Copleston), Bishop of Colombo, Ceylon.

- 202 **Buddhism**, Primitive and Present, in Magadha and Ceylon.
 Longmans (London). 1892. xv. 501.
 O.P. 15/-. 2nd edn. 1908. O.P.
 10/-.

Courant. (Maurice, Courant.)

- 203 **Korea.**
E.R.E., VII. p. 755 (sec. 4).

Cousins. See *B.L.B.* 70.

Cowell. (Prof. E. B. Cowell.)

- 204 **The Jataka**, or Stories of the Buddha's Former Births. Translated from the Pali under the editorship of Prof. E. B. Cowell.
 Cambridge University Press. 1895-1913. In six volumes, about 300 pp. each, and Index. Roy. 8vo. 21/- each. O.P. £10.
 Vol. I., R. Chalmers; II., W. H. D. Rouse; III., H. T. Francis and R. A. Neil; IV., W. H. D. Rouse; V., H. T. Francis; VI., E. B. Cowell and W. H. D. Rouse.
 The complete *Jataka* (547 stories), except for the Commentarial Introduction called the *Nidana Katha*. This appears in *B.L.B.* 231.
 Cowell: See also under Max Müller.

Cowell and Eggeling. (E. B. Cowell and J. Eggeling.)

- 205 **Catalogue of Buddhist Sanskrit Manuscripts** in the possession of the Royal Asiatic Society (Hodgson collection).

B.L.B.

J.R.A.S. (New Series, 1876) pp. 1-52, and reprint Hertford n.d. pp. 56. O.P. 3/6.

Crump. (Basil Crump.)

206 Tibetan Initiates on the Buddha.
Included in *B.L.B.* 195.

207 Evolution, as outlined in the Archaic Eastern Records.
Luzac (London). 1930. vi. X. 187. viii. and Index. 5/-.

Csoma. (Alexander Csoma de Kőrös.)

208 Analysis of the Kah-gyur, etc.
Asiatic Researches (Cal.). 1820. vol. xx. p. 41 sqq.

209 Dictionary Tibetan-English.
Calcutta. 1834. 4to. pp. 351. O.P.

210 Grammar of the Tibetan Language.
Calcutta. 1834. 4to. pp. 204+40. O.P.

Cuñha. (J. Gerson da Cuñha.)

211 The Tooth Relic of Ceylon.
Thacker (Cal.). 1875. pp. 70. O.P. 2/-.

Cunningham. (Major-Gen. Sir Alexander Cunningham.)

212 The Ancient Geography of India: I. The Buddhist Period, including the Campaigns of Alexander and the Travels of Hwen-Thsang.
Pubd. —. 1871. 8vo. xx. 589. 13 maps. O.P. £2 5s.

213 The Bhilsa Topes, or Buddhist Monuments of Central India. Comprising a brief historical sketch of the rise, progress, and decline of Bm; with an account of the opening and examination of the various groups of Topes around Bhilsa.
Pubd. —. 1854. 8vo. xxxiii. 370 and 33 plates. O.P. £5.

214 Mahabodhi, or the Great Buddhist Temple under the Bodhi Tree at Buddha-Gaya.
London. 1892. 4to. pp. 87 with 31 plates. O.P. £10 10s.
[*B.M.*, 759, k. 7]

B.L.B.

- 215 The Stupa of Bharhut.
London. 1879. pp. —. Price —.

Dahlke. (*Dr. Paul Dahlke.*)

- 216 Buddhism, and its Place in the Mental
Life of Mankind.
Macmillan (London). 1927. viii.
254. 10/6.
[*B.M.* 04504, i. 37]
- 217 Buddhism and Science.
Macmillan (London). 1913. xii. 256.
10/-
[*B.M.* 04503. g. 6.]
- 218 Buddhist Essays.
London. 1908. vi. 361. 12/6.
[*B.M.* 4506, *ss.* 28]
- 219 Buddhist Stories.
London. 1913. pp. 330. 10/-.
[*B.M.* 12555, v. 34]
All translated from the German by
Silacara Bhikkhu.

d'Alviella. (*Count Goblet d'Alviella.*)

- 220 Prayer-Wheels.
E.R.E., X. p. 218.

d'Alwis. (*J. d'Alwis.*)

- 221 Buddhist Nirvana. A Review of Max
Müller's *Dhammapada*.
(With an Appendix of extracts from
the Buddhist Code in Pali and
English).
Skeen (Columbo) 1871. x. 137. 10/-.
[*B.M.* 759, d. 2]

Das (*Sarat Chandra Das.*)

- 222 A Journey to Lhasa and Central Tibet.
By Sarat Chandra Das. Edited by
W. W. Rockhill.
Pubd. for the Royal Geographical
Society by Murray (London). 1st
ed. 1902. 2nd 1904. xvi. 368 with
37 plates, plans and maps. O.P. 15/-
[*B.M.* 1902 ed. 10075, cc. 21.
1904 ed. 10077 *dd.* 14]
- 223 Contributions on the Religion, History,
etc. of Tibet. Together with the
Lives of the Panchhen-Rinpochhes
or Tashi Lamas.

B.L.B.

Extract from J.A.S.B. (1881-2), 1882.
Dy. 8vo. pp. 65 + 76 and 18 plates.
O.P. 7/6.

Dasa. (Navinachandra Dāsa.)

- 224 Legends and Miracles of Buddha,
Sakya Sinha.
Translated from the *Avadan Kalpa-
lata Bodhi-Sattvas*, of Kshemendra.
Calcutta, 1895. O.P. 2/6.
[B.M., 14076, c. 64]

Dasa. (Philangi Dasa.)

- 225 Swedenborg the Buddhist, or The
Higher Swedenborgianism, Its
Secrets and Thibetan Origin.
Pubd. by The Buddhistic-Sweden-
borgian Brotherhood, Los Angeles
(1887). pp. 322. O.P. 5/-.

David-Neel. (Alexandra David-Neel.)

- 226 Initiations and Initiates in Tibet.
John Lane (London). 1931. 12/6.
- 227 With Mystics and Magicians in Tibet.
Rider (London). 1931. xiv. 320.
With 29 illustrations from author's
photographs. 15/-.

Dauids. (Mrs. Caroline A. Foley Rhys
Dauids, M.A.) *née* Foley.

- 228 The Abhidhamma Pitaka and Com-
mentaries.
J.R.A.S. 1923. pp. 249-250.
(Reprint 1923. pp. 8.)
- 229 Buddhism: A Study of the Buddhist
Norm.
Williams & Norgate (London). 1912.
pp. 255. 2/- New ed. See
B.L.B. 1420.
- 230 Buddhism and the Negative.
J.P.T.S. 1927. pp. 237-250.
- 231 Buddhist Birth Stories (*Jātaka Tales*).
Revision of original edition by T. W.
Rhys Dauids (1880).
Routledge (London). 1925. xii.,
lxxx. 25s. 7/6.
Contains the Commentarial Introduc-
tion, *Nidana Katha*.

B.L.B.

- 232 The Buddhist Doctrine of Rebirth
Quest. Vol. XIII. pp. 808-822.
- 233 A Buddhist Manual of Psychological
Ethics: being a translation from the
original Pali of the first book in the
Abhidhamma Pitaka, entitled
Dhamma-Sangani.
Royal Asiatic Society, 1900. xcv.
898. 15/-.
- 234 Buddhist Parables and Similies.
Open Court. 1908.
- 235 The Buddhist Principle of Change.
Quest. Vol. IX. pp. 1-24.
- 236 Buddhist Psychology: An inquiry into
the analysis and theory of mind in
Pali literature.
1st edn., 1914. Luzac. xi. 212.
4/-. 2nd edn., 1924, containing
B.L.B. 237. pp. 302. 5/-.
- 237 Supplementary chapters to "Buddhist
Psychology."
Luzac, 1924. pp. 115. 1/-. Also
included in 2nd edn. of *B.L.B.* 236.
- 238 Buddhism not originally a negative
Gospel.
Hibbert Journal. Vol. XXVI. pp.
624-632.
- 239 Economic Conditions according to early
Buddhist Literature.
Cambridge History of India, Vol. I.
pp. 198-219.
- 240 Gotama the Man.
Luzac (London). 1928. pp. 302.
4/-.
- 241 Kindred Sayings on Buddhism.
Univ. of Calcutta. 1930. viii. 108.
3/-.
- 242 The Love of Nature in Buddhist
Poems.
Quest. Vol. I. pp. 416-434.
- 243 The Man in Early Buddhism.
Lecture in *Transactions of S.P.S.R.*
No. 1. pp. 27-36.
Luzac. 1931. 2/-.
- 244 The Man and the Word.
Heidelberg. 8vo. pp. 7. 1/6.

B.L.B.

- 243 The Milinda Questions: An Enquiry into the place of QKM in the history of Buddhism, with a theory as to its author.
Routledge (London). 1930. xvi. 169. 10/6.
[B.M. 2818. h. 19]
- 246 On the Will in Buddhism.
J.R.A.S. 1898. p. 47.
- 247 Psalms of the Early Buddhists:
II. Psalms of the Brethren (Theragatha).
Frowde. 1913. lii. 446. 10/6.
- 248 Psalms of the Early Buddhists:
I. Psalms of the Sisters (Therigatha).
Frowde. 1909. pp. —. 10/6.
- 249 Sakya, or Buddhist Origins.
Kegan Paul (London). 1931. vi. 444. 12/6.
[B.M. 04504. k. 49]
- 250 Santāna-hypothesis in Buddhism.
J.R.A.S. 1904. p. 370.
- 251 The Soul-Theory in Buddhism.
J.R.A.S. 1903. p. 587.
- 252 Stories of the Buddha (Selections from the Jataka).
Chapman & Hall (London). "Treasure House of Eastern Story."
1929. 8vo. pp. 246. 15/-.
Contains many references to the "Will" in Bsm.
- 253 Will and Willer.
Williams & Norgate (London). 1926. pp. 240. 3/6.
- Articles in Encyclopædia of Religion and Ethics.
- | | | | |
|-----|-------------------------|---------|------|
| 254 | Abhidhamma | Vol. I. | p.19 |
| 255 | Asceticism (Buddhist) . | II. | 69 |
| 256 | Desire (Bud.) | IV. | 666 |
| 257 | Egoism (Bud.) | V. | 232 |
| 258 | Happiness (Bud.) | VI. | 511 |
| 259 | Logic (Bud.) | VIII. | 132 |
| 260 | Love (Bud.) | VIII. | 159 |
| 261 | Moksha | VIII. | 770 |
| 262 | Music (Bud.) | IX. | 14 |

B.L.B.

263	Paticca-Samuppada	IX.	672
264	Perfection (Bud.)	IX.	727
265	Purification (Bud.)	X.	468
266	Reality (Bud.)	X.	592
267	Relations (Paccaya) ...	X.	648
268	Sacrifice (Bud.)	XI.	7-8
269	Salvation (Bud.)	XI.	110
270	Samadhi	XI.	160
271	Sasana	XI.	200
272	Self (Bud.)	XI.	351
273	Soul (Bud.)	XI.	781
274	Vimutti	VIII.	770

Dauids. (C. A. F. & T. W. Rhys Dauids.)

275	Sin (Buddhist), E. R. E.	XI.	538.
-----	--------------------------	-----	------

See also *B.L.B.* 286.

Dauids. See also Aung, *B.L.B.* 66 & 67
and under Foley.

Dauids. (Thomas William Rhys Dauids,
LL.D., Ph.D., D.Sc.)

276	Asoka and the Buddha Relics. <i>J.R.A.S.</i> 1901. p. 397.
277	The Aritthaka Stone. <i>J.R.A.S.</i> 1895. p. 893.
278	Buddha's First Sermon. London. n.d. pp. 14. 2/-.
279	The Buddha's "Residences." <i>J.R.A.S.</i> 1891. p. 339.
280	Buddhism. Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge (London). 1882. iv. 252. 2/6. Later edition, 4/-.
281	Buddhism: Its History and Literature. Lectures delivered at Cornell Uni- versity. (Usually referred to as "American Lectures.") Putnams (N.Y. & London). 1st edition, 1896. x. 230. New edi- tion, 1926. 7/6.
282	Buddhism. "Religious Systems of the World." Swan Sonnenschein (London). 1892. pp. 142-151.

B.L.B.

283

Buddhist India.

Fisher Unwin (London.). xv. 882.
1st edition, 1903. 8rd edition,
1911. 5/-. O.P. 6/-.

284

Buddhist Suttas.

Translated by T.W.R.D. from the
Pali.

Clarendon Press (Oxford), 1881. 8vo.
xlvi. 320. Second ed., 1900.
12/6. Being S.B.E. vol. XI.

Contains: Mahaparinibbana Sutta,
Dhammacakkappavattana Sutta,
Tevijja Sutta, Akankheyya Sutta,
Cetokhila Sutta, Mahasudassana
Sutta, Sabbasava Sutta.

285

Buddhist Birth Stories, or Jataka
Tales.

Being *Jatakattavannana* (Com-
mentary on Jataka), edited in the
Pali by V. Fausbøll and translated
by T. W. Rhys Davids. (In 6
vols.)

London. 1880. Vol. 1*. ciii. 347.
O.P. 20/-. Revised edition, 1925.
See B.L.B. 231.

*The only volume of translation pub-
lished: but see B.L.B. 204.

286

Dialogues of the Buddha.

Translated by T. W. Rhys Davids
from the Pali of the Digha Nikaya.
Being S.B.B. Vol. II. 1899.
xxvii. 880. 12/6.

Do. Part 2. Being S.B.B. Vol.
III. Translated by T. W. and
C. A. F. Rhys Davids. 1910. viii.
382. 12/6.

Do. Part 3. Being S.B.B. Vol. IV.
Translated by T. W. and C. A. F.
Rhys Davids. 1921. xii. 274.
12/6.

All published by Oxford University
Press.

287

Early Buddhism.

Constable (London). 1908. pp. 92.
1/-. O.P. 2/-.

288

On the Eighteen Schools of Buddhism.
J.R.A.S. 1891-2. pp. —.

B.L.B.

- 289 The Early History of the Buddhists.
"Cambridge History of India."
Vol. I. pp. 171-197.
- 290 Fa-Hien's "Fire Limit."
J.R.A.S. 1891. p. 337.
- 291 The Four "Requisites" in Guhasena's
Grant, dated 248.
J.R.A.S. 1891. p. 475.
- 292 Hiouen Tshang and the Four Vedas.
J.R.A.S. 1890. p. 204.
- 293 Indian Sects or Schools in the Time of
Buddha.
J.R.A.S. 1898. p. 197.
- 294 Lectures on the Origin and Growth of
Religion, as illustrated by some
points in the History of Indian
Buddhism: Being the Hibbert
Lectures for 1881.
Williams and Norgate (London).
1891. 7/6. Reissue, 1897. 10/6.
O.P. 6/-. Cheap edition, 3/6.
O.P. 5/-.
[*B.M.*, 1881 ed. 2217, aa. 11]
- 295 The Last to go Forth.
J.R.A.S. 1901. p. 889.
- 296 Nāgasena.
J.R.A.S. 1891. p. 475.
- 297 On Nirvāṇa, the Buddhist Doctrine of
the "Groups," the Sanskāras, and
the "Paths."
London. N.D. 8vo. pp. 22. 2/-.
- 298 The Questions of King Milinda.
Translated by T. W. Rhys Davids.
Clarendon Press (Oxford). 1890.
Being *S.B.E.* Vols. xxxv. and
xxxvi. Part 1. 10/6. Part 2.
12/6.
- 299 The Sects of the Buddhists.
J.R.A.S. 1891. p. 409.
- 300 Schools of Buddhist Belief.
J.R.A.S. 1892. p. 1.
- Encyclopædia Britannica** (articles in
11th edition).
- 301 Buddha.
- 302 Buddhism.

B.L.B.

303 Jains.

304 Lamaism.

305 Lumbini.

306 Pali.

307 Piprawa.

308 Sanchi.

Articles in **Encyclopædia of Religion and Ethics.**

309	Abhayagiri	Vol. I. p.	19
310	Adam's Peak	I.	87
311	Adultery (Bud.)	I.	126
312	Agama	I.	165
313	Ahimsa	I.	231
314	Anagata Vamsa	I.	414
315	Ananda	I.	419
316	Anguttara Nikaya	I.	488
317	Anuradhapura	I.	599
318	Apadana	I.	603
319	Arhat	I.	774
320	Bhilsa	II.	557
321	Buddhaghosa	II.	885
322	Celibacy (Bud.)	III.	271
323	Ceylon Buddhism	III.	381
324	Charity (Bud.)	III.	381
325	Chastity (Bud.)	III.	490
326	Crimes and Punishments (Bud.)	IV.	260
327	Devadatta	IV.	675
328	Dhammapala	IV.	701
329	Discipline (Bud.)	IV.	714
330	Elder (Bud.)	V.	252
331	Expiation and Atone- ment (Bud.)	V.	640
332	Family (Bud.)	V.	727
333	Hinayana	VI.	684
334	Hospitality (Bud.)	VI.	798
335	Hymns (Bud.)	VII.	3
336	Kandy	VII.	651

B.L.B.

337	Law (Bud.)	VII.	827
338	Lumbini	VIII.	196
339	Milinda	VIII.	681
340	Moggallana	VIII.	768
341	Patimokkha	IX.	675
342	Precepts (Bud.)	X.	224
343	Sects (Bud.)	XI.	307
344	Tonsure (Bud.)	XII.	386
345	Wheel of the Law	XII.	736
346	Wisdom Tree	XII.	747

Davids and Bushell. (T. W. Rhys Davids and S. W. Bushell.)

- 347 On Yuan Chwang's Travels in India, 629—645 A.D.
 Edited by T. W. Rhys Davids & S. W. Bushell. 2 vols. London, 1904-5. pp. —. price —.
 [B.M. 14008. bb. 9]

Davids and Oldenberg. (T. W. Rhys Davids and Hermann Oldenberg.)

- 348 Vinaya Texts.
 (English Translation) 3 vols.
 Part I. Patimokkha. Mahavagga I-IV. 10/6.
 Part II. Mahavagga V-X. Cullavagga I-III. 10/6.
 Part III. Cullavagga IV-XII. 10/6.
 Clarendon Press. 8 vols. Being S.B.E. xiii., xvii., xx. O.P. Set now costs £15.

Davids and Stede. (T. W. Rhys Davids and William Stede.)

- 349 The Pali Text Society's PALI-ENGLISH DICTIONARY.
 Published by Pali Text Society, Chipstead, Surrey, England (1921-1925) in eight parts, at 18/6 each, or complete £5 5s., subject to discount.
 Making four volumes: Vol. I. xiv. 174; II. iv. 215; III. pp. 167; IV. pp. 208.
 [B.M. 15002. c. 6]

B.L.B.

Dawa-Samdup. (The Lama Kazi Dawa-Samdup.)

- 350 Tibet's Great Yogi, Milarepa.
A Biography from the Tibetan:
Being the Jetsün-Kahbum, or Biographical History of Jetsün-Milarepa, according to the late Lama Kazi Dawa-Samdup's English rendering.
Edited with Introduction and Annotations by W. Y. Evans-Wentz, M.A., B.Sc.
Oxford University Press. 1928. xx. 315. 16/-.
- 351 The Tibetan Book of the Dead, or The After-Death Experiences on the Bardo Plane, according to Lama Kazi Dawa-Samdup's English rendering.
Edited by W. Y. Evans-Wentz. With Foreword of 20 pages, "The Science of Death," by Sir John Woodroffe.
Oxford University Press. 1927. xlv. 248. 16/-.
- 352 English-Tibetan Dictionary.
Published by University of Calcutta. 1919.
- 353 Shrichakrasambhara Tantra: Tibetan Text and English Translation.
Published by Sir John Woodroffe as Vol. II of "Tantric Texts."
Luzac. London. 1919. 10/-.

Day. (Barclay Lewis Day.)

- 354 Our Heritage of Thought.
Watkins (London). 1907.
Pages 118-175 are devoted to Hindu Thought: Buddhism being dealt with on pp. 156-169.

Dayal. (Har Dayal.)

- 355 The Bodhisattva Doctrine in Buddhist Sanskrit Literature.
London. 1932. xix. 392. 18/-.

B.L.B.

De Kleen. (Tyra de Kleen.)

- 356 **Mudras: The Ritual Hand-Poses of the Buddha Priests and Shiva Priests.**
Kegan Paul (London). 1924. 4to.
42 pages text and 60 full-page
plates. O.P. 15/-.

De Silva. (W. A. de Silva.)

- 357 **Lôvôda Sangarâva: The Book of Public Welfare.**
A 15th century Sinhalese poem on
Buddhism.
By Maha Netraprasadamula Mayi-
triya. A literal prose translation
into English by W. A. de Silva.
Reprinted from "Ceylon National
Review" (Colombo), March, 1910.

De Visser. (M. W. de Visser.)

- 358 **Ancient Buddhism in Japan. Sutras and Ceremonies in use in the 7th and 8th centuries A.D., and their History in later times.**
(Six parts, in course of publication, 1928-). Paris. Price about
£4 the set.

Dey. (Sri Mukul Chandra Dey.)

- 359 **My Pilgrimages to Ajanta and Bagh.**
Doran Co. (New York), 1925. pp. 244.
25s.
With over 60 illustrations of Ajanta
Frescoes.

De Zylva. (H. S. de Zylva.)

- 360 **The Odyssey of the Tooth Relic. The Palladium of Sinhalese Royalty.**
Colombo. 1928. iv. 36. 1/6.

Dhammapala. (Bhikkhu Sri Devamitta Dhammapala.)

See B.L.B. 31-34.

Dickson. (J. F. Dickson.)

- 361 **The Patimokkha: Buddhist Office of Confession of Priests.**
Text and English translation.
J.R.A.S. 1876. p. 62.

B.L.B.

- 362 The Upasampadā Kammavācā.
Text and Translation.
J.R.A.S. 1875. p. 1.

Diskul. See under Poon Diskul.

d'Oldenburg. (Serge d' Oldenburg.)

- 363 Buddhist Sources of the (Old Slavonic)
Legend of the Twelve Dreams of
Shahaish.
Translated by H. Wenzel.
J.R.A.S. 1893. p. 509.
- 364 The Migration of Buddhist Stories.
J.R.A.S. 1888. p. 147.
- 365 Vajrapani in Buddhist Iconography.
J.R.A.S. 1917. p. 180.

Doon. (Kyaw Doon.)

- 366 An Essay on Buddhist Law.
Rangoon. 1890. 8vo. pp. 19.
[*B.M.*, 760, dd. 6 (2)]

Drake. (H. B. Drake.)

- 367 Korea of the Japanese.
John Lane (London). 1900. 12/6.

Duff. (C. Mabel Rickmers), *née* Duff.
See under Geiger and Rickmers.

Duka. (T. Duka.)

- 368 The Life and Works of Alexander
Csoma de Kőrös, between 1819 and
1849. London. 1885. pp. 234.

Dukes. (Edwin J. Dukes.)

- 369 Feng-Shui. (Its relation to Buddhism.)
E.R.E., V. p. 833.

Duroiselle. (C. Duroiselle.)

- 370 Jina-Carita, or The Career of the
Conqueror.
A Pali poem.
Pali text, Translation and Notes.
London. 1906. 8vo. xxvi. 197.
15/-.

Dutt. (Nalinaksha Dutt.)

- 371 Aspects of Mahayana Buddhism and
Its Relation to Hinayana.
Luzac (London). 1930. xiii. 359.
18/-. "Calcutta Oriental Series."
No. 23.

B.L.B.

- 372 Early History of the Spread of Buddhism and the Buddhist Schools.
Luzac (London). "Calcutta Oriental Series." No. 14. xi. 318. 10/6.
- Dutt.** (Sukumar Dutt.)
- 373 Early Buddhist Monachism (600 B.C.-100 B.C.)
Kegan Paul (London). 1924. x. 196. 10/6.
[B.M. 2318. f. 32]
- Eckardt.** (A. Eckardt.)
- 374 A History of Korean Art.
Translated by J. M. Kindersley.
Published 1929. £4 4s. Large 8vo. xxiii. 225, with 506 illustrations on 168 plates, 4 coloured plates, 8 inset plates and map.
[B.M. 7803. pp. 3]
- Edgar.** (J. Huston Edgar.)
- 375 Did Manichæism influence Lamaism?
Journal of North China Branch of Royal Asiatic Society. Vol. 60. Shanghai. 1929.
- Edkins.** (Joseph Edkins.)
- 376 The Nirvana of the Northern Buddhists.
J.R.A.S. 1881. p. 59.
- 377 Chinese Buddhism: A volume of Sketches, Historical, Descriptive and Critical.
Trübner (London). 1st. edition, 1880. xxxiii. 458. 18/-. New edition, 1893. "Trübner's Oriental Series." 10/6.
[B.M., 2318, g. 4]
- 378 Religion in China: A Brief Account of the three Religions of the Chinese.
Kegan Paul (London). 1st edition, 1878. O.P. 10/-. 1893. 8vo. pp. 260. 10/6.
Section on Bsm deals with its influence on religion and social life of China.
[B.M. (1878 ed.) 2318. d. 5]
- 379 The Religious Condition of the Chinese.
London. pp. —. 5/-.

B.L.B.

Edmunds. (Albert J. Edmunds.)

- 380** Buddhists and Christian Gospels, now first compared from the originals: being " Gospel Parallels from Pali Texts," reprinted with additions. Edited with English Notes on Chinese versions dating from the early Christian centuries, by M. Anesaki.

4th ed. 1908-9. Vol. I. pp. 320.
Vol. II. pp. 318. O.P. 25/-.

- 381** Buddhist Texts quoted as Scripture by the Gospel of John: a discovery in the lower criticism.

Published 1906. Svo. pp. 40. 2/6.
[B.M. 4505. h. 11]

- 382** The Chinese Agamas.

"Light of Dharma" (San Francisco)
April and June, 1902.

Tabulates Suttas which are identical in Pali Nikayas and Chinese-Sanskrit Agamas.

- 383** Hymns of the Faith (Dhammapada). Translated from Pali by A. J. E.

Open Court Pub. Co. (Chicago), 1902.
12mo. xiii. 109. \$1. O.P. 6/-.

- 384** The Marvellous Birth of the Buddhas.

A Dialogue on Former Existences.
Translated from Pali of Mahapadana Sutta, by A. J. E. Philadelphia.
1899. vii. 12. 1/-.

Eggeling. (J. Eggeling.) See B.L.B., 205.

Egoroff. (Sophia Egoroff.)

- 385** Buddha-Sakya-Muni. A Historical Personage who lived B.C. 390-320. The Divine Socialist.
Ceylon. 1910. pp. 178+56. Rs.1.50.
O.P. 2/6.

Eitel. (Ernest John Eitel.)

- 386** Buddhism: Its Historical, Theoretical and Popular Aspects. In three Lectures.

Hong-Kong. 1st edition, 1871. pp. 149; 2nd, 1873. pp. 122. 8/-.
O.P. 6/-; 3rd, revised 1884. iv. 145. 5/-.

B.L.B.

- 337 Handbook for the Student of Chinese Buddhism.
Trübner (London). 1870. pp. 223.
Was revised and enlarged and issued
as *B.L.B.* 389.
- 338 Three Lectures on Buddhism.
Published 1871.
[*B.M.*, 4505, *dd.* 21]
- 339 Handbook of Chinese Buddhism: being
a Sanskrit-Chinese dictionary, with
vocabularies of Buddhist Terms in
Pali, Singhalese, Siamese, Bur-
mese, Mongolian and Japanese;
with a Chinese Index by K.
Takakuwa.
Lane & Crawford (Hong Kong). pp.
231.
1st ed. 1870.
[*B.M.* 12910, *d.* 12]
2nd ed. 1888.
[*B.M.* 12906, *df.* 30 & 12906, *df.* 36]
3rd ed. 1904 (published in Japan) had
the Chinese Index, which was not
in either of the two earlier editions.
All O.P. Second-hand price, about
£4.
- Ellot. (Sir Charles Eliot.)
- 390 Hinduism and Buddhism, an Historical
Sketch.
London. 1921. 3 vols. £4 4s.
[*B.M.* 04503. *k.* 28]
- Ellam. (John E. Ellam.)
- 391 Navayana: Buddhism and Modern
Thought.
Kegan Paul (London). 12mo. pp.
222. 3/6.
- 392 The Religion of Tibet: A Study in
Lamaism.
Murray ("Wisdom of the East"),
1927. pp. 127. 3/6.
And see under Upasaka.
- Evans-Wentz. (W. Y. Evans-Wentz.)
- 393 The Christian Doctrine of Re-birth:
A Reply to the Very Rev. Father
M. J. le Goc.

B.L.B.

(Buddhist Chronicle Series No. 2.)
Colombo. 1921. Dy.18mo. xvi. 106.
2/-.
And see under Dawa-Samdup.

Farquhar. (John Nicol Farquhar.)

- 394 Buddhism.
Encyclopædia Britannica. 13th edition. Vol. I. pp. 464-6.
- 395 An Outline of the Religious Literature of India.
O.U.P. London. 1920.

Fausböll. (Victor Fausböll.)

- 396 Dhammapada. Being a Collection of Moral Verses in Pali, with literal Latin Translation and Notes for use of Pali Students.
Copenhagen 1855, Luzac (Ldn.) 1900.
8vo. xvi. 96. 7/6.
For English translation see *B.L.B.* 397.
[*B.M.* 14098. b. 23]
- 397 Dhammapada and Sutta Nipata.
Translation of Dhammapada by F. Max Müller. lxiii. 99.
Sutta Nipata by V. Fausböll xvi. 208.
Clarendon Press (Oxford). 1881, and second (revised) edition, 1898. 10/6.
Being *S.B.E.* vol. X.
- 398 Two Jatakas: Sammodamāna and Kurungamiga.
Pali text and translation.
J.R.A.S. 1871. p. 1.
See also *B.L.B.* 285.

Feer. (L. Feer.)

- 399 The Aritthaka Stone.
J.R.A.S. 1896. p. 199.

Fergusson. (James Fergusson.)

- 400 The Amarāvati Tope in Guntur.
J.R.A.S. 1868. p. 182.
- 401 Tree and Serpent Worship.
India Museum, London. 1868. 4to.
xii + 247.

B.L.B.

Tree and Serpent Worship: or, Illustrations of Mythology and Art in India in the first and fourth centuries after Christ. From the sculptures of the Buddhist Topes at Sanchi and Amravati. Prepared under the authority of the Secretary of State for India in Council. By James Fergusson.

India Museum, London. 1878. 4to. xvi+274.

Fielding Hall. See Hall.

Flanders. (G. T. Flanders.)

- 402 Christ or Buddha?
Salem (Mass.), 1881. 12mo. pp. 40.
[B.M., 11840, cc. 45 (9)]

Fleet. (J. F. Fleet.)

- 403 A Mandasor Inscription.
J.R.A.S. 1898. p. 896.
- 404 The Sahasrām, Rupnāth, etc. Edicts of Asoka.
J.R.A.S. 1903. p. 829, and 1904. p. 355.
- 405 A Note on one of the Inscriptions on the Mathurā Lion Capital.
J.R.A.S. 1904. p. 703.
- 406 The Inscription P on the Mathurā Lion Capital.
J.R.A.S. 1905. p. 154.
- 407 Notes on Three Buddhist Inscriptions.
(1) Piprawa; (2) Sonari.
J.R.A.S. 1905. pp. 679-691.
- 408 Notes on a Jain Inscription at Mathurā.
J.R.A.S. 1905. p. 685.
- 409 The Inscription on the Piprawa Vase.
J.R.A.S. 1906. pp. 149-180; and 1907. p. 105.
- 410 The Meaning of Adhakoṣikya in the Seventh Pillar Edict of Asoka.
J.R.A.S. 1906. p. 401.
- 411 The Tradition about the Corporeal Relics of the Buddha.

B.L.B.

- J.R.A.S.* 1906. pp. 655 and 881,
and amendment. 1907. pp. 169
and 341.
- 412 The Date of the Takht-i-Bahi Inscript-
tion.
J.R.A.S. 1906. p. 706.
- 413 The Inscription on the Peshawar Vase.
J.R.A.S. 1906. p. 711.
- 414 The Inscription on the Sohgaurā
Plate.
J.R.A.S. 1907. p. 509, and 1908.
pp. 187 and 822.
- 415 The Bhattiprolu Inscription. No I. A.
J.R.A.S. 1908. p. 99.
- 416 Rummindei Inscription and the Con-
version of Asoka to Buddhism.
J.R.A.S. 1908. pp. 471 and 823.
- 417 The Last Edict of Asoka.
J.R.A.S. 1908. p. 811.
- 418 The Day on which the Buddha Died.
J.R.A.S. 1909. pp. 1-34.
- 419 The Rupnāth Edict.
J.R.A.S. 1910. p. 146.
- Foley. (Caroline Augusta Foley.)
- 420 An Ancient Conception of Life under
the figure of a wheel.
J.R.A.S. 1894. p. 388.
- 421 The Vedalla Sutta, as illustrating the
Psychological Basis of Buddhist
Ethics.
J.R.A.S. 1894. p. 321.
And see under C. A. F. Rhys Davids.
- Forchhammer. (E. Forchhammer.)
- 422 The Jardine Prize Essay.
Rangoon. 1885.
Referred to in *Biblio.* to article
"Buddhaghosa," in *E.R.E.* II.
887. No further information avail-
able.

B.L.B.

Foucher. (A. Foucher.)

- 423 The Beginnings of Buddhist Art, and other Essays in Indian and Central-Asian Archaeology. Revised by the Author and translated by L. A. Thomas and F. W. Thomas, with Preface by the latter. Illustrated with 50 plates, and frontispiece in colour.

Milford (London), 1917. Roy. 8vo.
xvi. 816. 42/-.

[B.M. 07704. f. 15]

France. (Anatole France.)

- 424 The Message of Buddha.
Kira (N.Y.). 1930. pp. 12. Sixpence.

Francis. (H. T. Francis.) See B.L.B.
204. Vols. III and V.

Francis and Thomas. (H. T. Francis and
E. J. Thomas.)

- 425 Jātaka Tales.
Contains translations of 114 Tales,
with Introduction and Notes.
Cambridge Univ. Press. 1916. xiv.
488. 16/-.
[B.M. 014098. dd. 5]

Frankfurter. (O. Frankfurter.)

- 426 Buddhist Nirvana and the Noble Eight-
fold Path.
J.R.A.S. 1890. p. 548.

Fraser. (Colonel A. T. Fraser.)

- 427 The Drift of Buddhism from India to
the Mongols and Thibet.
R. Banks & Son (London). 1905.
pp. 32. Sixpence.

Führer. (A. Führer.)

- 428 Monograph on Buddha Sakyamuni's
Birthplace in the Nepalese Tarai.
Archæological Survey of N. India.
Vol. 26.
Calcutta. 1897. 4to vi. 48. 6 plates
and 2 maps. O.P. 30/-.
[B.M., 1710, b. 26]

Gangoly. (O. C. Gangoly.)

- 429 CANCELLED.
See B.L.B. 1546.

B.L.B.

Garbe. (Richard Garbe.)

- 430 The Philosophy of Ancient India.
Chicago (1897). pp. 89.
[B.M. 8485. de. 15]

Garde.

See B.L.B. 70.

Gaster. (Moses Gaster.)

- 431 The Nigrodhamiga Jataka and the Life
of St. Eustathius Placidus.
J.R.A.S. 1894. p. 335.
- 432 Tales similar to the Buddhist Story of
Patacara.
J.R.A.S. 1893. p. 369.

Gatenby. (E. V. Gatenby.)

- 433 The Cloud-Men of Yamato.
Murray (London). 1929. "Wisdom
of the East." pp. 128. 3s. 6d.
Deals with Buddhist influence on the
Mysticism in Japanese literature.

Geden. (Alfred S. Geden.)

- 434 Studies in the Religions of the East.
Kelly (Dublin). 1913. xi. 904.
O.P. 6/-.

Articles in E.R.E.:

- | | | |
|-----|---------------------------------------|-----------------|
| 435 | Buddha | Vol. II. p. 881 |
| 436 | Education (Bud.) | V. 177 |
| 437 | Fate (Bud.) | V. 780 |
| 438 | God (Bud.) | VI. 269 |
| 439 | Images and Idols (Bud.) | VII. 119 |
| 440 | Josaphat (and Barlaam) | VII. 567 |
| 441 | Kanakamuni | VII. 644 |
| 442 | Monasticism (Bud.) | VIII. 797 |
| 443 | Pilgrimage (Bud.) | X. 13 |
| 444 | Priest and Priesthood
(Bud.) | X. 288 |

Geiger. (Wilhelm Geiger.)

- 445 Cûlavamsa: Being the more recent part
of the Mahāvamsa.
Translated by Wm. Geiger into Ger-
man, and by C. Mabel Rickmers
into English.

B.L.B.

Milford, for Pali Text Society. Vol. I. 1929. xlii. 362. 10/-; Vol. II. 1930. xxxiv. 365. 10/-.

- 446 The Mahāvamsa, or the Great Chronicle of Ceylon.
Translated into English by Wm. Geiger, assisted by Mabel H. Bode.
London. 1912. xliii. 300. 10s.

- 447 *Studia Indo-Iranica*.
Ehrengabe für Wilhelm Geiger zur Vollendung des 75 Lebensjahres. 1856—21 Juli—1931.
Geiger Commemoration Volume (with portrait of Dr. Geiger).
Containing about 40 articles on Oriental subjects, in English, French and German.
The articles in English of interest to students of Buddhism are:
Yakshas and Vāddas, A. M. Hocart.
"Cetiya" in the Buddhist Literature, Bimala C. Law.
Felsenriffe der versunkenen Sakya-lehre —Unsubmerged reefs of the sunken Sakya Doctrine (The article is in English). Mrs. C. A. F. Rhys Davids.
A "Persian Bodhisattva." Sir Aurel Stein.
Published by Otto Harrassowitz (Leipzig). 1931. pp. xii. 328. 20s.

Gemmell. (William Gemmell.)

- 448 The Diamond Sutra (Chin-kang-ching) or Prajñā-Paramita.
Translated from Chinese, with Notes.
Kegan Paul (London). 1912. xxxii. 117. O.P. 5s.

Gerini. (Col. G. E. Gerini.)

- 449 Festivals and Fasts (Siamese).
E.R.E. V. p. 885.

Getty. (Alice Getty.)

- 450 The Gods of Northern Buddhism; their History, Iconography and Progressive Evolution through the Northern Buddhist Countries: with a general introduction on Buddhism, trans-

B.L.B.

lated from the French of J. Deniker. Copiously illustrated in colour, and in black and white, from the Collection of Henry H. Getty.

Oxford. 1914. 4to. lii. 196. £4 4s.
2nd (revised) edn. 1928.

Giles. (Herbert A. Giles.)

- 451 The Travels of Fa-hsien (399-414 A.D.),
or Record of the Buddhistic Kingdoms.
Cambridge University Press. (1928.)
8vo. xvi. 96. 5s.

- 452 Confucianism and its Rivals.
Scribner (London). 1915. pp. ...
Price

Gjellerup. (Karl Gjellerup.)

- 453 The Pilgrim Kamanita.
Translated by J. E. Logie.
Heinemann (London), 1911, pp. 805.
O.P. 5s.

Goddard. (Dwight Goddard.)

- 454 The Buddha's Golden Path. A Manual
of Practical Buddhism, based on
the Teachings and Practices of
the Zen Sect, but interpreted and
adapted to meet Modern Condi-
tions.
1st ed. 1930. 2nd, revised, 1931.
Luzac (London). x. 214. 4s.
- 455 A Vision of Christian and Buddhist
Fellowship in the Search for Light
and Reality.
Los Gatos. California. 1924. pp. 16.
1s.
- 456 Was Jesus Influenced by Buddhism?
Published by author: Union Village,
Thetford (Ver.), U.S.A. 1927.
pp. 249. 7s. 6d.
- 457 Self-Realization of Noble Wisdom. A
version based on Dr. Suzuki's
translation of the *Lankavatara*
Sutra.
Thetford (1932). pp. 152.

B.L.B.

Gogerly. (Daniel John Gogerly.)

- 458 Ceylon Buddhism. Being the collected writings of D. J. Gogerly, edited by A. S. Bishop.
Colombo. 1908. 2 vols.
- 459 On Buddhism.
A paper read before the Ceylon Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society, November, 1845.
Colombo. 1845. 8vo. pp. 27. 1s. 6d.

Gooneratne. (E. R. Gooneratne.)

- 460 The Book of the Numerical Sayings.
(*Anguttara-Nikaya*.)
Suttas grouped according to number.
Translated from Pali by G. J. Gooneratne.
Vol. I, containing Nipatas 1-3. Galle, Ceylon. 1925. 10s. 6d.
For Vol. II see under Jayasundere.

Gordon. (Elizabeth Anna Gordon.)

- 461 Asian Christology and the Mahayana.
[B.M. 04504. g. 16]
- 462 Messiah, the Ancestral Hope of the Ages. "The Desire of all Nations": as proved from the records on the sun-dried bricks of Babylonia, the papyri and pyramids of Egypt, the frescoes of the Roman Catacombs, and the Chinese Memorial Stone at Cho'ang.
[B.M. 4223. l. 4]
Keiseisha (Tokyo). 1909. 4to. pp. 212 and 40 full-page illustrations. 15s. O.P. 20s.
- 463 The Lotus Gospel, or Mahayana Buddhism and its Symbolic Teachings, compared Historically and Geographically with those of Catholic Christianity.
Fukusha (Tokyo). Part I, 1911. v. 210. Part II. 1920. pp. ...
- 464 Symbols of "The Way": Far East and West. Buddhism and Christianity one in Origin.
Japan. 1924.

B.L.B.

- 465 World Healers, or the Lotus Gospel and its Bodhisattvas compared with early Christianity.
Maruzen (Tokyo). 1913. 2 vols. 8vo.
[B.M. 04503. k. 4]
- 461—465 All aim at demonstrating the essential unity of Mahayana and Christianity.
- Goss. (L. Allen Goss.)
- 466 The Story of We-than-da-ya. A Buddhist Legend.
Sketched from the Burmese Version of the Pali Text.
Rangoon. 1895. 8vo. iii. 95. 2s. 6d.
- Gour. (Sir Hari Singh Gour.)
- 467 The Spirit of Buddhism.
Lal Chand & Sons (Calcutta). 1929.
xxxi. 565. 30s.
- Gray. (James Gray.)
- 468 Buddhaghos-uppatti, or the Historical Romance of the Rise and Career of Buddhaghosa.
The Pali Text of Mahā-Mangala, English translation, and Notes. Edited and translated by Prof. James Gray.
London. 1892. 8vo. viii+33+39+36. 7s. 6d.
[B.M. 14098. c. 59]
- 469 Jināṅkara, or "Embellishments of Buddha," by Buddhārakkhita.
Edited, with Introduction, Notes and Translation, by J. Gray.
London. 1894. 8vo. pp. 112. 6s.
- 470 First Pāli Course.
Calcutta. 1913. pp. 46.
- 471 Second Pāli Course.
Calcutta. 1922. pp. 121.
Obtainable at Baptist Mission Society,
19, Furnival Street, E.C.4, at 4s.
and 5s. respectively.
- Grierson. (Sir George A. Grierson.)
- 472 The Corporeal Relics of Buddha.
J.R.A.S. 1906. p. 1002.
- 473 Gaya.
E.R.E. VI. p. 181.

B.L.B.

- 474 Notes on the District of Gaya.
Calcutta. 1898.
The economic chapters of this work
are now out of date.

Griffis. (W. E. Griffis.)

- 475 The Religions of Japan from the Dawn
of History to the Era of Meiji.
London and N.Y. (1907). xxi. 457.
O.P. 12/-.
Deals with Buddhism in N. Asia:
Ryobu Bsm.: Doctrinal Evolution
of N. Bsm.: Japanese Bsm., etc.
- 476 Corea: The Hermit Nation.
Allen & Co. (London). 1894. pp.
18s.

Griffiths. (John Griffiths.)

- 477 Paintings in the Buddhist Cave
Temples of Ajunta, Khandesh,
India.
London (1896-7). 2 vols. imp. folio,
with 159 plates of paintings, mostly
in colours. O.P. £15.
[B.M. 8 Tab. d. 7.]

Grimm. (George Grimm.)

- 478 The Doctrine of the Buddha. The
Religion of Reason.
Offizin W. Drugulin (Leipzig). 1926.
xxiv. 536. 16s.
- 479 Buddhist Wisdom. The Mystery of the
Self.
Buddhist Press. Santa Barbara
(Calif.). 1930. pp. 89. 2s.

Groot. (Jan J. M. de Groot.)

- 480 Buddhism in China.
E.R.E. III. p. 552.
- 481 Religion in China.
Putnam (New York). 1912. xv. 327.
6s.
Very little space devoted to Bsm.
- 482 The Religions of the Chinese.
Macmillan (London). 1910. pp. 230.
6s. 6d.
Chapters VI and VII compare Bsm
with the native religions of China.

B.L.B.

- 483** The Religious System of China.
Brill (Leyden). 6 vols. Price about
£5.
Much information on Bsm and
Buddhist customs in China.
- Grousset.** (René Grousset.)
- 484** In the Footsteps of the Buddha: a
Survey of the Culture of the East
in 7th cent. C.E.
Routledge (Ldn.). 1932. xi. 352.
15/-.
[B.M. 04505. e. 15]
- Grünwedel and Burgess.** (A. Grünwedel
and J. Burgess.)
- 485** Buddhist Art in India.
Translated from the "Handbuch" of
Prof. A. Grünwedel, by Agnes C.
Gibson. Revised and enlarged by
J. Burgess.
London. 1901. Imp. 8vo. vii. 228
(with 154 illustrations). O.P. 21s.
- Gunasekera and Sinha.** (H. M. Gunase-
kera and J. W. Sinha.)
- 486** SATVOTPATTI VINISCHAYA AND NIRVANA
VIBHAGA. An Enquiry into the
Origin of Being and Discussions
about Nirvana. Translated by
H. M. Gunasekera and revised by
J. W. Sinha. With an Introduc-
tion in German by A. Bastian.
London. 1902. 66. xliii. 8. 3s. 6d.
- Hack.** (W. Hack.)
- 487** Comments on the Dharmapāda.
Madras, 1911. 12mo. pp. 93. 1/6.
- Hackmann.** (H. F. Hackmann.)
- 488** Buddhism as a Religion. Tral. from the
German.
Probsthain (London). 1910. xiii.
315. 6/-.
- Hamada.** (Kosaku Hamada.)
- 489** Studies on the Rock-cut Buddhist
images in the Province of Bungo.
Illustrated with 87 plates and map
(in colour). Introduction and Pre-

B.L.B.

face in English, remaining text in Japanese. Kyoto, 1925. 8vo. pp. ix. 27, 168. 30/-.

Haman. (Coralie Howard Haman.)

- 490 Sonnets from the Teachings of Gautama Buddha.
Baltimore. 1928. pp. 162. 2/6.

Hamilton. (Clarence H. Hamilton.)

- 491 Buddhism in India, Ceylon, China and Japan. (A Reading Guide.)
University of Chicago Press. 1931.
viii. 107. 4/6.
An excellent study-guide, well arranged.

Hamilton. (F. B. Hamilton.)

- 492 The Ruins of Buddha Gaya.
J.R.A.S. 1880. p. 40.

Harada. (Tasuku Harada.)

- 493 The Faith of Japan.
Macmillan (New York). 1914. xii.
190.
Bsm. pp. 73-113.
[*B.M.*, 04503, i. 10]

Hardy. (Edmund Hardy.)

- 494 Māra in the guise of Buddha.
J.R.A.S. 1902. p. 951.
- 495 On a Passage in the Bhabra Edict.
J.R.A.S. 1901. p. 311.
- 496 The Story of the Merchant Ghosaka, in its two-fold Pali form, with reference to other Indian parallels.
J.R.A.S. 1898. pp. 741-794, and in pamphlet form. London. 1898. 8vo. pp. 55. 2/6.
- 497 The Sutra of the Burden-Bearer. (*Sam. Nikaya* xxii.)
J.R.A.S. 1901. p. 578.

Hardy and Morris. (Edmund Hardy and Richard Morris.)

- 498 Anguttara Nikaya. [Pali Text in 5 vols.] and 1 vol. Index, £4 4s. 0d. Volume V contains an analysis of the contents of each of the 2,344 suttas, in English, at pp. 371-416.
Pali Text Society. 1910.

B.L.B.

Hardy. (Robert Spence Hardy.)

- 499 **Eastern Monachism:** an account of the origin, laws, discipline, sacred writings, mysterious rites, religious ceremonies and present circumstances of the Order of Mendicants founded by Gotama Budha (compiled from Singalese MSS. and other original sources of information); with comparative notices of the usages and institutions of the Western Ascetics and a review of the Monastic System.
London, 1850. 2nd edition 1860.
8vo. xi. 448. O.P. 45/-.
- 500 **The Legend and Theories of the Buddhists,** compared with History and Science; with introductory notices of the Life and System of Gotama Buddha.
London, 1st edition 1866. 2nd edition 1881. lvi. 244. O.P. 12/6.
- 501 **A Manual of Buddhism,** in its modern development. Translated from the Singalese MSS.
London (1860). xiv. 534. O.P. 15/-.
2nd ed. (1880). xii. 566. O.P. 25/-.

Hare. (William Loftus Hare.)

- 502 **Buddhist Religion.**
Theosophical Pub. House. Sixpence.
- 503 **Mysticism of East and West: Studies in Mystical and Moral Philosophy.**
Cape (London). 1923. pp. 356. 7/6.
Chaps. viii, ix, xi, xii, xiii deal with Buddhist subjects. Nietzsche's Critique of Bsm is discussed in Chap. xii.

Hargreaves. (H. Hargreaves.)

- 504 **The Buddha Story in Stone: An Interpretation of 34 Græco-Buddhist Sculptures in the Lahore Museum.**
Calcutta. 1918. v. 48. With 34 reproductions of sculptures. 2/6.

Harlez. (Monseigneur C. de Harlez.)

- 505 **Tathâgata.**
J.R.A.S. 1899. p. 181.

B.L.B.

- 506 Vocabulaire Bouddhique. Sanscrit-Chinois-Français.

Brill (Leyden). 1897. pp. 66. 5/-.
Not English, but is included as useful
vocabularies of this type are so rare.

Harrison. (E. J. Harrison.)

- 507 The Fighting Spirit of Japan.
Fisher Unwin (London). 1913.
pp. 352. 7/6.

An exposition of Zen as the religion
of the Samurai.

Hart. (Virgil C. Hart.)

- 508 Western China. A Journey to the great
Buddhist Centre of Mount Omei.
Ticknor (Boston). 1888. pp. 306.
O.P.

Mount Omei monastery is a famous
place of pilgrimage, its legendary
founder was Pu-hsien, the *bodhi-*
sattva Samantabhadra.

Havell. (Ernest Binfield Havell.)

- 509 The Ancient and Mediæval Architecture
of India: A Study of Indo-Aryan
Civilization.

Murray (London). 1915. 4to. xxxv.
230, and 176 illustrations.

[B.M., 7815, bb. 14]

- 510 Ideals of Indian Art.
Murray (London). 1911 and 1920.
8vo. xx. 188, with illustrations.

[B.M. (1911), 07808 h. 32. (1920),
2266, c. 10.]

Havell. (E. B. Havell.) See B.L.B. 70.

Hayes. (Helen M. Hayes.)

- 511 The Buddhist Pilgrim's Progress: or
Journey to the Western Paradise.

A condensed version of Shi Yeu Ki,
by Wu Ch'eng-En.

Murray (London). 1930. pp. 105.
3/6.

Hayes. (Will Hayes.)

- 512 Asoka.

Friends of India (London). 1931.
pp. 18. Sixpence.

B.L.B.

- 513 How the Buddha became a Christian Saint.

Dublin. 1931. pp. 24. Sixpence.

- 514 My Buddha.

Chatham. 1928. pp. 29. Sixpence.

Hearn. (Lafcadio Hearn.)

- 515 Gleanings in Buddha Fields.

Cape (London). pp. —. 3/6.

Remarkable chapter on "Nirvana," and the chapter entitled "Dust" is a classic in itself.

- 516 Japan: The Religion Interpreted.

Macmillan (New York). 1904. pp. 541. 10/6.

Chap. xi: "The Higher Buddhism," is a valuable study.

- 517 Karma, and Other Stories.

- 518 Kokoro: Japanese Inner Life.

- 519 Kwaidan: Stories and Studies.

- 520 Out of the East. Studies in Japanese Thought.

Cape (London). pp. —. 3/6.

Has instructive chapters on Buddhist philosophy.

Hendley. (T. H. Hendley.)

- 521 Buddhist Remains near Sâmbhur: W. Rajputana.

J.R.A.S. 1885. p. 29.

Herold. (A. Ferdinand Herold.)

- 522 The Life of Buddha: According to the Legends of Ancient India.

London, 1929. 8vo. pp. 285. 7/6.

Herringham. (Lady Herringham.)

- 523 Ajanta Frescoes: Being reproductions in colour and monochrome of Frescoes in some of the caves at Ajanta, after copies taken in the years 1909-11, by Lady Herringham and her assistants. With introductory essays by various members of the India Society.

London, 1915. Large folio, pp. 28, 43 plates. £20.

B.L.B.

Hewavitarne. See Anagarika Dharmapala.
B.L.B. 31-34.

Higgins. (Mrs. Marie Musæus Higgins.)

- 524 An appeal to revive the Order of
Buddhist Nuns.

Colombo, 1919. pp. 8.

[B.M., 1879, c. 2 (140)]

- 525 Jatakamala, or Garland of Birth
Stories.

A Selection of Jataka Stories arranged
for Young People.

Hobson. (R. L. Hobson.) Keeper of the
Department of Ceramics at the
British Museum.

- 526 Chinese Pottery Statue of a Lohan.
British Museum (London). 1925.
Text 8 pp. and coloured illustration.
1/-.

- 527 The Eumoriopoulos Catalogue of
Chinese Works of Art. Now in
Course of Publication.

Benn (London) in about 15 volumes
at twelve guineas per volume.

Vols. III and IV edited by R. L.
Hobson deal with Buddhist Art.

Hocart. (A. M. Hocart.)

- 528 The Temple of the Tooth in Kandy.
Archæol. Survey of Ceylon (Colombo).
1931. pp. 42 + 47 plates 4to and
26 plans. 21/-.

Hodgson. (Bryan Houghton Hodgson.)

- 529 Essays on the Languages, Literature,
and Religion of Nepal and Tibet.
Together with further papers on
the Geography, Ethnology and
Commerce of those Countries.

Trübner (London). 1874. xi. 289.
O.P. 60/-.

- 530 Illustrations of the Literature and
Religion of the Buddhists.

Serampore. 1841. 8vo. iii. 220.
O.P. 20/-.

Deals with the Sanskrit Buddhist
books found in Nepal 1820-30,
being mixed Hinayana and
Mahayana.

B.L.B.

- 531 Buddhist Symbols.
J.R.A.S. 1861. p. 393.
- 532 Quotations in Proof of Sketch of
Buddhism.
J.R.A.S. 1885, p. 288, and 1886,
p. 891.
- 533 A Sketch of Buddhism, from the
Buddha Scriptures of Nipāl. (1828).
(With amended notes, appendix,
lxxvii).
J.R.A.S. 1880. p. 222.
- Hodous.** (Lewis Hodous.)
- 534 Buddhism and Buddhists in China.
Macmillan (New York). 1924.
pp. —. xi. 84. 6/-.
[B.M., W.P. 7932/3]
- Hodous and Soothill.**
Dictionary of Chinese-Sanskrit Bud-
dhist Terms. See B.L.B. 1924.
- Hoernle.** (A. F. R. Hoernle.)
- 535 Manuscript Remains of Buddhist
Literature found in Eastern Turke-
stan. Facsimiles with Transcripts,
Translations and Notes. Edited in
conjunction with other scholars by
A. F. R. Hoernle. Vol. I: Parts
I and II: MSS. in Sanskrit,
Khotanese, Kuchean, Tibetan and
Chinese. pp. xxxvi, 312. With 22
plates. 42/-. Clarendon Press.
1916. 4to.
- 536 Buddhist Monastic Terms.
J.R.A.S. 1913. p. 681.
- 537 The Buddhist monastic terms: sama-
tittika, sapadana, and uttari-
bhanga.
J.R.A.S. 1912. p. 736.
- Holdich.** (Sir Thomas H. Holdich.)
- 538 Tibet, the Mysterious.
London. 1904. 8vo. pp. —. O.P.
15/-.
- Holland.** (Edith Holland.)
- 539 The Story of the Buddha.
Harrap (London). 1918. pp. 192.
2/6.

B.L.B.

Holloway. (L. C. Holloway.)

- 540 Buddhist Diet-Book.
New York. 1886. 8vo. pp. 80.
[B.M., 7945, a. 45]

Holmes. (Edmond G. Holmes.)

- 541 The Creed of Buddha.
Lane (London). 1908. xi. 297. 6/-.

Hopkins. (Edward Washburn Hopkins.)

- 542 The Religion of India.
Ginn (Boston). 1895. 8vo. xiii.
612. 15/-.
A valuable exposition of Brahmanism
by a first-class Sanskrit scholar,
but the chapter on Bsm (pp. 298-
347) is unreliable, being based on
the few Pali texts translated before
1895.

- 543 Modifications of the Karma Doctrine.
J.R.A.S.: 1906. p. 581.

Horner. (Miss I. B. Horner.)

- 544 Women under Primitive Buddhism:
Laywomen and Almswomen.
Routledge (London). 1930. xxiv.
391. 15/-.

Howard. See B.L.B. 9.**Huc.** (Evariste-Régis Huc.)

- 545 Travels in Tartary, Thibet, and China,
during the years 1844-1846, by Huc
and Gabet.
Translated from the French by W.
Hazlitt. London. 1852. 2 vols.
8vo. New edition. Kegan Paul,
1931. 2 vols. 25/-.
- 546 The American edition, published 1852,
by Appleton (New York), was en-
titled "Recollections of a Journey
Through Tartary, Thibet and
China (1844-1846)."
- 547 The Chinese Empire. Longmans (Lon-
don). 1855. 2 vols. O.P.
A sequel to B.L.B. 545. Contains
Pekin edition of the Canon in
Chinese, Tibetan, Mongol and
Manchu.

B.L.B.

Hultzs. (E. Hultzs.)

- 548 Asoka's Fourth Rock Edict.
J.R.A.S. 1911. p. 785.
The Bhabra Edict.
549 J.R.A.S. 1909. p. 727.
550 J.R.A.S. 1911. p. 1118.
551 J.R.A.S. 1915. p. 805.
552 Jātakas at Bharaut.
J.R.A.S. 1912. p. 399.
The Rupnāth Edict.
553 J.R.A.S. 1909. p. 728.
554 J.R.A.S. 1910. pp. 142 & 1808.
555 J.R.A.S. 1911. p. 1114.
556 The Sañchi Edict of Asoka.
J.R.A.S. 1911. p. 167.

Humphreys. (Christmas Humphreys.)

- 557 A Religion for Modern Youth.
Anglo-American Publications (London). 1930. pp. 30. 1/-.
558 The Conversion of the King: A Drama
in one act, based on the conversion
of King Asoka to Buddhism.
Theosophical Pub. House (London).
vi. 30. 1926. 1/-.

Hunt. (Dorothy Hunt.) The Rev. D. Shinkoh.

- 559 Buddhist Sunday School Lessons.
Part I. pp. 50. Part II. pp. 40.
Honpa Hongwanji Mission of Hawaii.

Hunt. (Ernest Hunt.) The Ven. Kaundinya Shinkaku.

- 560 An Outline of Buddhism.
Hongwanji Buddhist Temple, Hawaii.
1929. pp. 43.

Hunt and Zorn. (D. Hunt, E. Hunt, and A. R. Zorn.)

- 561 The Vade Mecum for Use in Buddhist
Temples. (Order of Ceremonies
and Hymns.)
Honpa Hongwanji Mission, Hawaii.
1927. pp. 115. 2/-.

B.L.B.

Hwei Neng.

Sutra Spoken by the Sixth Patriarch,
Wei Lang.

(See B.L.B. 13, where " Wei Lang " would be more accurately rendered Hwei Neng.)

Imadate. (Tosui Imadate.)

- 562 The Tannisho. A Tract deploring the Heterodoxies.

An Important Text-book of Shin Buddhism, founded by Shinran (1173-1262). Translated from the Japanese by Tosui Imadate.

Has Life of Shinran Shonin and Notes on text.

Eastern Buddhist Society (Tokyo). 1928. xxviii. 51. 2/6.

Indraji. (Bhagavanlala Indraji.)

- 563 Antiquarian Remains at Sopârâ and Padana.

Bombay (1882). iv. 56.

[B.M. 7707. df. 5 (8)]

Ishizuka.

See B.L.B. 196.

Italian Buddhist Monk.

See under Lokanâtha.

I-tsing. (The Ven. Shaman I-tsing.) [The Chinese Pilgrim. 634-713. C.E.]

- 564 The Buddhist Religion, as practised in India and the Malay Archipelago: (671-695 C.E.).

Translated by J. Takakusu.

Clarendon Press (1896). lxiv. 240. O.P. 30/-.

[B.M. 4505. eee. 2. and 11100. b. 38.]

- 565 Su-ki-li-lih-kiu: The Suhrilleka, or " Friendly Letter," written by Lung Shu (Nagarjuna) and addressed to King Sadvaha. Translated from the Chinese of I-tsing by S. Beal, with the Chinese text.

Svo. 51 & xiii. 6/-.

(1892.) [B.M. 11100. b. 27.]

See also B.L.B. 95.

B.L.B.

Jacobs. (Joseph Jacobs.)

- 566 Barlsam and Josaphat: English Lives of Buddha.
London. 1896. pp. 132 & 56. O.P.
(The most complete history of the Story of the Buddha as a Christian saint.)

Jardine. (J. Jardine.)

- 567 Notes on Buddhist Law relating to Marriage and Divorce.
Rangoon. 1882. pp. 33. 2/6.
[B.M. 5319. c. 14 (3).]

Jayasekera. (O.A.A. Jayasekera.)

- 568 Christianity and Bsm Compared.
Galle. 1888. pp. — —.
[B.M. 4503. bb. 22 (6).]

Jayasundere. (A. D. Jayasundere.)

- 569 The book of the Numerical Sayings (*Anguttara-Nikāya*). Suttas grouped according to number.
Part II only. For the first time translated from the Pali, by A. D. Jayasundere. Edited by F. L. Woodward.
viii, 328. Adyar. 1925. 7/6.
[B.M. 14099. cc. 4.]
For Part I see B.L.B. 460.

Jennings. (Hargrave Jennings.)

- 570 The Indian Religions, or results of the Mysterious Buddhism, concerning that also which is to be understood in the Divinity of Fire.
Redway (Ldn.). 1890. xii. 287. O.P. 12/6.
[B.M. 4503. e. 15.]

Jinarajadasa. (C. Jinarajadasa.)

- 571 Christ and Buddha. (Stories told to a Child.)
Adyar. pp. 145. 1/3.
- 572 Gautama the Buddha. Adyar Pamphlet No. 62.
1916. pp. 19.

B.L.B.

- 573 The Reign of Law. (Eight Buddhist Essays.)
Theosophical Pub. House (Adyar).
1925. pp. — —. 1/3.
See also B.L.B. 635.

Johnston. (B. H. Johnston.)

- 574 The Text of the Buddha-carita: Cantos i-viii.
J.R.A.S. 1927. p. —.
This is an article in English on the Sanskrit Text.
- 575 Saundarananda, or Nanda the Fair.
Transl. from the Sanskrit of Asvaghosha.
Oxford. 1932. xii. 123. 12/6.
A poem by Asvaghosha on the Path to Enlightenment.

Johnston. (Sir Reginald Fleming Johnston.)

- 576 Buddhist China.
Murray (London). 1918. xvi. 403. 10/-.
- 577 Letters to a Missionary.
Watts (London). 1918. xxvi. 158. 2/-.
A criticism of missionary teachings and methods, especially in China.
Has many references to Bsm.
- 578 Magic (Chinese).
E.R.E. viii. 259.
- 579 Old Age (Chinese).
E.R.E. ix. 466.
- 580 Ordeal (Chin.).
E.R.E. ix. 516.
- 581 Purification (Chin.).
E.R.E. x. 470.
- 582 Vows (Chin.).
E.R.E. xii. 646.
- 583 Worship (Chin.).
E.R.E. xii. 759.

Jolly. (Julius Jolly.)

- 584 Stupa.
E.R.E. xi. 901.

B.L.B.

Jordan. (Louis Henry Jordan.)

- 585 Comparative Religion, its adjuncts and Allies.

Oxford Univ. Press. 1915. xxxii.
575. O.P. 18/-.

The standard introduction to the subject, in the form of a Bibliography of 500 works, with Notes and Criticisms. About 50 references to Bsm. in Index.

Jørgensen. (Hans Jørgensen.)

- 586 Vichitrakarnikāvadāna. A Collection of Buddhistic Legends. Nevāri text and English Translation.

London (Oriental Translation Fund.
Vol. 31). 1931. 8vo. pp. 344.

[B.M. 14003. bb. 25.]

Kanta. (Nalini Kanta.)

- 587 Iconography of Buddhist and Brahmanical Sculptures in the Dacca Museum. Preface by H. E. Stapleton.

Dacca. 1929. 8vo. xxxix. 274.
With 83 plates. £2.

Kasawara. (Kenjiu Kasawara.)

- 588 Dharma-Samgraha: An Ancient Collection of Buddhist Technical Terms.

Prepared for publication by Kenjiu Kasawara, a Buddhist Priest from Japan, and after his death, edited by Max Müller and H. Wenzel.

Oxford. 1885. 4to. viii. 90. 7/6.
O.P. 10/6.

[B.M. 12204. f. 8 (5).]

(NOTE.—The original terms are in Devanagari.)

Kawaguchi. (The Shramana Ekai Kawaguchi.)

- 589 Three Years in Tibet.

London. 1909. xv. 720. 16/-.

Kazi Dawa-Samdup.

See B.L.B. 350-353.

B.L.B.

Keith. (A. Berriedale Keith.)

- 590 Buddhist Philosophy in India and Ceylon.

Oxford. 1923. pp. 339. 10/6.

[B.M. 04504. e. 21.]

- 591 Trimurti.

E.R.E. xii. 457.

And see B.L.B. 631.

Keith-Falconer. (I. G. N. Keith-Falconer.)

- 592 Kalilah and Dimna: or, the Fables of Bidpai. Being an account of their literary history, with an English translation of the later Syriac Version of the same, and notes.

London. 1885. lxxxv. 320. O.P. 20/-.

Kellogg. (S. H. Kellogg.)

- 593 The Light of Asia and the Light of the World.

London. 1885. pp. 390. O.P.

[B.M. 4506. aa. 30.]

Kenkô. (Yoshida Kenkô.)

- 594 The Harvest of Leisure. (*Tsurezure Gusa*.) By the Buddhist Bhikkhu Yoshida Kenkô. (14th cent. c.E.) Translated into English by Ryukichi Kurata.

Murray (Wisdom of East Series).

1931. 12mo. pp. 91. 3/6.

Kennedy. (J. Kennedy.)

- 595 Buddhist Gnosticism: the System of Basilides.

J.R.A.S. 1902. pp. 377-415.

An argument that the system of Basilides was an attempt at fusing Bsm. and Xty.

Kern. (Johan Hendrik C. Kern.)

- 596 Manual of Indian Buddhism.

Strassburg. 1896. pp. 137. 16/-.

- 597 The Saddharma-Pundarika, or The Lotus of the True Law. Trsl. from Sanskrit.

Oxford. 1884. Being S.B.E. Vol. XXI. xlii. 454. 10/6. O.P. 20/-.

B.L.B.

- 598 Java, Bali and Sumatra (Bsm in).
E.R.E. vii. 495.
- 599 The Edicts at Dhauli and Jaugada.
J.R.A.S. 1880. p. 379.

Kershaw.

See B.L.B. 199.

Klementz. (Demetrius Klementz.)

- 600 Buriats (Lamaism among the).
E.R.E. III. p. 1.

Kielhorn. (F. Kielhorn.)

- 601 The Jātakas & Sanskrit Grammarians.
J.R.A.S. 1898. pp. 17-21.
- 602 The Nagpur Museum Buddhist Inscription of Bhavadeva Ranakesarin.
J.R.A.S. 1905. p. 617.

Kimura. (Ryukan Kimura.)

- 603 An Historical Study of the Terms Hinayana and Mahayana, and the origin of Mahayana Buddhism.
University of Calcutta. 1927. 8vo. xx. 203. 7/6.
[B.M. Ac. 1931/35.]
- 604 The Original and Developed Doctrines of Indian Buddhism.
Calcutta. 1920. In Charts. 4to. vii. 78. 5/-.
[B.M. 4503. h. 17.]

King. (Mrs. L. King) Lha-Mo (Rin-Chen).

- 605 We Tibetans. An intimate picture, by a woman of Tibet, of an interesting and distinctive people, in which it is shown how they live, their beliefs, their outlook, their work and play, etc. With an historical introd. by L. M. King.
London (1926). 12/6.

Kistner. (Otto Kistner.)

- 606 Buddha and his Doctrines. A Bibliographical Essay.
Trübner. 1869. 4to. iv. 32.

B.L.B.

Has useful list of books and magazine articles prior to 1869; otherwise useless.

[B.M. BB. A. d. 4.]

Kleen. (Tyra de Kleen.)

See B.L.B. 358.

Knox. (George Wm. Knox.)

- 607 The Development of Religion in Japan.
Putnam's (N.Y.). 1907. xxi. 204.
American Lectures on the History of Religions.

Same series as B.L.B. 281.

Lec. III. pp. 80-118 = Bsm.: The Worship of the Absolute.

Lec. IV. pp. 114-137 = The Developments of Bsm.

[B.M. 04503. e. 1/6.]

Knox. (Robert Knox.)

- 608 An Historical Relation of Ceylon; together with somewhat concerning several remarkable passages of my life that hath happened since my deliverance out of captivity. A new edition of Historical Relation of the Island of Ceylon (1681).

London. 1911. lxvii. 460. 21/-;
and see B.L.B. 1820.

Kobayashi. (—— Kobayashi.)

- 609 The Doctrines of Nichiren, with Sketch of his Life.

Shanghai. 1898. pp. — —. O.P.

Konoff. (Sten Konoff [or Konow].)

- 610 Fragments of a Buddhist Work in the ancient Aryan language of Chinese Turkestan.

"Memoirs of Asiatic Soc. of Bengal" (Calcutta). 4to. pp. 30 with plates. 5/-.

Körös. See Csoma de Körös.

B.L.B. 208-210.

Krom. (N. J. Krom.)

- 611 The Life of Buddha on the Stupa of Borobudur, according to the Lalita-vistara Text.

B.L.B.

Edited by Dr. N. J. Krom. With 120 reproductions.
Martinus Nijhoff (The Hague). 1926.
17/6.

Kurata. (Ryukichi Kurata.)

See *B.L.B.* 594.

Kuroda. (S. Kuroda.)

- 612 Outlines of the Mahayana, as taught by Buddha.

Tokyo. 1898. vii. 27.

[*B.M.* 4508. de. 11.]

Lacouperie. (A. E. J. B. Terrien de Lacouperie.)

- 613 The Yueh-Ti and Early Buddhist Missionaries in China.

1887. 8vo. pp. 8.

[*B.M.* 4508. a. 31 (2).]

Laddu. (T. K. Laddu.)

- 614 The Rupnāth Edict.

J.R.A.S. 1911. p. 1117.

Laffitte. (Pierre Laffitte.)

- 615 Buddha: His part in Human Evolution

From the French by J. C. H.

Tokyo. 1901. pp. 57. 2/-.

Lahiri. (Sisir C. Lahiri.)

- 616 Principles of modern Burmese Buddhist Law.

Rangoon. 1930. (3rd ed.) 8vo.

pp. 350. 12/6.

Laidley. (——— Laidley.)

- 617 The Pilgrimage of Fa-Hian. From the French edition of the *Foe Koue Ki* of MM. Remusat, Klaproth, and Landresse, with additional notes and illustrations.

1848. 8vo. vi. 373 and map. O.P. 42/-.

Lanman. (Charles R. Lanman.)

- 618 The King of Siam's Edition of the Buddhist Scriptures and the Harvard Copy of the first Sanskrit book ever printed.

Reprint from *J.A.O.S.* 1896. pp. 244-254.

B.L.B.

Law. (Bimala Churn Law.)

- 619 Ancient Mid-Indian Kshatriya Tribes.
Calcutta. 1924. Vol. I. iv. 166.
111. 15/-.
- 620 Ancient Indian Tribes.
Calcutta. 1926. pp. 191. 6/6.
- 621 The Buddhist Conception of Spirits.
Calcutta. 1923. vii. 95. 4/6.
"Cetiya" in the Buddhist Literature.
- 622 Dāthāvamsa: History of the Tooth
Relic.
In Sanskrit (Devanagari) and English.
With Note by Dr. Wm. Stede.
1925. xvii. 48. 62. 6/6.
- 623 A Designation of Human Types. (A
translation of *Puggala-paññati*.)
Pali Text Society. 1924. pp. — —.
10/-.
- 624 Heaven and Hell in Buddhist Perspec-
tive.
Calcutta. 1925. xii. 128. xxxv.
8/-.
- 625 Historical Gleanings.
Calcutta. 1922. x. 101. 9/-.
Six Essays on Buddhist Subjects.
- 626 Kshatriya Clans in Buddhist India.
Calcutta. 1922. vii. 217.
- 627 The Law of Gift in British India.
12mo. xxiii. 175. 5/-.
- 628 The Life and Work of Buddhaghosa.
Calcutta. 1923. xii. 188. 15/6.
- 629 Non-Canonical Pali Literature.
Reprint from Annals of the Bhan-
darker Oriental Research Institute,
Poona.
Vol. xiii. Part II. pp. 97-143.
- 630 Some Kshatriya Tribes of Ancient India.
University of Calcutta. 1924. 4to.
xix. 300. With 18 illustr. and
map. 15/-.
- 631 A Study of the Mahāvastu, with Note
on the Mahāvastu by Dr. A. B.
Keith.
Calcutta. 1930. x. 180. 12/-.

B.L.B.

- 632 A Study of the Mahāvastu (Supplement).
Calcutta. 1930. pp. 39. 2/-.
- 633 Women in Buddhist Literature.
Bastian (Colombo). 1927. vii. 120.
4/6.
- 634 Buddhistic Studies: By various writers.
Edited by B. C. Law, M.A., Ph.D.
Calcutta. 1932. x. 899. And 4
plates. 38/6.
Indexed separately under Authors.
- Leadbeater & Jinarajadasa. (Charles Webster Leadbeater and C. Jinarajadasa.)
- 635 The Smaller Buddhist Catechism.
Theosophical Pub. House (Adyar).
Adyar Pamphlet No. 41. 1914.
pp. 27.
- Le Coq. (A. von Le Coq.)
- 636 Buried Treasures of Chinese Turkestan.
An account of the activities of the
2nd and 3rd German Turfan Expeditions.
Trsl. from German by A. Barwell.
New York. 1929. pp. 180. With
Illustrations, Maps and Diagrams.
30/-.
- Ledi. (Ven. Ledi Sayādaw.)
- 637 The Vipassanā Dipani, or Manual of Insight.
Translated into English by U Nyāna.
Reprinted from "Buddhism in England."
Pub. by Society for Promoting
Buddhism in Foreign Countries.
Mandalay. 1931. pp. iv. 70. 2/-.
- 638 Expositions, or Niyama-Dipani.
Transl. by B. M. Barua and Mrs.
Rhys Davida.
S.P.B.F.C. (Mandalay). 1921. pp.
90. 2/-.
[B.M. 014098. a. 28.]
- Lee. ([Miss] Pi Cheng Lee.)
- 639 Kwan Yin's Saving Power.
Some remarkable examples of

B.L.B.

response to appeal for aid, made
to Kwan Yin by His devotees.

Published for Free Distribution by
Miss Pi Cheng Lee (London).
1982. pp. 42.

Legge. (J. Legge.)

- 640 A Record of Buddhistic Kingdoms.
Being an account by the Chinese
monk, Fa-Hien, of his travels in
India and Ceylon (A.D. 899-414)
in search of the Buddhist Books
of Discipline.
Translated and annotated with a
Corean Rescension of the Chinese
Text by J. Legge.
Oxford. 1886. xv. 168. And plates.
O.P. 68/-.
[B.M. 11099. f. 36.]

Leland. (Charles Godfrey Leland.)

- 641 Fusang, or the Discovery of America by
Chinese Buddhist Priests in the
5th century C.E.
London. 1875. 12mo. pp. — —.
O.P.
[B.M. 10408. de. 1.]

Lévi. (Sylvain Lévi.)

- 642 Abhidharma-Kosa-Vyākhyā.
E.R.E. I. p. 20.

Li. (The Shaman Hwui Li.)

See B.L.B. 95.

Liddon. (Henry Parry Liddon.)

- 643 Jesus Christ and Buddha in "Essays
and Addresses." pp. 1-59.
Longmans (Ldn.). 1892.
[B.M. 3753. aa. 2.]

Lillie. (Arthur Lillie.)

- 644 Buddha and Buddhism.
T. & T. Clark (Edinburgh). 1900.
viii. 228. 4/-.
645 Buddha and His Parables.
London. 1890. 8vo. pp. 102.
[B.M. 4503. a. 35.]

B.L.B.

- 646 Buddhism in Christendom, or, Jesus the
Essene.
London. 1887. xii. 409. O.P. 10/-.
[B.M. 4508. e. 80.]
- 647 Buddhist Saint Worship.
J.R.A.S. 1882. p. 218.
- 648 The Influence of Buddhism on Primitive
Christianity.
London. 1893. pp. 184. O.P. 5/-.
[B.M. 4508. aaa. 8.]
- 649 The Popular Life of Buddha. Contain-
ing an answer to the "Hibbert
Lectures" of 1881.
Kegan Paul (Ldn.). 1883. xiv. 340.
6/-.
- 650 Buddha and Early Buddhism.
Trübner (Ldn.). 1881. xiv. 250.
O.P.
- Lloyd. (Arthur Lloyd.)
- 651 The Creed of Half Japan.
Smith, Elder & Co. (Ldn.). 1911. x.
393. 6/-. O.P. 10/-..
- 652 Developments of Japanese Buddhism.
T.A.S.J. Reprint from vol. 22, part
III (1874). Yokohama. 1894.
[B.M. Ac. 8828/6.]
- 653 The Higher Bam in the Light of the
Nicene Creed.
Tokyo. 1893. 12mo. pp. 39. 1/6.
[B.M. 4508. de. 16 (5).]
- 654 The Praises of Amida. Being Seven
Buddhist Sermons, translated by
A. Lloyd from the Japanese.
Tokyo. 1907. pp. — —. 3/6.
- 655 The Wheat among the Tares. (Studies
of Buddhism in Japan.)
Macmillan (Ldn.). 1908. xv. 146.
3/6.
- 656 Daibutsu.
E.R.E. iv. p. 388.
- 657 Death, and Disposal of Dead (Japan).
E.R.E. iv. pp. 485-497.
- 658 Demons and Spirits (Japan).
E.R.E. iv. p. 608.

B.L.B.

- 659 Drama (Japan).
E.R.E. iv. pp. 888-895.
Lokanātha. (Ven. Lokanātha Bhikkhu).
Pseud. "An Italian Buddhist Monk."
- 660 Celestial India. pp. 40. Patna. 1932.
- 661 Establishing the Sangha in the West.
pp. 20. Colombo. 1932.
- 662 How I became a Buddhist. pp. 14.
Colombo. 1931.
(In English and Sinhalese.)
- 663 There is No God and No Soul. pp. 80.
Rangoon. 1932.
- 664 The Finest Religion in the World.
pp. 20. Rangoon. 1932.
All published for free distribution.
- Low. (J. Low.)
- 665 Buddha and the Phrabāt.
J.R.A.S. 1833. p. 57.
- Luard.
See B.L.B. 70.
- Lüders. (H. Lüders.)
- 666 A Buddhist Inscription in Swat.
J.R.A.S. 1901. p. 575.
- 667 The Inscription on the Mānikāla Stone
[References to words connected with
Buddhist Worship.]
J.R.A.S. 1909. p. 645.
- Lupton. (Walter Lupton.)
- 668 The Ratthapāla Sutta.
J.R.A.S. 1894. pp. 769-806.
(Majjhima 82, Pali Text and Trans-
lation.)
- Lütter. (H. M. Lütter.)
- 669 A Manual of Buddhist Law.
Being Sparks's Code of Burmese
Law, with Notes of all the rulings
on points of Buddhist Law.
Rangoon. 1887. pp. — —. 10/-.
See Note under Sparks.

B.L.B.

Lyster. (Geraldine E. Lyster.)

- 670 Seeking Wisdom.
A little book of Buddhist Teaching in
verse.
Willmer Bros. (Birkenhead). pp. 48.
1925. 1/6.

Macdonald. (D. Macdonald.)

- 671 The Land of the Lama.
A description of Tibet and its people:
their Customs, Religion, Trade and
Social Life.
Seeley (Ldn.). 1929. pp. 283 and
map. 21/-.

Macdonald. (Frederika Macdonald.)

- 672 Buddha and Buddhism.
"Religious Systems of the World."
Swan, Sonnenschein (Ldn.). 1892.
pp. 152-185.

Macdonald. (K. S. Macdonald.)

- 673 The Story of Barlaam and Joseph:
Buddhism and Christianity.
With philological introduction and
notes to the Vernon, Harleian and
Bodleian versions, by Rev. J.
Morrison.
Calcutta (1895). lxi. 114. 186.
7/6.

Macdonell. (Arthur Anthony Macdonell.)

- 674 Indian Buddhism.
E.R.E. vii. p. 209.
675 Literature (Buddhist).
E.R.E. viii. p. 85.
676 Lotus (Indian).
E.R.E. viii. p. 142.
677 Buddhist Sculptures from Takht-i-
Bahai.
J.R.A.S. 1899. p. 422.

Mackenzie. (Donald A. Mackenzie.)

- 678 Buddhism in Pre-Christian Britain.
Blackie (Ldn.). 1928. xi. 178.
10/6.

B.L.B.

- MacLagan.** (P. J. MacLagan.)
- 679 Celibacy (Chinese).
E.R.E. iii. 271.
- 680 Demons and Spirits (Chinese).
E.R.E. iv. 576.
- Maclean.** (James Hair Maclean.)
- 681 Kanchipuram.
E.R.E. vii. p. 645.
- Macphail.** (J. M. Macphail.)
- 682 Asoka.
Milford ("Heritage of India" Series).
2nd ed. 1926. pp. — —. 2/6.
- Maha Bodhi Society,** London.
- 683 Buddhism, the Religion of Compassion and Enlightenment.
An Outline of the Fundamental Teaching of the Buddha.
1929. pp. 86. 6d.
- 684 Buddhist "Service." 4-page card, 6d.
- Maisey.** (F. C. Maisey.)
- 685 Sanchi and its remains.
London. 1892. 4to. pp. 142.
[B.M. 7705. h. 30.]
- Maitreya.** (Maitreya Bhikkhu.)
- 686 The Buddha-Mimamsa: or Buddha and his relation to the religion of the Vedas.
Calcutta. 1925. pp. 177.
[B.M. 14070. eb. 4.]
- 687 The Truth about Buddhism, or a sequel to *Buddha-mimamsa*; showing how Buddha worship disappeared from Hindustan.
Reprint from "Universal Religion."
Calcutta. 1926. 8vo. 3/-.
- Malalasekera.** (G. P. Malalasekera.)
- 688 The Pali Literature of Ceylon.
Royal Asiatic Society (Ldn.). 1928.
viii. 329. 10/-.
[B.M. B. Ac. 8820/6.]

B.L.B.

Manuel. (R. A. Manuel.)

- 689 A Digest of Buddhist Law.
Rangoon. 1885. 8vo. pp. 188.
[B.M. 5819. c. 9.]

Markham. (Clements R. Markham.)

- 690 Narratives of the Mission of George
Bogle to Tibet, and the journey of
Thomas Manning to Lhasa. Edited,
with notes, an introduction, and
lives of Mr. Bogle and Mr.
Manning.
London. 1876. clxv. 354. O.P.
25/-.
2nd Ed. 1879. clxv. 362. O.P.
20/-.

Martin. (Alfred W. Martin.)

- 691 Seven Great Bibles.
Stokes (N.Y.). 1930. pp. —. 10/6.
Chap. II. pp. 61-100 = The Bible of
Bsm.

Masuda. (J. Masuda.)

- 692 The origin and Doctrines of Early
Indian Buddhist Schools. A trans-
lation of Hsüan-Chwang's version
of Vasumitra's Treatise.
Leipzig. 8vo. pp. 80. 10/-.

Mazumdar. (C. Mazumdar.)

- 693 Udānam.
J.R.A.S. 1911. p. 197.

McGovern. (Wm. Montgomery McGovern.)

- 694 An Introduction to Mahayana Budd-
hism. With especial Reference to
Chinese and Japanese phases.
London. 1922. v. 233. No index.
O.P. 10/-.
- 695 To Lhasa in Disguise.
Thornton, Butterworth (Ldn.). 1924.
pp. 350. 21/-.
- 696 A Manual of Buddhist Philosophy.
K.P.T.T. (Ldn.). 1923. pp. 205.
No index. O.P. 10/-.

McKechnie. (J. F.)

See under Silācara.

B.L.B.

- Mead.** (George Robert Stow Mead.)
- 697 Occultism.
E.R.E. ix. p. 444.
- 698 Quests old and new.
Bell (Ldn.). 1913. x. 338. 7/6.
New edition 1931. 12/6.
Chaps. III—VI deal with various
aspects of Buddhism.
- 699 Notes on Nirvāna.
— — — O.P.
- Mere.** (G. Mere.)
- 700 Some Examples of Minor Buddhist Art
in Tokugawa Times.
Trans. Japan Society (Ldn.). 1925-6.
Vol. xxiii. p. 11.
- Mills.** (Charles D. B. Mills.)
- 701 An Indian Saint, or, Buddha and
Buddhism.
Northampton (Mass.). 1876. 8vo.
— — O.P.
- Minayeff.** (J. Minayeff.)
- 702 Pali Grammar: A Phonetic and Mor-
phological Sketch of the Pali
Language.
Trsl. from the Russian into French
by S. Guyard, and from French
into English by C. G. Adams.
Moulmein, Burma. 1882. xliii. 96.
O.P. 10/-.
- Mironov.** (N. D. Mironov.)
- 703 A Buddhist Miscellanea.
J.R.A.S. 1927. pp. 241-281.
- Mitra.** (R. Mitra.)
- 704 Buddha Gayā, the Hermitage of Śākya
Muni.
Calcutta. 1878. xiii. 257. And 51
plates. O.P. £7.
[B.M. 790. m. 25.]
- Mitra.** (Rajendralala Mitra.)
- 705 The Sanskrit Buddhist Literature of
Nepal.
Calcutta. 1882. xlvii. 340. 7/6.
O.P. 21/-.

B.L.B.

Monier-Williams. (Sir Monier Monier-Williams.)

- 706 Buddhism in its connexion with Brahmanism and Hinduism, and in its contrast with Christianity.
London. 1889. 8vo. pp. xxx. 568.
1890 ed. [B.M. 2212. c. 1.]
Both editions O.P. 15/-.
- 707 Buddhism and Brahmanism.
J.R.A.S. 1886. p. 127.
- 708 Buddhism: Mystical Bam in connexion with the Yoga Philosophy of the Hindus.
Journal Trans. of Victoria Institute (Ldn.). Vol. xxiii. Reprint O.P. 4/-.

Mookerji. (Radhakumud Mookerji.)

- 709 Asoka.
Macmillan (Ldn.). 1928. xii. 278.
21/-.
Well illustrated. Texts and translations of all the inscriptions.
- 710 Men and Thought in Ancient India.
Macmillan. 1928. pp. — —. 7/6.
Five Essays on: Yajnavalkya, Gautama the Buddha, Asoka, Samudragupta, and Harsha.

Moor. (Edward Moor.)

- 711 The Hindu Pantheon.
Madras. pp. xiv. 402. O.P. 50/-.
pp. 152-175 deal with Bsm.
(1810.) [B.M. 4504. i. 9; 454.
h. 4; 152. h. 15.]
(1861.) Plates only. 15015. f. 10.
(1864.) Annotated by W. Simpson.
4506. d. 21.

Moore. (George Moore.)

- 712 The Lost Tribes and the Saxons of the East and of the West, with new views of Buddhism, and translations of rock records in India.
London. 1861. ix. 428. O.P. 15/-.
Attempts to prove that the Sacae or Sakyans were the Lost Ten Tribes of Israel.
[B.M. 4515. e. 22.]

B.L.B.

Moore. (Justin H. Moore.)

- 713 Sayings of the Buddha: The Iti-Vuttaka.
A Pali work of the Buddhist Canon.
Translated from the Pali.
Columbia Press (N.Y.). 1908. xii.
142. 12/6.

Mori. (Masatoshi Gensen Mori.)

- 714 Buddhism and Faith.
Herald Sha (Tokyo). 1928. pp. 150.
8/-.
Eleven essays on phases of modern
Buddhist development in Japan.

Morris. (Richard Morris.)

- 715 Folktales of India: Translated from the
Pali Jataka of Fausböll.
Reprint from *Folklore Journal*. Vol.
— pp. 1-142.
- 716 Pali "Bimbohana."
J.R.A.S. 1892. p. 602.
(And see under St. John.)

Muir. (J. Muir.)

- 717-721 Original Sanskrit Texts on the Origin
and History of the People of India;
their Religion and Institutions.
Translated by J. Muir.
London. 1858-1870. 8vo. Five
volumes.
Contains Essays on Pali and Prakrit,
Asoka Inscriptions, etc.

Müller. (Edward Müller.)

- 722 Simplified Grammar of the Pali
Language.
Trübner. 1884. 8vo. xvi. 148.
7/6.

Müller. (Frederick Max Müller.)

- 723 Buddhism and Buddhist Pilgrims; a
Review of M. Stanislas Julien's
"Voyages des Pèlerins Boudd-
histes." Reprinted with additions,
together with a Letter on the
original meaning of "Nirvana."
London. 1857. pp. 54. 3/6.
[B.M. 10055. c. 15.]

B.L.B.

- 724-726 Buddhist Mahayana Sutras.
 Edited by Max Müller.
 Oxford. Being S.B.E. vol. 49. 1st
 ed. 1894. Photographic reprint
 1927. 21/-.
 [B.M. R.R. 2006. f.]
- 725 Part I: The Buddha-Charita of
 Asvaghosha translated from the
 Sanskrit by E. B. Cowell. pp.
 xiii and 1-207.
- 726 Part II: The Larger Sukhāvati-Vyuha.
 The Smaller Sukhāvati-Vyuha.
 The Vajracchedika.
 The Larger Prajñā-pāramitā-
 hridaya Sutra.
 The Smaller Prajñā-pāramitā-
 hridaya Sutra.
 All translated from the Sanskrit by
 F. Max Müller. pp. xxvi. and 1-
 157.
- 726 The Amitāyur-Dhyāna Sutra or Medita-
 tion on Buddha Amitāyus.
 Translated by J. Takakusu. pp. 159-
 204.
 This volume of the S.B.E. is some-
 times quoted as "Buddhist
 Mahayana Texts," that title being
 erroneously printed on the title-
 page. There are no "Texts" in
 the volume, but translations only.
- 727 Buddhist Texts from Japan.
 Being Vol. I. Part I of "Anecdota
 Oxoniensia."
 This contains the Sanskrit (Devana-
 gari) Text of *Vajracchedika* (82
 pp.), and 18 pages in English,
 descriptive of this text and of
 others found in Japan.
 Oxford. 1881. 4to. 3/6.
 [B.M. 12204. f. 8/1.]
- 728 Buddhist Texts from Japan.
 Being Vol. I. Part II of "Anecdota
 Oxoniensia."
 Edited by Max Müller and Bunyiu
 Nanjio.
 Containing Text of Sukhāvati-Vyuha,
 and two Appendices: (1) Text and

B.L.B.

- translation of Sanghavarman's Chinese Version of the Poetical portions of the Sukhāvati-Vyuha; (2) Sanskrit Text of the Smaller Sukhāvati-Vyuha.
Oxford. 1882. 4to. 7/6.
- 729 Buddhist Texts from Japan.
Being Vol. I. Part III of "Anecdota Oxoniensia."
Edited by Max Müller and Bunyiu Nanjio.
With Appendix (pp. 61-95) by G. Bühler.
Text and translation of Prajñā-Pāramitā-Hridaya Sutra, and Text of Ushnisha-Vijaya-Dhārani.
Oxford. 1884. 4to. 10/-.
- 730 Chips from a German Workshop.
Vol. I. Essays on the Science of Religion.
Longmans (1867). pp. 181-234.
Buddhism. A critical study of Saint-Hilaire's "Le Bouddha et sa Religion."
pp. 235-278. Buddhist Pilgrims. A critical study of Julien's "Voyages des Pèlerins Bouddhistes."
pp. 279-290. The Meaning of Nirvana (reprint from the "Times").
Vols. II & III. Nothing on Buddhism.
Vol. IV has only a few scattered references to Buddhism.
- 731 A later edition in two volumes had "Buddhist Charity" at pp. 427-455 of Vol. I; and Memoirs of Bunyiu Nanjio and Kenjiu Kasawara, at pp. 183 and 211 of Volume II.
- 732 Dhammapada and Sutta-Nipata. Being S.B.E. vol. x.
Translation of Dhammapada by F Max Müller. pp. lxi. 99.
Sutta-Nipata by V. Fausbøll (B.L.B. 397).

B.L.B.

Clarendon Press (Oxford). 1881. And second (revised) edition 1898. Reprint 1924. 10/6.

733

Last Essays.

Vol. I. The article on "Coincidences" discusses parallels between Buddhism and Christianity.

734

Lectures on the Science of Religion; with a paper on Buddhist Nihilism, and a translation of the *Dhammapada*, or "Path of Virtue."

Scribner (N.Y.). 1887. iv. 300.

A reprint of Max Müller's translation of 1870, first published with "Buddhaghosha's Parables" by Rogers. [B.M. 759. d. 1.]

735

Selected Essays on Language, Mythology and Religion.

Longmans (Ldn.). 1881. In 2 vols.

Vol. II contains: Passages illustrating the missionary character of Bsm., pp. 76-78. Buddhism (reprint from "Edinburgh Review" 1862), pp. 160-228. Religious statistics of Bsm., 224-233. Buddhist Pilgrims, pp. 234-279. The Meaning of Nirvana (reprint from "The Times"), pp. 280-291. Buddhist Nihilism, 292-312. On Sanskrit Texts discovered in Japan, 313-371.

"SACRED BOOKS OF THE EAST."

Edited by F. Max Müller.

49 volumes and separate Index.

Complete set (when obtainable) costs about £75.

Vols. dealing with Bsm. are Nos. 10, 11, 13, 17, 19, 20, 21, 35, 36 and 49.

[All S.B.E. are B.M. R.R. 2006. f.]

Müller-Hess. (E. Möller-Hess.)

736

The Peregrinations of Indian Buddhists in Burma and in the Sunda Islands.

Bombay. 1913. 4to. pp. 4. O.P. 2/-.

B.L.B.

Nāgārjuna.

- 737 The Mahāyānavimsaka of Nāgārjuna,
edited by Vidhushekhara Bhatta-
charya.
Calcutta. 1931. pp. —. 10/-.
Contains the reconstructed Sanskrit
Text, the Tibetan and Chinese
versions, and an English transla-
tion (3 pp. only).
Dharma-Samgraha.
See B.L.B., 588.
[This work is attributed to Nāgār-
juna.]

Nandasara. (Padit Hegoda Nandasara.)

- 738 Lectures on Buddhism, delivered in
England 1928-30.
London. 1930. pp. 104. 2/-.

Nanjio. (Ven. Dr. Bunyiu Nanjio.)

- 739 Catalogue of the Chinese Translation of
the Buddhist Tripitaka, the Sacred
Canon of the Buddhists in China
and Japan.
Compiled by order of the Secretary
of State for India by Bunyiu
Nanjio.
[Priest of the Temple, Eastern
Hongwanzi, Japan.]
Clarendon Press (Oxford), 1883. 4to.
pp. xxxvi. + cols. 480.
With separate "Japanese Alpha-
betical Index." ix. 146. O.P.
30/-.
Anastatic reprint published Tokyo,
1929. 42/-.
[B.M. (1883 ed.) 4505. g. 2]
- 740 A Short History of the Twelve Japanese
Sects.
Tokyo (1896). pp. —.

Nārada. (Ven. Nārada Thera.)

- 741 The Life of the Buddha (in His own
words).
Compiled by Nārada Bhikkhu.
Theosophical Publishing House
(Madras). 1931. 1/8.
[Reprinted from B.A.C. 1930.]

B.L.B.

- 742 The Life of Venerable Sâriputta.
Bastian (Colombo). 1929. pp. 16.
1/-.

Narain. (Pandit Sheo Narain.)

- 743 Sarnath.
Maha Bodhi Pamphlet No. 10.
Calcutta (1931). pp. 19. 1/-.

Narasu. (P. Lakshmi Narasu.)

- 744 The Essence of Buddhism.
Published in India (1912). xx. 359.
With numerous illustrations of
Buddhist Art. 6/8.

Nariman. (G. K. Nariman.)

- 745 Literary History of Sanskrit Buddhism.
(From Winternitz, Sylvain Levi,
Huber, etc.)
Taraporevala (Bombay). 1920 and
reprint 1923. xiii. 398. 15/-.

Neel. (See under David-Neel.)

B.L.B. 226-227.

Neil. (R. A. Neil.)

See under Cowell.

B.L.B. 204.

Neumann. (Chas. F. Neumann.)

- 746 The Catechism of the Shamans, or the
laws and regulations of the Priest-
hood of Buddha in China. Trans-
lated from the Chinese original,
with notes and illustrations.
(Oriental Translation Fund.)
London. 1831. xxxii. 152. O.P.
10/-.

Nivedita and Coomaraswamy. (The Sister
Nivedita [M. E. Noble], and
Ananda K. Coomaraswamy.)

See B.L.B. 200.

Noble. (Margaret E. Noble.)

See Nivedita. B.L.B. 200.

Nukariya. (Prof. Kaiten Nukariya.)

- 747 The Religion of the Samurai. A study
of Zen Philosophy and Discipline in
China and Japan.

B.L.B.

Luzac (London). 1913. xxii. 258.
10/-.
[B.M. 4506. f.]

Nyanatiloka. (Ven. Nyanatiloka Bhikkhu.)

- 748 A Guide through the Abhidhamma Pitaka.

(Awaiting publication.)

See "A Concise Summary of the Abhidhamma Pitaka" in "Buddhist Annual of Ceylon." 1932. pp. 137-149.

- 749 The Word of the Buddha.

An Outline of the Ethico-Philosophical System of the Buddha, in the words of the Pali Canon.

(Translated from the German by J. F. McKechnie.)

Rangoon. 1907. xi. 52. 1/6.

Obermiller. (E. Obermiller.)

- 750 Bu-ston. A History of Buddhism (*Chos-hbyung*), P.1. The Jewelry of Scripture.

Trsl. from Tibetan by Dr. E. Obermiller, with an Introduction by Prof. T. Stcherbatsky.

Leipzig (1931). pp. 187. 15/-.

[B.M. 14004. f. 1 (18)]

For Part II see B.L.B. 1781.

- 751 The Sublime Science of the Great Vehicle to Salvation. Being a manual of Buddhist Monism by Arya Maitreya; with a Commentary by Aryasangha. Translated from the Tibetan by E. Obermiller.

Reprint from *Acta Orientalia* (Leiden). 1930. pp. 81-306. Paper cover 20/-. O.P. 30/-.

O'Brien. (Henry O'Brien.)

- 752 The Round Towers of Ireland; or the Mysteries of Freemasonry, of Sabaism, and of Buddhism, for the first time unveiled.

Expounds theory that the round towers of Ireland are phallic, and Buddhist in origin.

London. 1834.

[B.M. 601. g. 23]

B.L.B.

Okakura-Yoshisaburo.

- 753 The Japanese Spirit.
Constable (London). pp. 132.
1st ed. 1905. 2nd ed. 1909.
[B.M. (1905). 010058. ss. 14.]
(Has references to influence of Bam.)

Olcott. (Henry Steele Olcott.)

- 754 Buddhist Catechism.
1st ed. Adyar 1881. 40th ed. corrected and extended 1904. xiv.
120. 1/8.
- 755 The Golden Rules of Bam.
Adyar Pamphlet No. 85. 1887. pp. 17.
- 756 The Life of Buddha and its Lessons.
Adyar Pamphlet No. 15.

Oldenberg. (Hermann Oldenberg.)

- 757 Buddha: His Life, His Doctrine, His Order.
A translation of "*Buddha: sein Leben, seine Lehre, seine Gemeinde*," by Dr. Wm. Hoey.
London (1882). pp. 454. 18/-. Reprint 1929. 25/-.
[B.M. 1882 ed. 759 d. 4]
- 758 The Dipavamsa: A Buddhist Historical Record in the Pali Language.
Edited, with an English translation, by Dr. H. Oldenberg.
London. 1879. pp. —. 21/-.
The "*Dipavamsa*" is the most ancient historical work of the Sinhalese; it contains an account of the ecclesiastical history of the Buddhist Church, of the conversion of the Sinhalese to the Buddhist faith, and of the ancient history of Ceylon.

Oldenberg and Rhys Davids. (Hermann Oldenberg and T. W. Rhys Davids.)

See B.L.B. 348.

Oldenburg. (Sergej Fedorovic Oldenburg.)

- 759 Notes on Buddhist Art.
Trsl. from Russian by Leo Wiener.
Journal of American Oriental Society,
New Haven (Conn.). 1897. Part I.
pp. 183-201.

B.L.B.

d'Oldenburg.See *B.L.B.* 363-365.**Oldfield.** (Henry Ambrose Oldfield.)

- 760 Sketches from Nipal, historical and descriptive. To which is added an Essay on Nipalese Buddhism, and illustrations of religious monuments, etc.

London. 1880. 2 vols. 8vo. 36/-.

The second volume deals with the Buddhism of Nepal.

[*B.M.* 2856. *g.* 8 and 10056. *ff.* 2]**Oshima.** (U. Oshima.)

See under Shinran Shōnin.

Oung. (B. H. Oung.)

- 761 Buddhist Sermons and other Lectures on Buddhist Subjects.
Rangoon. 1897. pp. 36. 1/6.

Parker. (E. H. Parker.)

- 762 Buddhism in China.
Chinese Recorder, 1894.
- 763 Buddhism in China.
Asiatic Quarterly Review, Oct., 1902.
- 764 China and Religion.
Murray (London). 1905. xxv. 317.
10/-.
- Popular edition. 1910. 5/-.
- 765 The Nestorian Inscription of Si-an Fu.
Dublin Review, Oct., 1902.
- 766 The Religion of the Chinese.
New Century Review, 1899.
- 767 Studies in Chinese Religion.
Chapman & Hall (London). 1910.
pp. 308. 10/6.

Pavolini. (P. E. Pavolini.)

- 768 A Malay Parallel to the Culla-Paduma Jātaka.
J.R.A.S. 1898. p. 375.

Peppé. (Wm. Claxton Peppé.)

- 769 The Piprahwa Stupa containing relics of Buddha.

B.L.B.

With lengthy note on the Stupa, by
Vincent Smith.

J.R.A.S. (1898). pp. 573, 579 and
868.

Periera. (Cassius A. Periera.)

- 770 An Elucidation of Kamma.
Published privately. pp. 19. n.d.

Pertold. (Otakar Pertold.)

- 771 A Protective Ritual of the Southern
Buddhists.
Reprinted from *Journal of Anthropo-
logical Society of Bombay*.
Vol. xii. No. 6. 1923.
[*B.M.* 04504. i. 31]

Pfungst. (Arthur Pfungst.)

- 772 A German Buddhist (Oberpräsidialrat
Theodor Schultze).
Luzac. 1902. pp. 79. O.P. 5/-.

Pincott. (F. Pincott.)

- 773 The Tri-Ratana.
J.R.A.S. 1887. p. 238.

Poon Diskul. (H.S.H. Princess Poon
Diskul of Siam.)

- 774 Buddhism for the Young.
Translated from the Siamese by Phra
Rajadham Nides.
Bangkok (2472 B.E.). viii. 24. 2/-.

Pope. (Rev. Geo. Uglow Pope.)

775. The History of Mānikka Vācagar, the
Foe of the Buddhists.
*Journal of Transactions of the Vic-
toria Institute* (London). Vol.
XXX. 1898. pp. 87-149.

Poussin. (See L. de la Vallée-Poussin.)

Power. (Ernest Erle Power.)

- 776 The Path of the Elders.
Theos. Pub. House (Adyar). 1928.
xx. 233. 4/-.

B.L.B.

- Pratt.** (James Bissett Pratt.)
 777 The Pilgrimage of Buddhism, and a Buddhist Pilgrimage.
 Macmillan (London and New York).
 1928. xii. 758. 15/-.
- Prejevalsky.** (Lieut.-Col. Nicolas Prejevalsky.)
 778 Mongolia, the Tangut Country, and the solitudes of Northern Tibet, being a narrative of three years in Eastern High Asia.
 London. 1876. 2 vols. O.P. 40/-.
- Prinsep.** (Henry Thoby Prinsep.)
 779 Tibet, Tartary and Mongolia; their social and political condition, and the religion of Boodh, as there existing.
 London. 1851. 8vo. vii. + 178 and map. O.P. 10/-.
 [B.M. 1st ed. 1851. 10055. c. 88.
 2nd ed. 1852. 10055. c. 26]
- Purser.** (Wm. Chas. Bertrand Purser.)
 780 Christian Missions in Burma.
 Society for Propagation of Gospel (London). 1911. xvi. 246. 2/-.
 Has several chapters on Bsm.
 [B.M. 4764. a. 9]
- 781 Present Day Buddhism in Burma.
 Missionary Literature Supply (London). 1917. pp. 28. 3d.
- Radhakrishnan.** (S. Radhakrishnan.)
 782 Indian Philosophy, Vols. I and II.
 Vol. I, Vedic Period—Buddhism.
 (Chaps. vii, x and xi deal with Buddhism.)
 Vol. I, pp. 684. Vol. II, pp. —.
 Allen & Unwin (London). 1923.
 21/-.
- 783 The Heart of Hindusthan.
 Nateson (Madras). 1932. 150 pp. 2/-.
 (pp. 123-130 deal with Bsm.)
- Râm.** (Râp Râm.)
 784 A Modern Parallel to the Culla-Paduma Jâtaka (193).
 J.R.A.S. 1897. p. 855.

B.L.B.

- Ramachandran.** (T. N. Ramachandran.)
 785 Buddhist Sculptures from a Stupa near Goli Village, Guntur district. Bulletin of Madras Government Museum. Madras, 1929. 4to, pp. 44, with 12 plates. 5/-.
- Rea.** (A. Rea.)
 786 South India Buddhist Antiquities: including the stupas of Bhattiprôlu, Gudivâda and Ghantasâlâ, and other ancient sites. "Archæological Survey of India Reports." New Series. Vol. 15. 4to. 1894. pp. 51. [B.M., 2854, g.]
- Read.** (E. A. Read.)
 787 Primitive Buddhism: its Origin and Teachings. Chicago. 1896. 8vo. pp. 218. [B.M., 4504, b. 9]
- Reed.** (Sir Edward J. Reed.)
 788 Japan: its History, Traditions and Religions. Murray (London). 1880. 2 vols. (Vol. I, pp. 64-99, deals with Bsm., especially the Shin sects.)
- Reichelt.** (Karl L. Reichelt.)
 789 Truth and Tradition in Chinese Buddhism: (a Study of Chinese Mahayana Bsm.) Translated from the Norwegian by Kathrina van W. Bugge. Commercial Press (Shanghai). 1927. 3rd revised edition 1930. xv. 392. O.P. 20/-.
 [B.M. (1927): 04503. g. 62.]
- Reischauer.** (August K. Reischauer.)
 790 Studies in Japanese Buddhism. Macmillan (N.Y.). 1925. xviii. 361. 10/6. (1st ed. 1917.)
 791 A Catechism of the Shin Sect (Shinshu.) Translated from the Japanese by A. K. Reischauer in Transactions of Asiatic Society of Japan (1912). Vol. 38, Part V. pp. 333-395.

B.L.B.

Reynolds. (H. R. Reynolds.)

- 792 A Comparison between Buddhism and Christianity.
Present Day Tracts. Vol. VIII.
R.T.S. (London). 1896. Series 2,
No. 46. 8vo. pp. 64.
[B.M., 4018, aa]

Rice. (Benjamin Lewis Rice.)

- 793 Asoka's Mysore Inscriptions.
J.R.A.S. 1893. p. 178.
- 794 A New Asoka Edict at Maski.
J.R.A.S. 1916. p. 888.

Richard. (Timothy Richard.)

- 795 The Awakening of Faith in the Mahayana Doctrine: the New Buddhism of the Patriarch Ashvaghosha.
Translated into Chinese by Paramartha (502-555) and into English in 1894 by T. Richard and Yang Wen Hwui.
Shanghai. 2nd ed. 1918. 8vo.
xxvii + 45 + 46. 6/-.
- 796 The Awakening of Faith in the New Buddhism.
Chinese text and English translation.
Shanghai. 1907. 8vo. pp. —. 6/-.
[B.M., 11095, a. 8]
- 797 An Epistle to all Buddhists throughout the World.
Published privately. 12 pp. Eng. + 20 pp. Chinese.
- 798 The Guide to Buddhahood: Being a manual of Chinese Bsm.
Trsl. from Chinese by T. Richard.
Shanghai. 1907. 8vo., xxiii. 108.
6/-.
[B.M., 11095, b. 28]
- 799 The Mission to Heaven. A great Chinese epic and allegory.
By Ch'iu Ch'ang Ch'un (1208-1288 C.E.).
Trsl. from the Chinese by T. Richard.
Shanghai. 1913. xxxix. 362. viii.
and 30 illus. O.P. 18/-.
[B.M., 11094, d. 18]

B.L.B.

- 800 The New Testament of the Higher Buddhism.

Being a new translation of the Saddharma Pundarika and the Mahayanasraddhotpada Sastra.

Clark (Edinburgh). 1910. viii. 275. 6/-.

[B.M., 15284, b. 30]

Rickmers. (Mrs. C. Mabel Rickmers, *née* Duff.)

See B.L.B. 445.

Robertson. (John M. Robertson.)

- 801 Pagan Christs.

Watts (Ldn.). 1911. [B.M. 4505. dd. 27.]

Argument against Historicity of Buddha at pp. 237-267.

Robinson. (C. H. Robinson.)

- 802 The Interpretation of the Character of Christ to Non-Christian Races.

Chap. III. The Ideals of Bsm.

Longmans. 1/-.

Robinson. (R. E. Robinson.)

- 803 The Golden Company (being Stories of Buddha and other characters in Indian History).

Milford (London). 1926. pp. 144.

[B.M., 10607, ds. 85]

Rockhill. (William Woodville Rockhill.)

- 804 The Life of the Buddha and the Early History of his Order, derived from Tibetan works in the Bkah-Hgyur and Bstan-Hgyur. With Notices on the early history of Tibet and Khoten.

London. xii. 278. 10/6.

1st ed. 1878. 2nd 1884. 3rd popular ed. 1907.

[B.M., 2318, g. 6]

- 805 The Land of the Lamas: Notes of a journey through China, Mongolia and Tibet.

London (1891). viij. 398. O.P. 40/-.

B.L.B.

- 806 Tibetan Buddhist Birth Stories. Extracts and translations from the Kanjur.

Journal of American Oriental Society, 1897. Part I. pp. 1-14.

- 807 Tibetan MSS. in the Stein Collection. *J.R.A.S.* 1903. p. 572.

- 808 Udanavarga. Being the Northern Version of Dhammapada. Translated from the Tibetan of the Bkah-hgyur. With notes and extracts from the Commentary of Pradjsavarman. London. xvi. 224. O.P. 30/-.
1st ed. 1878. 2nd 1883. 3rd 1892.
[*B.M.*, 2318, g. 2]

Roerich and Dorje. (George Roerich and Lobzang Mingyur Dorje.)

- 809 Tibetan-English Dictionary.
A comprehensive dictionary of the Tibetan language with Sanskrit equivalents of important terms, loan-words and data on Tibetan living dialects. New York. 1934.
Includes the rich material found in numerous lexicographical works issued in Tibet, China and Mongolia, up to now unexplored by Western science. Also the compilers will include material collected by them in the course of their researches, which will be published here for the first time.

This work is to be issued in 1934, the subscription price being £6.

Roerich. (Nicholas Roerich.)

- 810 Shambhala. Stokes (N.Y.). 1930. 8vo. viii. 316. 10/6.
811 Altai-Himalaya. (A Travel Diary.) Jarrolds (London). xix. 407. 18/-.
812 The Heart of Asia. New York. 1930. pp. 171. 7/6.

Rogers. (T. Rogers.)

- 813 Buddhaghosa's Parables. Translated from the Burmese: with an Introduction containing Buddha's *Dhammapada*, translated by Max Müller. (*B.L.B.* 732.) London. 1870. clxxii. 206. O.P. 30/-.
[*B.M.*, 759, d. 1]

B.L.B.

Rokotoff. (Natalie Rokotoff.)

- 814 Foundations of Buddhism.
Roerich Museum Press (N.Y.). 1930.
pp. 140. 7/6.

Root. (E. D. Root.)

- 815 Sakya Buddha: A versified, annotated
narrative of his Life and Teachings.
New York. 1879. pp. 171. O.P. 5/-.

Rost. (A. E. L. Rost.)

- 816 Adam's Peak.
J.R.A.S. 1903. p. 655.

Rost. (Ernest R. Rost.)

- 817 The Nature of Consciousness.
Williams & Norgate (London). 1930.
pp. 159. 12/6.
[*B.M.* 04504. h. 65.]
An abstruse study of the psychology
of the *Abhidhamma*.

- 818 Buddhism and Science.
Rangoon. 2446 B.E. pp. 23.
Annas 4.

Rouse (W. H. D. Rouse.)

- 819 Jinacarita: A Pali Poem by Vanaratana
Medhamkara (c. 1280 C.E.).
Pali Text. pp. 1-31 and Eng. trsl.
pp. 33-65 in *J.P.T.S.* 1904-5.

- 820 A Modern Parallel to the *Culla-Paduma*
Jātaka (193).
Recorded by Ram Pap, a Brahman
of Dattawali.
J.R.A.S. 1897. pp. 855-7.

- 821 Index to the *Jātakas*.
J.P.T.S. 1890. pp. 1-13.
And see *B.L.B.* 112 and 204.

Ryukan Kimura.See *B.L.B.* 603-4.**Ryukiohi Kurata.**See *B.L.B.* 594.**Sacred Books of the East.**

Edited by F. Max Müller. 49 volumes
and separate Index.

Volumes dealing with Bsm. are Nos. 10,
11, 13, 17, 19, 20, 21, 35, 36 and 49.
[*B.M.* R.R. 2006. f.]

B.L.B.

- St. Clair-Tisdall.** (Wm. St. Clair-Tisdall.)
- 822 Christianity and other Faiths.
Library of Historic Theology, 1912.
xviii. 284.
[B.M., 08605, *cs.* 5/9]
- 823 The Noble Eightfold Path: Being the
James Long Lectures on Bam for
1900-1902 A.D.
Elliot Stock (London). 1908. 5/-.
xxiv. 215.
[B.M., 2217, *a.* 11]
- St. John.** (R. F. St. Andrew St. John.)
- 824 Bhuridatta Jātaka Vatthu (No. 547).
A translation from the Burmese.
J.R.A.S. 1892. pp. 77-139.
- 825 Kumbha Jātaka (No. 512)), or the
Hermit Varuna Sura.
A translation from the Burmese.
J.R.A.S. 1893. pp. 567-570.
- 826 The Story of Thuwannashan, or Suvan-
nasāma Jātaka.
A translation from the Burmese.
J.R.A.S. 1894. pp. 211-229.
- 827 Temiya Jātaka Vatthu (No. 541).
A translation from the Burmese.
J.R.A.S. 1893. pp. 357-391.
- 828 Vidhūra Jātaka.
A translation from the Burmese.
J.R.A.S. 1896. pp. 441-475.
- St. John and Morris.** (R. A. St. A. St.
John and R. Morris.)
- 829 A Burmese Anecdote.
J.R.A.S. 1892. pp. 371-2.
- Saeki.** (P. Y. Saeki.)
- 830 The Nestorian Monument in China.
S.P.C.K. (London). 1st edition, 1916.
x. 842. 12/6; 2nd edition, 1928.
[B.M., 11094, *d.* 1]
Contains Chinese and Syriac texts
and translations, and discusses
influence of Nestorianism on
Buddhism.

B.L.B.

- Saint-Hilaire.** (J. Barthélemy Saint-Hilaire.)
- 831 The Buddha and His Religion.
Translation from the French by L. Ensor.
K.P.T.T. (London). 1914. pp. 384.
4/6.
- Samdup.** (Kazi Dawa-Samdup.)
See B.L.B. 350-353.
- Sansom.** (George Bailey Sansom.)
- 832 Japan; a short cultural history.
Cresset Press (London). 1931. 80/-.
xvi. 587, and map.
(Chapters vi-ix deal with Bsm.)
[B.M., W.P. 385/2]
- Sargant.** (W. L. Sargant.)
- 833 Buddha and his Religion.
Birmingham (1864). pp. 27. O.P.
- Sasaki.** (Gessho Sasaki.)
- 834 A Study of Shin Buddhism.
Eastern Buddhist Society (Kyoto).
1925. vi. 145. 5/-.
[B.M., 04504, g. 62]
- Sastri.** (H. P. Sastri.)
- 835 The Discovery of Living Buddhism in Bengal.
—, 1897. — —.
- Saunders.** (Kenneth J. Saunders.)
- 836 Buddhism.
Benns (London). 1929. 80 pp. 6d.
- 837 Buddhism and Buddhists in Southern Asia.
London. 1928. xiii. 75. 4/6.
- 838 Buddhism in the Modern World.
S.P.C.K. (London). 1922. 12mo.
x. 88. 2/-.
- 839 Buddhist Ideals. A Study in Comparative Religion.
Madras. 1912. 12mo. pp. 179. 2/-.
- 840 Christianity and Buddhism.
Proc. International Missionary Council. 1928. pp. 1-20. O.P. (With an Appendix on *The Religion of Present-day Buddhists.*)
[B.M., W.P., 8781/1]

B.L.B.

- 841 Does the New Testament borrow from
Buddhist writings?
Christian Literature Socy. (Colombo).
(Pice Pamphlet No. 9). 1909.
pp. 16.
[B.M., 4763, a. 1/9]
- 842 Epochs in Buddhist History.
The Haskell Lectures (1921).
Chicago. 1924. xix. 248. 15/-.
- 843 The Gospel for Asia: A Study of Three
Religious Masterpieces: The Gita,
the Lotus, and the Fourth Gospel.
S.P.C.K. (London). 1928. xvi. 245.
10/6.
- 844 Gotama Buddha: A Biography based
on the Canonical Books of the
Theravadin.
London. 1922. pp. 111. 2/6.
- 845 The Heart of Buddhism.
An anthology of Buddhist verse.
London. 1915. 12mo. pp. 96. 2/6.
- 846 The Heritage of Asia.
Student Christian Movement (Lon-
don), 1932. 224 and 6 plates. 5/-.
A Study of Sakyamuni (India); Con-
fucius (China), and Shôtoku
(Japan).
- 847 Modern Buddhism in Ceylon.
Church Missionary Socy. (Colombo).
- 848 Panatipata Veramani; or the Buddhist
Doctrine of Not-killing.
Madras. 1914. pp. 8.
[B.M., 8425, p. 2]
- 849 The Story of Buddhism.
London. 1916. 12mo. pp. 167. 4/6.
See also *Dhammapada* translation,
B.L.B. 1181.
- Schayer. (Stanislav Schayer.)
- 850 Mahayana Doctrines of Salvation.
Translation from German by R. T.
Knight.
Probsthain (London). 1923. 12mo.
pp. 55. 3/-.

B.L.B.

Scheltema. (J. F. Scheltema.)

- 851 Monumental Java.
Macmillan (London). 1912. xviii.
302. 18/-.
Ch. vii. pp. 177-206 deal with Barm.
in Java. Assumes the Buddha to
be personification of Solar Myth.
[B.M., 010055, gg. 23]

Schiefner.

See von Schiefner.

Schlagintweit. (Emil Schlagintweit.)

- 852 Buddhism in Tibet, illustrated by
literary documents and objects of
religious worship. With an account
of the Buddhist systems preceding
it in India.
Leipzig. 1863. 2nd edition, 1868.
xxiv, 408, 20 plates and 20 tables
of native prints, also Notes and
Bibliography. O.P. £5.
[B.M. 4505. dd. 23.] Also Atlas
[B.M. 14001. i.]
- 853 On the Bodily Proportions of Buddhist
Idols in Tibet.
J.R.A.S., 1863. p. 487.

Schrader. (F. Otto Schrader.)

- 854 Buddhism.
T.P.H. Adyar Pamphlets No. 47.
pp. 29. 4d.
- 855 On the translation of "Bhagavat."
J.R.A.S., 1911. p. 194.

Scott. (Sir James George Scott.)

- 856 Buddhism in Burma and Assam.
E.R.E. III. 37-44.
- 857 Buddhism in the Shan States.
J.R.A.S. 1911. p. 917. 1912. p. 496.
- 858 Burma and Beyond.
Grayson (London). 1892. pp. 346.
18/-.
859 The Burman, his Life and Notions.
by "Shwe Yoe."
Macmillan. 1st edition, 1892; 2nd
edition, 1910; 3rd edition, 1927.
pp. —. 12/6.

B.L.B.

Sekino and Tokiwa.

- 860 Buddhist Monuments in China.
Japan. 5 vols., each with 150 plates
collotyped on Japanese vellum.
(Japanese Text only.)

Sen. (A. Sen.)

- 861 Schools and Sects in Jaina literature.
An account of the doctrines and
practices of the philosophical and
religious sects of Jaina canonical
literature.
Calcutta (1931). 4to. pp. 55. 5/-.

Sen. (Sukumar Sen.)

- 862 The language of Asvaghosa's *Saundara-*
nandakāvya.
Calcutta. 1931. pp. 26. 2/-.

Senart. (Emil Senart.)

- 863 A New Fragment of the 13th Edict of
Piyadasi at Girnar.
J.R.A.S. 1900. pp. 335-342.
- 864 Tathāgata.
J.R.A.S. 1898. p. 365.

Senaveratna. (John M. Senaveratna.)

- 865 The Story of the Sinhalese.
Colombo. 1923. 2 vols.

Sewell. (Robert Sewell.)

- 866 Buddhist Bronzes and Relics of
Buddha.
J.R.A.S. 1895. p. 617.
- 867 Buddhist Remains at Guntupalle.
J.R.A.S. 1897. p. 508.
- 868 Early Buddhist Symbolism.
J.R.A.S. 1896. p. 364; 1898. p. 419.
And note thereon by G. Birdwood,
1898. p. 407.
- 869 Hiouen T'sang's "Dhanakacheka."
J.R.A.S. 1890. p. 98.
- 870 The Persecution of Buddhists.
J.R.A.S. 1898. p. 208.
- 871 Some Buddhist Bronzes, and Relics of
Buddha.
J.R.A.S. 1895. pp. 617-637.

B.L.B.

Shah. (Chimanlal J. Shah.)

- 872 Jainism in Northern India: 800 B.C.—
526 A.D.

History Research Institute, St.
Xavier's College (Bombay).

Longmans (London). 1932. xxiv.
292. 42/-.

[B.M., W.P. 4884/6]

Devotes considerable space to Bud-
dhist origins and doctrines, as com-
pared with Jaina. Has invaluable
Bibliography.

Shaku. ((Rev.) Soyen Shaku.)

- 873 Sermons of a Buddhist Abbot. (With
a translation of the "Sutra of
Forty-two Sections.")

Translated into English by D. T.
Suzuki.

Open Court Publishing Co. (Chicago).
1906. pp. 220. O.P. 15/-.

[B.M. 4508. de. 87.]

Shankar. (K. G. Shankar.)

- 874 The Mōriyas of Pippalivana.
J.R.A.S. 1924. p. 664.

Shankara. (C. Hara Shyāma-Shankara.)

- 875 Buddha and His Sayings.
Griffiths (London). 1914. pp. 100.
8/-.

[B.M., 014098 a. 8]

Shastri. (Manmatha Nath Shastri.)

- 876 Buddha, His Life, His Teachings, His
Order (together with a History of
Bsm).

Published by the Society for the
Resuscitation of Indian Litera-
ture. Calcutta. 1901. II. 11.
lviii. 279. 4/-.

Shaw. (Ronald D. M. Shaw.)

- 877 The Gospel and Japanese Bsm.
S.P.G. (London). 1931. pp. 24. 3d.
[B.M., W.P. 4693/17]

Shawe. (F. B. Shawe.)

- 878 Tathāgata.
J.R.A.S. 1898. p. 385.

B.L.B.

Shedlock. (Marie L. Shedlock.)

- 879 A Collection of Eastern Stories and Legends for Schools (based on the Buddhist Jataka).
With Foreword by T. W. Rhys Davids.
Routledge (London). 1910. xvi. 141.
O.P.
[B.M., 4506, *etc.* 28]

Sherap. (Paul Sherap.)

- 880 A Tibetan on Tibet: being the travels and observations of Mr. P. Sherap Dorje Zödba, of Tachienlu.
Edited, with an introductory chapter on Bam, by G. A. Combe.
London. 1926. xx. 212.
[B.M., 010055, f. 89]

Sherring. (Chas. A. Sherring.)

- 881 Western Tibet and the British Borderland. The Sacred Country of Hindus and Buddhists. With an account of the government, religion, and customs of the peoples.
London. 1906. xv. 376, and maps.
12/6.
[B.M., 010075, i. 2]

Sherring. (Matthew A. Sherring.)

- 882 The Hindoo Pilgrims.
London. 1878. pp. 125. O.P. 5/-.
A Poem on the travels of the Buddhist Pilgrims.

Shinkaku. (Rev. Shinkaku) Ernest Hunt.

- 883 An Outline of Buddhism: the Religion of Wisdom and Compassion.
Hongwanji Buddhist Temple (Honolulu). 1930. pp. 48. Sixpence.

Shinran Shōnin.

- 884 Hymns of the Pure Land, by Shinran Shōnin.
Trsl. from Japanese by U. Oshima.
(Japanese text and English translation.)
Published by the Educational Department of the West Hongwanji (Kyoto). 1922. pp. 185. 3/6.

B.L.B.

Shrikhande. (R. D. Shrikhande.)

- 885 Dhammapada : Text in Devanagari (ed. by P. L. Vaidya), with English translation and Notes by R. D. Shrikhande.
Poona. 1923. xxxvi. 52. 116. 4/-
[B.M. 014098, a. 20]
- Shwe Yoe.** (pseud. of J. G. Scott.)
See B.L.B. 859.
- Silācārā.** (The Bhikkhu Silācārā [J. F. McKechnie].)
- 886 Addresses and Papers on Buddhism, etc. Bastian (Colombo). 1929. pp. 385. 3/6.
- 887 Buddhism, the Religion of Compassion and Enlightenment.
Buddhist Mission in England (London). 1929. pp. 80. 6d.
- 888 The Dhammapada, or Way of Truth. B.S.G.B.&I. (London). 1915. pp. 51. 1/6.
- 889 The First Fifty Discourses from the Collection of Middle-length Discourses of Gotama, the Buddha.
Trsl. from the Pali. Two vols. in one. Schloss (München), 2nd ed. 1924. pp. 317. 13/-.
- 890 The Five Precepts (Pañcha Sila). T.P.H. (Adyar). 1922. viii. 87. 2/-.
- 891 The Four Noble Truths. T.P.H. (Adyar). 1913. pp. 56. 1/-.
- 892 The Fruit of the Homeless Life. (A version of *Samaññaphala Sutta*.) London. 1917. pp. 27. 1/6.
- 893 Kamma.
Maha Bodhi Society (London). 1929. pp. 42. 6d.
- 894 Lotus Blossoms. A Little Book on Bm. T.P.H. (Adyar). 1922. pp. 82. 1/6.
- 895 The Noble Eightfold Path. T.P.H. 1922. viii. 171. 2/-.
- 896 A Young People's Life of the Buddha. Bastian (Colombo). 1927. pp. 300. 2/-.

B.L.B.

Simpson. (William Simpson.)

- 897 The Buddhist Praying-Wheel.
Macmillan (London). 1896. pp. 303.
O.P. 21/-.
[B.M. 4505, *see*. 1]
- 898 Buddhist Caves of Afghanistan.
J.R.A.S. 1882. p. 319.
- 899 The Buddhist Praying-Wheel.
J.R.A.S. 1898. p. 878.
- 900 The Identification of Nagarahara,
re Travels of Hiouen Tshang.
J.R.A.S. 1881. p. 183.
- 901 The Identification of the Sculptured
Tope at Sanchi.
J.R.A.S. 1882. p. 332.
- 902 Pillars of the Thuparama and Lanka-
rama Dagabas in Ceylon.
J.R.A.S. 1896. p. 361.
- 903 A Sculptured Tope on an old Stone at
Dras, Ladak.
J.R.A.S. 1882. p. 28.
- 904 The Trisula Symbol.
J.R.A.S. 1890. p. 299.
- 905 Rock-cut Caves and Statues of Bamian.
J.R.A.S. 1886. p. 334.

Singh. (The Sadhu Sundar Singh.)

- 906 The Search after Reality: Thoughts on
Hinduism, Buddhism, Moham-
medanism and Christianity.
Macmillan (London). viii. 104.
3/-. 1925.
[B.M. 04504, *s.* 42]

Sinha. (J. W. Sinha.)

See B.L.B. 486.

Sinnett. (Alfred P. Sinnett.)

- 907 Esoteric Buddhism.
Chapman & Hall (London). 1883.
5th ed. revised 1885. xxvii. 289.
6/-.
- 908 Karma. (A novel), 3/6.
- 909 The Buddha's Teaching.
Redway. 1887. (London Lodge
Transactions No. 12.)

B.L.B.

- 910 Studies in Buddhism.
Theosophical Siftings, Nos. 17-18.
Vol. V.
T.P.H. (Adyar). 1893. pp. 32. 6d.
- Small. (Annie H. Small.)
- 911 Buddhism.
Dent (London), "Studies in the
Faiths" Series. 1905. pp. 108.
O.P.
[B.M. 4503, ccc.]
- Smith. (Vincent Arthur Smith.)
- 912 Asoka, the Buddhist Emperor of India.
Clarendon Press. 1901. 12mo.
pp. 204. 8/6.
- 913 The Authorship of the Piyadasi Inscriptions.
J.R.A.S. 1901. pp. 481-499 and
577-8.
- 914 The Birthplace of Buddha.
J.R.A.S. 1897. p. 615.
- 915 Buddhist Monastery at Sohnâg, in
Gorakhpur.
J.R.A.S. 1900. p. 431.
- 916 The Conversion of Kausâmbi.
J.R.A.S. 1904. p. 544.
- 917 The Date of Kanishka.
J.R.A.S. 1913. p. 939.
- 918 Early History of India: from 600 B.C.
to the Muhammadan Conquest.
Clarendon Press. 3rd. ed. revised
1914. xiii. 512. O.P. 10/-.
(Contains much valuable information
on history of Bsm., especially the
reign of Asoka.)
- 919 The Identity of Piyadasi with Asoka
Maurya, and some connected
problems.
J.R.A.S. 1901. pp. 827-858.
- 920 The Iron Pillar of Dhâr.
J.R.A.S. 1898. p. 143.
- 921 Kausâmbi and Srâvasti.
J.R.A.S. 1898. p. 503.
- 922 Kausana Inscriptions.
J.R.A.S. 1905. p. 15.

B.L.B.

- 923 Kusinara, and other Buddhist Places.
J.R.A.S. 1902. p. 139 and 431.
- 924 A Note on the Piprahwa Stupa.
J.R.A.S. 1898. pp. 573 and 868.
See *B.L.B.* 769.
- 925 On a passage in the Bhabra Edict.
J.R.A.S. 1901. p. 574.
- 926 Srāvasti.
J.R.A.S. 1900. p. 1.
- 927 The Translation of Devānampiyā.
J.R.A.S. 1901. pp. 577 and 930.
- 928 Vaisāli.
J.R.A.S. 1902. p. 267.
- 929 Vaisāli: Seals of the Gupta Period.
J.R.A.S. 1905. p. 152.

ARTICLES IN ENCYCLOPÆDIA OF
RELIGION AND ETHICS.

- | | | | |
|-----|-------------------------------------|-------|---------|
| 930 | Amaravati | I. | 369-370 |
| 931 | Archæology and Art
(Hindu) | I. | 740-2 |
| 932 | Asoka | II. | 124-7 |
| 933 | Benares | II. | 465-9 |
| 934 | Celibacy (Indian) | III. | 275-6 |
| 935 | Chandragupta | III. | 356-7 |
| 936 | Jalandhara | VII. | 475 |
| 937 | Kaniska | VII. | 652 |
| 938 | Kapilavastu | VII. | 659-661 |
| 939 | Kusinagara | VII. | 761-3 |
| 940 | Mathura | VIII. | 494-5 |
| 941 | Nalanda | IX. | 126-7 |
| 942 | Relics (Eastern) | X. | 658-662 |
| 943 | Sarnath | XI. | 197-8 |
| 944 | Vaisali | XII. | 567-8 |
| 945 | Vikrama Era | XII. | 623 |

Soothill. (Wm. E. Soothill.)

- 946 The Lotus of the Wonderful Law, or
the Lotus Gospel.
(A translation from the Chinese
version.)

B.L.B.

Clarendon Press. 1930. xi. 275.
15/-.

Excerpts of the chief portions of
Kumarajiva's version.

- 947 The Three Religions of China.
Hodder & Stoughton (London). 1918.
xii. 324. 6/-.

Deals with influence of Bsm in
China.

- 948 Personality in Mahayana Bsm.
Journal of Transactions of S.P.S.R.
(London). No. 2, April, 1931.
pp. 1-14.

Soulle de Morant. (Georges Soulie de
Morant.)

- 949 A History of Chinese Art: from Ancient
Times to the Present Day.
1931. 4to. pp. 296. 25/-.
Refs. to Buddhist influence in Art.

Sovani. (V. V. Sovani.)

- 950 Buddhacharitam, by Shri Ashvaghosha.
Cantos i-iv in Sanskrit (Devanagari).
with Sanskrit Commentary by
Appashastri Rashivadekar, and an
English translation and Notes by
V. V. Sovani.
Bhat (Poona). 1911. pp. 140 & 1-47.
[B.M., 14070, *etc.* 2]

Sparks.

Manual of Buddhist Law.

See B.L.B. 669.

1894 ed. was published at Mandalay.

8vo. pp. 76.

[B.M., 5318, b. 30]

Speyer. (Jacob Samuel Speyer.)

- 951 The Jātakamālā (printed Gātakamālā)
or Garland of Birth-Stories, by
Arya Sūtra.
Translated from the Sanskrit.
O.U.P. (London) 1895, being
"Sacred Books of the Buddhists,"
vol. I. xxix. 350. 12/6.

- 952 Some Critical Notes on Asvaghosa's
Buddhacarita.
J.R.A.S. 1914. p. 105.

B.L.B.

Spooner. (D. B. Spooner.)

- 953 Handbook to the Sculptures in the
Peshawar Museum. With illustrations.
ii. 78. 1910. 6/-.

Starr. (Frederick Starr.)

- 954 Korean Buddhism (History—Conditions
—Art.)
(Three Lectures.)
Marshall, Jones Co. (Boston). 1918.
xix. 104. O.P. 6/-.
[B.M., 04508, e. 26]

Stcherbatsky. (Th. Stcherbatsky.)

- 955 Buddhist Logic.
Vol. I (1932). xii. 560. 20/-.
Vol. II (1930). pp. 468. 20/-.
Published by U.S.S.R. for University
of Leningrad.
[B.M. 14008. dd. 26.]
- 956 The Central Conception of Bsm. and
the meaning of the term
"Dharma."
Petrograd. 1923. pp.
[B.M., R. Ac. 8820/6]
- 957 The Conception of Buddhist Nirvana.
[Including Candrakīrti's commentary
on Relativity.]
Leningrad. 1927. vi. 246. 17/6.
Now O.P. 25/-.
With Vocabulary of Technical Terms,
etc.
[B.M. 14018. d. 4.]
- 958 The Soul Theory of the Buddhists:
Being the Appendix to the Abhi-
dharmakosa of Vasubandhu. Trans-
lation and Notes.
Reprint from "Bulletin de
l'Académie des Sciences de
Russie." 1919.
pp. 823-958. Petrograd. 1920. O.P.
10/-.
[B.M., 14018, d. 5 (1)]
- 959 A Treatise on Relativity by Nāgārjuna
and Commentary thereon by
Candrakīrti.
Leningrad. vi. + 212 and Index.

B.L.B.

Stede. (Wm. Stede.)See *B.L.B.* 349.**Stein.** (Sir Marc Aurel Stein.)

- 960 Ancient Khotan: Detailed Report of Archaeological Explorations in Chinese Turkestan.
Oxford. 1907. pp. —. 2 vols. £45.
- 961 Innermost Asia: Exploration in Central Asia, Kansu and Eastern Iran.
1928. 4 vols. £35.
- 962 Serindia: A Detailed Report of Explorations in Central Asia and Westernmost China.
Oxford. 1921. O.P. £75.
5 vols. 4to. xxxix. viii. xi. x. 1580, and Plates clxxv, with 59 plans and 94 maps.
[*B.M.*, L.R. 36, c. 4]
The Standard Record of Research Work in Central Asia.
- 963 The Thousand Buddhas.
Ancient Buddhist Paintings from the Cave Temples of Tung-Huang on the Western Frontier of China.
Recovered and described by Sir M. A. Stein, with Introductory Essay by L. Binyon.
Quaritch (London). 1921. Vol. I. Folio xii. 65. Vol. II. Plates xlviii. O.P. £8.
Exquisite coloured plates, fully described, of Chinese Mahayana paintings of the T'ang period.
[*B.M.*, Tab. 819, a]
- 964 The Desert Crossing of Hsüan-Tsang (630 A.D.).
Bombay. 1921. 8vo. pp. 10.
[*B.M.*, 07704, h. 16]
- 965 Ruins of Desert Cathay.
A personal narrative of explorations in Central Asia and Westernmost China.
Macmillan (London). 1912. 2 vols. 8vo. £2 10s.
[*B.M.*, 2259, f. 4]

B.L.B.

- 966 Sand-buried Ruins of Khotan: Archaeological exploration in Chinese Turkestan.
London. 1903. xxxii. 524. 84/-.
Second ed. 1904. xl. 508. 68/-.
[*B.M.*, 2259, d. 8]
- 967 Buddhist Local Worship in Mohammedan Central Asia.
J.R.A.S. 1910. p. 889.

Steiner. (Rudolf Steiner.)

- 968 Buddha and Christ.
Anthroposophy. Vol. I. No. 3 (1926).
pp. 279-305.

Stephens. (Winifred Stephens.)

See *B.L.B.* 156.

Stevenson. (Alice Margaret Stevenson.)

- 969 The Heart of Jainism.
Oxford. 1915. "Religious Quest of India" Series. xxiv. 386.
For refs. to relation between Bsm and Jainism, see Index.
[*B.M.*, W.P. 2720/2]
- 970 Notes on Modern Jainism.
Blackwell (Oxford). 1910. pp. —.
[*B.M.*, 4506, de. 30 (3)]
- 971 Festivals and Fasts. (Jain.)
E.R.E. v. 875-9.
- 972 Prayer. (Jain.)
E.R.E. x. 187-9.
- 973 Purification. (Jain.)
E.R.E. x. 493-5.
- 974 Svetambaras. (Jain Sect.)
E.R.E. xii. 123-4.
- 975 Worship. (Jain.)
E.R.E. xii. 799-802.

Stevenson. (John Stevenson.)

- 976 The Ganesha Purāṇa, with Reference to the history of Bsm.
J.R.A.S. 1846. p. 319.
- 977 The Inter-mixture of Buddhism with Brahmanism in the Dekkan.
J.R.A.S. 1843. pp. 1 & 64.

B.L.B.

Strauss. (C. T. Strauss.)

- 978 The Buddha and His Doctrine.
Rider (London). 1928. vii. 117.
3/6.
See B.L.B. 983.

Strong. (D. M. Strong.)

- 979 The Metaphysic of Christianity and
Bsm. (A Symphony.)
Watts (London). 1899. 8vo. xvi.
128. O.P.
[B.M., 4499, *de.* 8]
- 980 The Udana, or the Solemn Utterances
of the Buddha (trsl. from Pali).
Luzac. 1902. viii. 129. O.P. 10/-.

Stuart. (John Stuart.)

- 981 Burma Through the Centuries.
London. 1909. xii. 198. O.P. 4/-.

Subasinha. (D. J. Subasinha.)

- 982 Buddhist Rules for the Laity: A Trans-
lation of *Sigalovada Sutta*.
Madras. 1908. pp. 8. iii.
[B.M., 14098, *a.* 51]

Subhadra. (Subhadra Bhikshu.* Frederick
Zimmermann.)

- 983 The Buddhist Catechism.
Authorized translation from 8th Ger-
man edition of "Buddhistischer
Katechismus zur Einführung in die
Lehre des Buddha Gotamo." By
C. T. Strauss.
Redway (London). 1890. pp. 92.
[B.M., 4503, *aa.* 35] 1890 ed. 2nd
ed. (1908) [B.M., 4504, *aa.* 38 (2)]
- 984 Republished as "The Message of
Buddhism."
Edited by J. E. Ellam. London.
1922. xii. 108. 2/6.

* A pseudonym only: Zimmermann
was not a *bhikshu*.

Subhuti. (Waskaduwe Subhuti.)

- 985 Abhidhanappadipika, or Dictionary of
the Pali Language, by Moggallana
Thero. With English and Sinhalese
interpretations, notes and appen-
dices.
Colombo. 1883. xv. 340. xx. 9/-.

B.L.B.

- Subramanian.** (K. R. Subramanian.)
- 986 *Buddhist Remains in Andhra: and Andhra History*, 225-610 C.E. Andhra University, Series III. 1933. xxv. 186. 5/-.
- Subrahmanya.** (Aiyar K. V. Subrahmanya.)
- 987 *The Origin and Decline of Bsm and Jainism in Southern India.* *Indian Antiquary*. 1911.
- Suzuki.** (Daisetz Teitaro Suzuki.)
- 988 *Asvaghosa's Discourse on the Awakening of Faith in the Mahayana.* A translation of the *Mahayana-sraddhotpada Sastra* from the Chinese. Open Court Pub. Co. (Chicago). 1900. xv. 160. O.P. 10/-.
[B.M., 11094, c. 28]
- 989 *Essays in Zen Buddhism.* (With Chinese Notes and illustrations.) (First Series.) Luzac (London). 1927. pp. 423. 17/6.
[B.M., W.P. 4597]
- 990 *Second Series.* 1933. pp. xii. 326. 20/-.
- 991 *Third Series.* 1934. xiv. 378. 20/-.
- 992 *Fourth Series.* 1935. In the Press.)
- 993 *The Lankavatara Sutra.* (A Text of Mahayana Bsm.) Trsl. from the original Sanskrit. Routledge (London). 1932. xlix. 300, and 7 plates. 16/-.
[B.M. 14013. cc. 7.]
- 994 *Index to Above.* (In preparation.)
- 995 *Studies in the Lankavatara Sutra.* One of the most important texts of Mahayana Bsm, in which almost all its principal tenets are presented, including the Teaching of Zen. Routledge (London). 1930. xxxii. 464. 21/-.
[B.M. 04504. k. 41.]
(Contains invaluable Sk.-Chineso-Eng. Glossary of 84 pp.)

B.L.B.

- 996 Outlines of Mahayana Buddhism.
Luzac (London). 1907. xii. 420.
O.P. 30/-.
[B.M. 4503. de. 38.]

Suzuki.

and see B.L.B. 177-178, and 873.

Suzuki. (Beatrice Lane Suzuki.)

- 997 Koya-San. Kyoto. 1931. 8vo. pp. 9.
998 Shingon and Mt. Koya, with Kobo
Daishi's poem and Shoken Azizuki's
article on "Anjin in Shingon."
Kyoto. 1931. pp. 37. 2/6.

Sykes. (Wm. Henry Sykes.)

- 999 Inscriptions from the Boodh Caves at
Joonur.
J.R.A.S. 1837. p. 287.
1000 Miniature Chaityas and Buddhist In-
scriptions in the Temple of Sarnath.
J.R.A.S. 1856. p. 37.
1001 On a Catalogue of Chinese Buddhistical
Works.
J.R.A.S. 1846. pp. 199-213.
1002 Personal Ornaments on Figures at the
Buddha Cave Temple at Carli.
J.R.A.S. 1833. p. 451.
1003 Golden Relics Discovered at Rangoon.
J.R.A.S. 1858. p. 298.

Tachibana. (S. Tachibana.)

- 1004 The Ethics of Buddhism.
London. 1926. vii. 288. 15/-.

Tai-Hsü. (Ven. Abbot Shih Tai-hsü.)

- 1005 Lectures in Buddhism.
Paris. 1928. 93. 2/-.
1006 Regulations of organization of the Inter-
national Buddhist Institute:
Wuchang, China.
Printed in English, German, French
and Chinese.
Wuchang, China. 1928. pp. 36.

Takakusu. (Jyun Takakusu.)

- 1007 An Introduction to I-Tsing's Record of
the Buddhist Religion.
Oxford. 1896. pp. 38.
[B.M., 11098, b. 22]

B.L.B.

- 1008 A Pali Chrestomathy: with Notes and Glossary giving Sanskrit and Chinese equivalents.
Kinkodo (Tokyo). 1900. xciv + vi + 272. O.P.
- 1009 The Abhidharina Literature of the Sarvastivadins.
J.P.T.S. 1904-5. pp. 67-146.
- 1010 The Abhidharma Literature, Pali and Chinese.
J.R.A.S. 1905. p. 160.
- 1011 The Works of Sanghabhadra, an opponent of Vasubandhu.
J.R.A.S. 1905. p. 158.
- 1012 Kātyāyana-putra as author of the Maha-vibhāsa.
J.R.A.S. 1905. p. 159.
- 1013 Chinese Translations of the Milinda Pañho.
J.R.A.S. 1896. pp. 1-21.
- 1014 Pali Elements in Chinese Buddhism: a translation of Buddhaghosa's commentary on the Vinaya.
Extract from *J.R.A.S.* 1896. pp. 416-489. 2/6.
- 1015 A Study of Paramārtha's Life of Vasubandhu and the date of Vasubandhu.
J.R.A.S. 1905. p. 33.
Published as Reprint also
[*B.M.*, 011853, i. 58 (10)]
- 1016 Buddhism as we find it in Japan.
No further details.
- 1017 Tales of the Wise Man and the Fool in Tibetan and Chinese.
J.R.A.S. 1901. pp. 447-460.
- 1018 Life of Vasubandhu by Paramārtha.
Translated in *T'oung Pao*. 1904. pp. 269 sqq.
- 1019 Dhyana. *E.R.E.* iv. 702.
- 1020 Fa-Hian. *E.R.E.* v. 678 & xii. 841.
- 1021 Initiation (Bud.) *E.R.E.* vii. 319.
- 1022 I-Tsing. *E.R.E.* xii. 841.
- 1023 Kwan-Yin. *E.R.E.* vii. 763.
- 1024 Sarvastivadins. *E.R.E.* xi. 198.

B.L.B.

- 1025 Yuan-Chwang. *E.R.E.* xii. 841.
 The Buddhist Religion, by I-Tsing.
 See *B.L.B.* 564.
 [(1896) *B.M.*, 4505, *see.* 2, & 11100,
 b. 83]
 And see *B.L.B.* 726.

Tambyah. (T.P.I. Tambyah.)

- 1026 Foregleams of God: A Comparative
 Study of Hinduism, Buddhism and
 Christianity.
 Luzac (1925). pp. 486.
 [*B.M.*, 04503, *g.* 45]

Taylor. (A. C. Taylor.)

- 1027 The Buddhist Abhidhamma.
J.R.A.S. 1894. p. 560.

Temple. (Sir Richard Temple.)

- 1028 The Thirty-seven Nats of Burma: A
 Phase of Spirit Worship.
 Imp. 4to. vi. 71. v.+36 plates.
 London. 1906. £4 10s.
 [*B.M.*, L.R. 22, b. 9]

Tetsu-gen.

- 1029 A prominent Japanese Priest:
 Tetsu-gen.
 His life and also account of the first
 Japanese edition of the Chinese
 Tripitaka, 1681 C.E.
 Reprint from "Light of Dharma,"
 San Francisco. 1901.

Thā Kywe (Maung).

- 1030 A Conflict of Authority in Buddhist
 Law.
 Mandalay. 2 vols. 1919-1920.
 [*B.M.*, 05318, *see.* 31]
 1031 Treatise on Buddhist Law.
 Mandalay. 2 vols. 1909-10.
 [*B.M.*, 05319, *f.* 39]

Thomas. (Edward Joseph Thomas.)

- 1032 The History of Buddhist Thought.
 Kegan Paul (London). 1933. xvi.
 314. 15/-.
 [*B.M.* 09009. e. 1/55.]

B.L.B.

- 1033 The Life of Buddha: as Legend and History.
Kegan Paul (London). 1927. xxiv.
297. 12/6.
[B.M. 09009. e. 1/80.]
- 1034 The Basis of Buddhist Ethics.
Quest. Vol. vi. pp. 339-347.
And see B.L.B. 425,
and under Vallée-Poussin.
- 1035 Righteousness (Bud.).
E.R.E. X. p. 778.
- 1036 Sariputta.
E.R.E. XI. p. 197.
- 1037 Saints and Martyrs (Bud.).
E.R.E. XI. p. 49.
- 1038 State of the Dead (Bud.).
E.R.E. XI. p. 829.
- 1039 Sun, Moon and Stars (Bud.).
E.R.E. XII. p. 71.

Thomas. (L. A. Thomas.)

See B.L.B. 422.

Thornton. (Rev. S. Thornton, D.D.)

- 1040 Problems of Aboriginal Art in Australia.
Journal of Transactions of the Victoria Institute (London). Vol. xxx.
1898. pp. 206-232.
Theories concerning Buddhist Influence among Australian Aborigines, and discussion thereon.

Tilbe. (H. H. Tilbe.)

- 1041 Pali Buddhism.
Rangoon (1900). 12mo. vi. 55. 2/-.
[B.M., 4506, *de.* 15]
- 1042 Pali Grammar.
Baptist Mission Press (Rangoon).
1899. vii. 115. O.P. 6/-.

Tillyard. (Aelfrida Tillyard.)

- 1043 Spiritual Exercises and their Results.
S.P.C.K. (London). 1927. pp. 210.
7/6.
Chap. III deals with Buddhist meditations.

B.L.B.

Tin. (Pe Maung Tin.)The Expositor (*Atthasālinī*).Buddhaghosa's Commentary on the
Dhammasaṅgani.

O.U.P. for Pali Text Society.

1044 Vol. I. 1920. pp. 1-288. 10/-.

1045 Vol. II. 1921. pp. 289-556. 10/-.

[B.M. 14098. b. 54.]

The Path of Purity.

Being a translation of the *Visuddhi
Maggā* of Buddhaghosa.O.U.P. (London) for Pali Text
Society.

1046 Part I. 1923. pp. 1-97. 10/-.

1047 Part II. 1930. pp. 98-504. 10/-.

1048 Part III. 1931. pp. 505-907. 10/-.
(With epilogue by C. A. F. Rhys
Davids.)

[B.M. 14098. b. 55.]

1049 Notes on *Dīpavamsa*.

Rangoon (1912). pp. 37.

[B.M. 14097. a. 12.]

1050 A Pali Primer.

British Burma Press (Rangoon).
1914. pp. II. 96.

[B.M. 12906. l. 23.]

Titecomb. (J. H. Titecomb.)1051 Short Chapters on Bsm, Past and
Present.

London. 1888. 8vo. pp. 200. O.P.

[B.M., 4516, aaa. 11]

Tokiwa and Sekino. (D. Tokiwa and T.
Sekino.)

1052 Buddhist Monuments in China.

Part II. English Text (1930). pp.
152.Part III. Eng. Text (1931). pp. 101.
Illus. and Japanese Text, see B.L.B.
860.**Tsu.** (Yu Yue Tsu.)1053 Present Tendencies in Chinese Bud-
dhism.*Journal of Religion*. Chicago. 1921.
pp. 497-512.

B.L.B.

Troup. (James Troup.)

- 1054 A Paper on the Shin Sect.
Read before the Asiatic Society of
Japan, 1855.
- 1055 A Japanese Buddhist Sect which teaches
Salvation by Faith.
Quest. Vol. iv. 1905/6. pp. 281-293.
- 1056 The Gobunsho or Ofumi, of Rennyo
Shonin.
Extract 1889. pp. 43. 2/6. O.P.

Turner. (S. Turner.)

- 1057 An account of an Embassy to the Court
of the Teshoo Lama, in Tibet; con-
taining a narrative of a journey
through Bootan, and part of Tibet.
London (1800). xxviii. 478. O.P.
42/-.

Turnour. (George Turnour.)

- 1058 The Mahawanso: Text in Roman char-
acters, with translation, and an
Introductory Essay on Pali Bud-
dhistical Literature.
Vol. I. 1837. xcii. 262. xxxv.
O.P. 40/-.
See under Wijesinha for Vol. II.

Uchimura. (Kanzo Uchimura.)

- 1059 How I became a Christian. Keiseisha
(Tokyo), 1895. pp. 111.
An autobiography with criticism and
appreciation of both Bsm and Xty.

Underwood. (Horace Grant Underwood.)

- 1060 The Religions of Eastern Asia.
Macmillan (N.Y.), 1910. ix. 267.
6/-.
Very biased criticism of Bsm.
[B.M., 4505, dg. 2]

Upasaka. (*pseud.* J. E. Ellam.)

- 1061 Buddha the Atheist.
London. 1928. pp. 61. 1/-.

Upham. (Edward Upham.)

- 1062 The History and Doctrine of Buddhism
popularly illustrated; with notices
of the Kappooism or Demon Wor-

B.L.B.

ship, and of the Bali, or planetary incantations of Ceylon.

Ackermann (London), 1829. O.P. £5.

[B.M., 1232, k/3]

Deals with the magical invocations used in Ceylon: Relics of pre-Buddhistic demonolatry.

- 1063 The Mahavansi, the Raja-ratnacari, and the Raja-vali. Forming the Sacred and Historical Books of Ceylon. Also a Collection of Tracts illustrative of the Doctrines and Literature of Bsm. Translated from the Singhalese.

Parbury, Allen (London), 1833. Vol. I. xxxviii. 358: Vol. II. pp. 325: Vol. III. x. 369. O.P. £5.

[B.M., 14165 *see* 1 and 484 b. 25-27]

Utsuki. (Nishu Utsuki.)

- 1064 Buddhism in English.

A Life and Doctrine composed of extracts from various English writers on Bsm. Edited by Nishu Utsuki.

Kyoto (1926). pp. 124. 2/-.

Vallée-Poussin. (Louis de la Vallée-Poussin.)

- 1065 The Way to Nirvana.

Six Lectures on Ancient Bsm as a Discipline of Salvation.

(Hibbert Lectures, 1916.)

Cambridge (1917). x. 172. 5/-.

[B.M., 04508, i. 25]

- 1066 Lectures on the History of Religions. 1910.

[B.M., 3939, k. —]

- 1067 Buddhism.

Catholic Truth Society. pp. 32. 2d.

- 1068 The Authority (*prāmānya*) of the Buddhist Āgamas.

J.R.A.S. 1902. p. 363.

- 1069 Buddhist Notes: The "Five Points" of Mahādeva and the Kathāvatthu.

J.R.A.S. 1910. p. 413.

B.L.B.

- 1070 Buddhist Notes: The Vedānta and Buddhism.
J.R.A.S. 1910. p. 129.
- 1071 Buddhist Sutras quoted by brahman authors.
J.R.A.S. 1901. p. 807.
- 1072 The Buddhist "Wheel of Life," from a new source.
J.R.A.S. 1897. p. 463.
- 1073 Four Classes of Buddhist Tantras.
J.R.A.S. 1901. p. 900.
- 1074 Manicūḍāvadāna (as in the Svayambhū-
purāṇa).
J.R.A.S. 1894. p. 297.
- 1075 Nanjio's 1185: *Bhāvaviveka*.
J.R.A.S. 1903. p. 581.
- 1076 The Saṃsāra-maṇḍalam.
J.R.A.S. 1894. p. 842.
- 1077 Studies in Buddhist Dogma: The Three Bodies of a Buddha.
J.R.A.S. 1906. p. 948.
- 1078 The Vidyādhara-pitaka.
J.R.A.S. 1895. pp. 483 and 662.
- 1079 The Vyādhisūtra on the Four Āryasat-
yas.
J.R.A.S. 1903. p. 578.

Articles in *Encyclopædia of Religion
and Ethics*.

- 1080 Adibuddha. i. 93-100.
- 1081 Ages of the World (Bud.). i. 187-190.
- 1082 Agnosticism (Bud.). i. 220-225.
- 1083 Atheism (Bud.). ii. 183-184.
- 1084 Avalokiteśvara. ii. 256-261.
- 1085 Abode of the Blest (Bud.). ii. 687-689.
- 1086 Bodhisattva. ii. 739-753.
- 1087 Cosmogony and Cosmology (Bud.).
iv. 129-138.
- 1088 Councils (Bud.). iv. 179-185.
- 1089 Death and Disposal of the Dead
(Bud.). iv. 446-449.
- 1090 Identity (Bud.). vii. 99-100.
- 1091 Incarnation (Bud.). vii. 186-188.

B.L.B.

- 1092 Jivanmukta. vii. 563-4.
 1093 Karma. vii. 673-676.
 1094 Lotus of True Law. viii. 145-146.
 1095 Madhyamaka. viii. 235-7.
 1096 Magic (Bud.). viii. 255-7.
 1097 Mahavastu. viii. 328-330.
 1098 Mahayana. viii. 330-336.
 1099 Manjusri. viii. 405-6.
 1100 Mara. viii. 406-7.
 1101 Materialism (Indian). viii. 493-494.
 1102 Mysticism (Bud.) ix. 85-7.
 1103 Nature (Bud.). ix. 209-210.
 1104 Nihilism (Bud.). ix. 372-3.
 1105 Nirvana. ix. 376-9.
 1106 Padmapani. ix. 590.
 1107 Philosophy (Bud.). ix. 846-853.
 1108 Pratyekabuddha. x. 152-4.
 1109 Religious Orders (Indian). x. 713-8.
 1110 Sammitiyas. xi. 168-9.
 1111 Sautrāntikas. xi. 213-4.
 1112 Scepticism (Bud.). xi. 231-2.
 1113 Suicide (Bud.). xii. 24-26.
 1114 Tantrism (Bud.). xii. 193-197.
 1115 Worship (Bud.). xii. 758-9.
 1116 A first lesson in Buddhist Philosophy.
Quest. Vol. X. pp. 1-17.
 Vallée-Poussin and Thomas. (L. de la
 V.-Poussin and E. J. Thomas.)
 1117 Mysticism (Buddhist).
E.R.E. ix. p. 85.
 Yaman. (Vaman Shivram Apte.)
 1118 The Practical Sanskrit-English Dic-
 tionary.
 Shiralkar (Poona) 1890. pp. 1196.
 O.P. £2.
 Vasu. (Nayendra Natha Vasu.)
 1119 The Modern Bsm and its Followers in
 Orissa.

B.L.B.

Calcutta. viii. 181. xii. 6/-.
(1911.)
[B.M., 4505, df. 28]

Vaswani. (T. L. Vaswani.)

- 1120 Bodhi Dharma (The Message of the Buddha).
Madras. 1928. 16mo. pp. 85. 1/-.

Vaughan. (G. Vaughan.)

- 1121 Trident, Crescent and Cross: Religious history of India during Hindu, Buddhist, Mohammedan, and Christian periods.
London, 1876.

Yenkateswara. (S. V. Venkateswara.)

- Indian Culture through the Ages.
Longmans (London). Vol. I. 1928.
Education and the Propagation of Culture. Vol. II. 1932. Public Life and Political Institutions.
12/6 each vol.
- 1122 Vol. I. pp. 185-253 deal with Buddhist educational institutions.
- 1123 Vol. II. pp. 52-101 deal with Bsm.
[B.M., Ac. 1938/4 (1)]

Vidyabhusana. (Satis Chandra Vidya-bhusana.)

- 1124 Absolute (Vedanta and Buddhist).
E.R.E. I. 47-48.
- 1125 Mahayana and Hinayana.
J.R.A.S. 1900. p. 29.
- 1126 Notes on the Lankavatara Sutra.
J.R.A.S. 1905. p. 831.

Vijasinha. (L. C. Vijasinha.)

See under Wijesinha.
And see B.L.B. 189.

Vining. (Edward P. Vining.)

- 1127 An inglorious Columbus: Or evidence that Hwui Shan and a party of Buddhist Monks from Afghanistan

B.L.B.

discovered America in the fifth century A.D.

Appleton (New York). 1885. xxiii.

788. O.P. 30/-.

[B.M., 9551, i. 5]

1128 CANCELLED.

See B.L.B. 1471.

Vogel. (J. Ph. Vogel.)

1129 Archaeological Exploration in India, 1910-1911.

Reprint from *J.R.A.S.*, January, 1912, p. 113-182, with 4 plates. 2/6.

Outlines excavations at Peshawar (Kanishka Stupa), etc.

And see B.L.B. 70.

von Schiefner. (F. A. von Schiefner.)

1130 Tibetan Tales derived from Indian Sources. From the Tibetan of Kah-gyur. English translation by W. R. S. Ralston.

London. 1882. lxx. 368; and new edition. 1906. O.P. 15/-.

Vost. (W. Vost.)

1131 The Linear Measure of Fa-hian and Yuan Chwang: A discussion on the length of the Yojana and the Li. *J.R.A.S.* 1903. pp. 65-107.

1132 The Identifications in the Region of Kapilavastu. *J.R.A.S.* 1906. pp. 553-580, with map.

Vrindāvana-Chandra-Bhattacharya.

1133 History of Sarnath; or the Cradle of Bsm. (With archaeological guide to the monuments and museum.) Benares. 1924. iii. 186. xi. plates v. [B.M., 14126, c. 11]

Wada.

1134 Toyo Bijitsu Kenkyu (Bulkyo Bijitsu Shiryo) Materials for the study of Buddhist Art in Japan. Compiled by the Society for the Study

B.L.B.

of Oriental Art. In 3 large cloth portfolios, containing 358 collotype plates. £75.

The Society, under Mr. Wada, took photographs of rare Buddhist pictures and sculptures near Kyoto and Nara; extreme care was taken in selecting only the most excellent ones. Important parts of the subjects were magnified, and in some cases as many as 28 illustrations are devoted to a single picture.

Waddell. (L. Austine Waddell.)

- 1135 The Buddhism of Tibet or Lamaism, with its mystic cults, symbolism and mythology: and its relation to Indian Bsm.

London. 1895. xviii. 598. O.P.
[B.M., 4508, cc. 21]

Reprint, with new Preface. Heffer (Cambridge). 1934. 25/-.

- 1136 Lhasa and its Mysteries.
Murray (London.) 1905. pp. 534.
O.P. 80/-.

- 1137 Buddha's Diadem or "Usnisa": its origin, nature and functions. A Study of Buddhist origins.
With 25 figures. 4to. pp. 38. O.P. 6/-.

- 1138 Buddha's Secret: From a 6th century pictorial commentary and Tibetan tradition.
Reprint from *J.R.A.S.*, April, 1894.
pp. 367-384. 1/6.

- 1139 The discovery of the exact site of Asoka's classical capital of Pataliputra, and description of the superficial remains.
Calcutta. 1892. pp. 28 with plans and plate. O.P. 5/-.
[B.M., 7706, f. 29]

- 1140 Lamaic Rosaries, their kinds and uses.
Calcutta. 1896. pp. 10. 1/6.
[B.M., 4508, cc. 21]

B.L.B.

- 1141** Report on the excavations at Pataliputra, the Palibothra of the Greeks.
Bengal Sec. Press (Cal.) 1903.
[*B.M.*, 07707, k. 12]
- 1142** A sixteenth century account of Indian Buddhist Shrines, by an Indian Buddhist Yogi.
Translated from the Tibetan.
Calcutta. 1893. pp. 8. 1/6.
- 1143** A Tibetan Guide-book to the lost sites of the Buddha's Birth and Death.
Calcutta. 1896. pp. 5. 1/6.
- 1144** Lamaist Graces before meat.
London. 1894. pp. 4. 1/6.
- 1145** Lamaism and its Sects.
Woking. 1894. pp. 11. 1/6.
- 1146** The So-called Eucharist of the Lamas.
Woking. 1894. pp. 4. 1/6.
- 1147** The Buddhist Goddess Tārā.
J.R.A.S. 1897. p. 117.
- 1148** The Dalai Lama's Seal.
J.R.A.S. 1911. pp. 204-6.
- 1149** A historical basis for the Questions of King "Menander." (From the Tibetan.)
J.R.A.S. 1897. pp. 227-237.
- 1150** The Indian Buddhist Cult of Avalokita and his Consort Tārā. Illustrated from remains in Magadha.
J.R.A.S. 1894. p. 51.
- 1151** Indian Buddhist MSS. in Tibet.
J.R.A.S. 1894. p. 385.
- 1152** On some newly found Indo-Grecian Buddhist Sculptures from the Swat Valley (Udyāna).
Eleventh Congress, 1897. Sec. I.
pp. 245-7.
- 1153** The Polycephalic Images of Avalokita in India.
J.R.A.S. 1894. p. 385.
- 1154** Rosaries in Ceylon Buddhism.
J.R.A.S. 1896. pp. 575 and 800.

B.L.B.

- 1155 The Chinese Imperial Edict of 1808 A.D., on the Origin and Transmigrations of the Grand Lamas of Tibet.
Reprint 1910. pp. 17. 2/-.
- 1156 Demonolatry in Sikkhim Lamaism.
Reprint 4to 1894. pp. 19 and notes. 4/-.
- 1157 The Tsam-chho-dung of the Lamas, and their erroneous identification of the site of Buddha's death.
Reprint J.A.S.B. 1892. pp. 10. O.P. 4/-.

Articles in *Encyclopædia of Religion and Ethics*.

- 1158 Abbot (Tibetan). i. 9.
- 1159 Amitayus. i. 386.
- 1160 Atisa. ii. 194.
- 1161 Bhutan (Bsm in). ii. 561-2.
- 1162 Celibacy (Tib.) iii. 277.
- 1163 Charms and Amulets (Tib.). iii. 467-8.
- 1164 Chorten. iii. 569.
- 1165 Death and Disposal of the Dead (Tib.). iv. 509-511.
- 1166 Demons and Spirits (Bud. Tib.). iv. 571-2 and 635-6.
- 1167 Divination (Bud.). iv. 786-7.
- 1168 Festivals and Fasts (Tib.). v. 892-4.
- 1169 Images and Idols (Tib.). vii. 159-160.
- 1170 Incarnation (Tib.). vii. 200-201.
- 1171 Initiation (Tib.). vii. 328-9.
- 1172 Jewel (Bud.). vii. 553-7.
- 1173 Lamaism. vii. 784-9.
- 1174 Lotus (Indian). viii. 142-4.
- 1175 Padma Sambhava. ix. 590-1.
- 1176 Pataliputra. ix. 677-8.
- 1177 Prayer (Tib.). x. 202-5.
- 1178 State of the Dead (Tib.). xi. 853-4.
- 1179 Swat or Udyāna. xii. 126-7.
- 1180 Tibet. xii. 331-4.

B.L.B.

Wagiswara and Saunders. (W. D. C. Wagiswara and K. J. Saunders.)

- 1181 The Buddha's "Way of Virtue." A translation of the *Dhammapada* from the Pali text.
Murray (London). 1912. "Wisdom of the East" Series. pp. 112. 3/6.

Waley. (Arthur Waley.)

- 1182 A Catalogue of Paintings recovered from the Tun-Huang by Sir A. Stein, preserved in the British Museum and the Museum of Central Asian Antiquities, Delhi. Delhi. 1931. Cro. 4to. lxx. 328. £2.

This work is indispensable to a study of the paintings reproduced in Stein's "Serindia" and "The Thousand Buddhas." (B.L.B. 962 and 963.)

Mr. Waley deals with the symbolism, iconography and inscriptions of each, the latter being reproduced and translated. It has valuable introduction and full index.

- 1183 The "Nô" Plays of Japan.
Allen and Unwin (London). 1921. pp. 319.
[B.M., 11092, c. 7]
- 1184 Zen Buddhism and its relation to Art.
Luzac (London). 1922. pp. 32. 2/6.
[B.M., 04503, h. 28]

Walleser. (M. Walleser.)

- 1185 The Life of Nāgārjuna from Tibetan and Chinese Sources.
Probsthain (London). 1923. pp. 37. 4/-.
Reprint from *Hirth Anniversary Volume*.

- 1186 Tathāgata.
Journal Taisho University. 1930.

Ward. (Edith Ward.)

- 1187 Light from the East.
Bell (Ldn.). 1905. pp. 52. O.P.

B.L.B.

- Ward.** (Chas. H. S. Ward.)
 1188 *The Ethics of Gotama Buddha.*
 An appreciation and a criticism.
 Colombo (1923). pp. 54. 3/-.
 [B.M., 8403, l. 5]
- Ward.** (F. Kingdom Ward.)
 1189 *In Farthest Burma. The Record of a Journey through the Frontier Territory of Burma and Tibet.*
 London (1921.) pp. 311 and maps. 25/-.
- Warren.** (Henry Clarke Warren.)
 1190 *Buddhism in Translations.*
 Harvard Oriental Series. Vol. III.
 1896. xx. 520. Published at 5/6 now 13/6.
 [B.M., 14003, d. 1]
- 1191 *Buddhaghosa's Visuddhimagga.*
 Ninth International Congress of Orientalists (London). 1893.
- Watters.** (T. Watters.)
 1192 *The Eighteen Lohan of Chinese Buddhist Temples.*
 Shanghai (1899). pp. 80. 3/-.
- Watts.** (Alan W. Watts.)
 1193 *An outline of Zen Buddhism.*
 Golden Vista Press (London). 1932.
 pp. 32. 1/-.
- Wenzel.** (H. Wenzel.)
 1194 *Tsonkhapa.*
J.R.A.S. 1892. p. 141.
- White.** (A. D. White.)
 1195 *Holy Saint Josophat of India.*
 Open Court (Chicago). 1901. Vol. XV. 284-8.
- Wieger.** (L. Wieger.)
 1196 *History of the Religious Beliefs and Philosophical Opinions in China from the Beginning to the Present Time.*
 Translated by E. C. Werner. With text illustrations 8vo. pp. —.
 £1 2s. 6d.
 See B.L.B. 1058.

B.L.B.

Wijesinha. (L. C. Wijesinha.)

- 1197 Mahavansa: Part II, containing chapters 39-100. Translated from the original Pāli into English by L. C. Wijesinha.
1889. O.P. 30/-.
[B.M., 14097, f. 3]
For translation of Part I by G. Turnour, see B.L.B. 1058.

Wilkinson. (W. C. Wilkinson.)

- 1198 Edwin Arnold as poetizer and as paganizer.
1884.
[B.M., 4017, bbb. 17]

Winternitz. (Moriz Winternitz.)

- 1199 Concise Dictionary of Eastern Religion. (Being the Index Volume to the S.B.E.)
Clarendon Press. 1910 and re-issue 1925.
8vo. 9" x 6". xvii. 684. 21/-.
[B.M.,]
- 1200 Jātakas.
E.R.E., VII. 491-4.
And see B.L.B. 745.

Wogihara. (Unrai Wogihara.)

- 1201 Vasubandhu.
E.R.E., XII. 595-6.

Wong. (Mow-Lam Wong.)

- 1202 Buddhābhashitāmitayus Sutra (The Smaller Sukhavativyūha).
Chinese text and English Translation.
Shanghai. 1932. pp. 24. 1/-.
- 1203 Vijñaptimātratā Siddhi Sastra (Nanjio No. 1197).
Translated from the Sanskrit into Chinese by Yuen Chwang, and into English by Wong Mow-Lam.
Chapter I only.
Chinese Buddhist, Vol. 2 (1932), pp. 1-57.
And see B.L.B. 13, which is also the translation of Mow Lam Wong.

B.L.B.

Woodward. (Frank Lee Woodward.)

- 1204 The Book of the Gradual Sayings
(*Anguttara Nikaya*), or more-
numbered Suttas.
O.U.P. for Pali Text Society.
1932. Vol. I. (Ones, Twos, Threes.)
xxii. 285 with Index. 10/-.
- 1205 1933. Vol. II. (Fours.).
pp. xx. 269. Index. 10/-.
[B.M. 14098. b. 71.]
- 1206 Gradual Sayings, Vol. V. (in prepara-
tion).
For Volumes III and IV see Hare,
B.L.B. 1608-9.
- 1207 Translation of *Udana* (in preparation).
- 1208 Translation of *Iti-Vuttaka* (in prepara-
tion).
These will be Volumes VII and VIII
in "Sacred Books of the Bud-
dhists" Series.
- 1209 1925. Part III. xvi. 221 and index.
10/-.
- 1210 1928. Part IV. xx. 298 and Index.
10/-.
- 1211 1930. Part V. xxiv. 412 and Index.
10/-.
[B.M. 14098. b. 53.]
- 1212 The Buddha's Path of Virtue: A
metrical version of *Dhammapada*.
T.P.H. (Madras). 1921. xxii. 102.
2/6. 2nd edition, 1929. xxii.
105. Rs. 2.0.
[B.M. W.P. 6937/7.]
- 1213 The Buddhist Doctrine of Reversible
Merit.
Colombo. 1911. pp. 12. O.P.
- 1214 Buddhist Stories.
Translated from the Pali.
T.P.H. (Madras). 1925. vii. 140.
2/-.
[B.M. 014098. a. 22.]
- 1215 The Manual of a Mystic.
Translated from the Pali-Singhalese
text *The Yogavacara's Manual*.
P.T.S. 1916. xx. 160. 10/-.
[B.M. 14098. b. 52.]

B.L.B.

- 1216** Metteyya Bodhisattva.
Reprint from *Adyar Bulletin*.
Colombo. 1912. pp. 6. O.P.
- 1217** Pictures of Buddhist Ceylon.
T.P.H. (Adyar). pp. 64. 3/6.
[B.M. 010056. de. 3.]
- 1218** Some Sayings of the Buddha: according to the Pali Canon.
O.U.P. (London). 1925. xi. 365. 5/-.
[B.M. 14098. a. 59.]
- Woodward and Rhys Davids.** (F. L. Woodward and C. A. F. Rhys Davids.)
- 1219** The Book of the Kindred Sayings (*Samyutta Nikaya*), or Grouped Suttas.
1923. Part II. xvi. 205 and Index. 10/-.
For Part I, see under Rhys Davids in Appendix.
For Part I, see under Rhys Davids, B.L.B. 1417.
- Wortham.** (B. Hale Wortham.)
- 1220** The Buddhist Legend of Jimutavahana, from the Katha-sarit-sagara. Dramatized in the Nagananda (The Joy of the world of Serpents). Routledge (London). n.d. xv. 105. 2/-.
105. 2/-.
- 1221** The Stories of Jimutavahana of Harisarman.
Translated by B. H. Wortham.
Extract. pp. 20. O.P. 2/-.
- Wyngate.** (Valerie Wyngate.)
- 1222** Some Phases in the Life of Buddha. Taken from the "Light of Asia." K.P.T.T. (London). 1915. pp. 78.
- Yamabe and Beck.** (S. Yamabe and L. Adams Beck.)
- 1223** Buddhist Psalms.
Translated from the Japanese of Shinran Shonin by S. Yamabe and L. A. Beck.
Murray (Wisdom of the East). (1921.) [B.M. 14003. a. 58.]

B.L.B.

Yamakami. (Sôgen Yamakami).

- 1224 Systems of Buddhistic Thought.
Calcutta (1912). xx. 815. lvi.
25/-.

- 1225 Lectures on Systematic Buddhism.
Calcutta. 1911. 7 parts.
[B.M., 4508, h. 15]

Yamamoto. (K. Yamamoto.)

- 1226 Guide to Kiyoto, etc.
Japan. 1873.
[B.M., 010056, s. 65]

Yoe. (Shwe Yoe.)

See B.L.B. 859.

Yuiyembo.

The Tannisho.

See B.L.B. 562.

Zoysa. (A. P. de Zoysa.)

- 1227 The Religion for America.
Kira (New York). 1929. pp. 70.
2/-.

* * * * *

A Buddhist Bibliography.

SECTION 2.

B.L.B. Nos. 1228—2110 in Alphabetical
Order of Authors.

B.L.B.

Ainslie. (Douglas Ainslie.)

- 1228 John of Damascus. A poem contrasting
Bsm and Xty and Islam; based on
legend of Barlaam and Joasaph.
Constable (Ldn.). 1906. xii. 385.
1st ed. 1901. 2nd 1902. 3rd
1908. 4th 1906.
[B.M. (1906). 11648. df. 30.]

Aiyangar. (Krishnaswami Aiyangar.)

- 1229 The *Manimekhalai* in its historical
setting.
(1928.)
- 1230 The Buddhism of Manimekhalai.
Buddhistic Studies. (B.L.B. 634.)
pp. 1-25.

Aiyar. (K. V. Subramanya Aiyar.)

- 1231 The Origin and Decline of Buddhism
and Jainism in Southern India.
J.R.A.S. 1911. pp. 209-218.
Discusses the theory that Buddhism
was a sect of Jainism.

Akanuma. (Chizen Akanuma.)

- 1232 On the Triple Body of the Buddha.
E.B. II. pp. 1-29.
- 1233 The Buddha.
E.B. I. pp. 47-60.

B.L.B.

- 1234** The Buddha as Preacher.
E.B. I. pp. 180-193.
- 1235** The Comparative Catalogue of Chinese
Agamas and Pali Nikāyas.
Nagoya (Japan). 1929.
- Alexander.** (Sidney Arthur Alexander.)
- 1236** Sakya-Muni: The Story of Buddha.
[Newdigate Prize Poem. 1887.]
Simpkin Marshall (Ldn.). 1887.
O.P.
No copy at B.M. but there is one in
the Bodleian Library at Oxford.
- Allan.** (J. Allan.)
Hindu and Buddhist India.
See Dodwell. B.L.B. 1479.
- Amai and Matsutani.** (K. Amai and M.
Matsutani.)
- 1237** The Ideals of the Shinran Followers;
religion professed by most educated
Japanese.
Tokyo (1918).
- Anagarika Dharmapala.**
- 1238** The Arya Dharma of Sakya Muni,
Gautama Buddha; or the Ethics of
Self-Discipline.
Calcutta (1917). pp. 282. O.P.
[B.M. 04504. de. 1.]
- Andersen and Smith.** (Dines Andersen
, and Helmer Smith.)
- 1239** A Critical Pali Dictionary.
Royal Danish Academy (Copen-
hagen). 1927- (in course of
publication).
Based on the Dictionary begun by
Trenckner.
- Anderson.** (W. Anderson.)
- 1240** The Pictorial Arts of Japan: and asso-
ciated arts of the Chinese and
Koreans.
London (1886). 4to. xx. 276.
Index and 80 plates. 84/-.
[B.M. Crach. 2 Tab. 2 b. 6.]

B. L. E.

Anesaki. (M. Anesaki.)

- 1241 The Four Buddhist Agamas in Chinese.
T.A.S.J. 1908. pp. 1-149.
A monograph on the Chinese Agamas
and the Pali Nikayas, showing
that the former are not transla-
tions of the latter.
- 1242 Some Problems of the Textual History
of the Buddhist Scriptures.
T.A.S.J. 1908. pp. 81-96.

Anesaki and Carpenter. (M. Anesaki
and J. E. Carpenter.)

- 1243 How Christianity appeals to a
Japanese Buddhist, and how Bam
appeals to a Christian Theist.
Hibbert Journal. 1905.

Anonymous.

- 1244 Japanese Temples and their Treasures.
Edited by H. I. Japanese
Majesty's Commission to the
Panama-Pacific International Ex-
position. Pubd. by the Shimbi
Shoin. 8 Portfolio volumes con-
taining 529 colotype plates, with
one volume of text in English.
1915. Price £40.
- 1245 Report on the Kyaukku Temple at
Pagân.
Rangoon (1892). pp. 9.
[B.M. 7701. cc. 1 (2).]
- 1246 The Book of Tao. A brief outline of the
Esoteric Schools of Buddhist and
Tao in China.
T.P.H. (Adyar). 1933. pp. 24. 4d.
- 1247 Concentration and Meditation: A
Manual of Mind Development.
(Compiled mainly for the practice
of meditation on Buddhistic lines.)
The Buddhist Lodge, London.
(1935.) pp. 360. 3/6.
- 1248 The Mahayana Buddhists and their
work for Children. Pubd. by the
Federation of Buddhist Organiza-
tions for Children.
Tokyo (1920). pp. 60.

B.L.B.

- 1249 St. Barlaam & St. Josaphat: Buddhism and Christianity.
Calcutta (1895). pp. 136.
[B.M. 4503. b. 24.]
- 1250 Unknown Buddhist Caves in the Konkan.
J.R.A.S. 1890. p. 502.
- 1251 A Sanskrit-Chinese Lexicon: Mahāv-yutpatti.
A Reprint from Report of Society for Oriental Research. Tokyo. 1901. Report in Japanese, but Lexicon and Catalogue in English.
- 1252 Buddhistic philosophy: its weak points. 1888. [B.M. 4503. a. 31 (3).]
- 1253 Lung Shu on E. Tsing. Trsl. from Chinese.
1892. [B.M. 11100. b. 27.]
- 1254 The Miniature of Buddhism in a Description of Objects represented in the Buddhist Temple, Exeter Hall, December, 1832.
- 1255 The Origin, Rules and Regulations of the Kek Lok Monastery at Ayer Itam, Penang.
Penang. 1907. 8 pp. and 19 plates. O.P.
- 1256 Christ and Buddha contrasted, by an Oriental who visited Europe. With a story of Christian Missions by Baron Humboldt.
1882. [B.M. 4017. a. 8.]
- 1257 The Great Temples of Burma.
Madras (1894). pp. 96.
[B.M. 7814. e. 44.]
- 1258 How in 219 B.C. Buddhism entered China.
1891. pp. 9.
[B.M. 4504. dd. 9 (6).]
- 1259 Annual Bibliography of Indian Archaeology for year 1926.
Brill (Leyden). 1928.
Accounts of archæological discoveries at Mohenjo-daro. Kausāmbi. Nālandā. Ajanta, etc.

B.L.B.

- 1260 Annual Report of the Archaeological Survey of India, 1925-26.

Edited by J. F. Blakiston, Calcutta.
Govt. of India Central Publication Branch.

Reports of discoveries at Mohenjodaro, Nālandā, etc.

- 1261 Annual Report of the Archaeological Survey of India for the year 1927.

Brill (Leyden). 1929.

Discoveries at Nāgārjunikonda in India; P'ong Tück in Siam; and at Java and Sumatra.

Arai. (Nissatsu Arai.)

- 1262 Outlines of the Doctrines of the Nichiren Sect. With a Life of Nichiren.

Ed. and pubd. by the Central Office of the Nichiren Sect.

Tokyo (1893). 8vo. vi. 21.

Armstrong. (Robert Cornell Armstrong.)

- 1263 Light from the East: Studies in Japanese Confucianism.

University of Toronto (1914).

[B.M. Ac. 2702/14.]

Numerous scattered references to Buddhism.

- 1264 Just before the Dawn.

Macmillan Co. (N.Y.). 1912.

[B.M. 10606. l. 19.]

Religion in Japan before the introduction of Christianity in the Meiji Era.

- 1265 The Doctrine of the Tendai Sect.

E.B. III. pp. 32-54.

- 1266 Ninomiya Sontaku the Peasant Sage.

T.A.S.J. Vol. 38. Part 2. pp. 1-21.

Atkinson. (F. M. Atkinson.)

- 1267 Asiatic Mythology.

Various authors. English translation by F. M. Atkinson.

London (1932). 4to. pp. 460+15 plates and 354 illustrations. 63/-.

[B.M. L.R. 259. s. 4.]

A wholly admirable production.

B.L.B.

Atkinson. (John Laidlaw.)

- 1268 The Ten Buddhistic Virtues.
T.A.S.J. 1907. pp. 88-70. & 1908.
 pp. 9-22.
 A study from the Japanese view-
 point.

Auster. (Guido Auster.)

- 1269 The Paticca-Samuppada.
Buddhism in England. VIII. 148.
 1270 Schopenhauer and Buddhism.
Buddhism in England. IX. 121.

Babbitt. (Ellen C. Babbitt.)

- 1271 Jataka Tales retold. With illustrations
 by E. Young.
 New York (1912).
 [B.M. 012809. d. 8.]
 1272 More Jataka Tales.
 New York (1922).
 [B.M. 12802. bb. 40.]

Bacot. (Jacques Bacot.)

- 1273 Three Tibetan Mystery Plays:
Tchrimékundan, Djoazanmo,
Nansal. Trsl. from French by H.
 I. Woolf.
 London (1923). pp. 268. 7/6.
 1274 Tibetan-Sanskrit Dictionary.
 [B.M. 14004. c. 2/5.]

Bader. (Clarisse Bader.)

- 1275 Women in Ancient India.
 Trsl. by M. E. R. Martin.
 Ldn. (1925).
 [B.M. 2318. f. 36.]
 This was originally written in 1867.
 It contains but few references to
 Buddhism.

Bagchi. (Prabodh Candra Bagchi.)

- 1276 On foreign elements in the Tantra.
I.H.Q. VII. March. 1931. pp.
 1-16.

Balendra. (W. Balendra.)

- 1277 The Aristocrat of the Land (Buddhistic
 Influence on the religion of the
 Veddas of Ceylon).

B.L.B.

Ceylon Daily News. (Vesak No.)
May, 1934.

Ball. (Chas. E. Ball.)

- 1278 Wanted a Philosophy of Life?
Buddhism!
B.S. (*B.L.B.* 634). pp. 559-563.)

Ball. (J. Dyer Ball.)

- 1279 The Celestial and his Religions.
1280 Is Buddhism a Preparation or a
Hindrance to Christianity in
China?
Hong Kong (1907). pp. 35.
[*B.M.* 4505. eee. 34.]
1281 Tonsure (Chin. Bud.).
E.R.E. xii. 387.

Banerjea. (Jitendra Nath Banerjea.)

- 1282 The "Webbed Fingers" of Buddha.
I.H.Q. VI. Dec., 1930. pp. 717-
727.
Discusses translation of *jāla-hattha-*
pāda.

Banerji-Sastri. (A. Banerji-Sastri.)

- 1283 Keur—A probable site of Vikramasila.
J.B.O.R.S. Vol. XV. pp. 263-276.
Suggested site of university of
Vikramasila.

Banerji. (R. D. Banerji.)

- 1284 Antiquities of the Baudh State.
J.B.O.R.S. Vol. XV. pp. 63-86.
1285 Stupas or Chaityas?
The Modern Review. Feb., 1928.
pp. 139-144. Illus.

Bapat. (P. V. Bapat.)

- 1286 The Relation between Pali and
Ardhamāgadhī.
I.H.Q. Vol. IV. 1928. pp. 23-30.

Barnett. (Lionel D. Barnett.)

- 1287 The Upāsakajanāṅkāra.
J.R.A.S. 1901. pp. 87-90.

Barton. (George A. Barton.)

- 1288 The Religions of the World.
Chicago (1929). xiii. 414. 10/-.
[*B.M.* R. Ac. 2691. d/27. (33).]
Bsm. pp. 158-175, 217-222, 232-237.

B.L.B.

Barua. (B. M. Barua.)

- 1289 Barhut Inscriptions with Translations and Notes.
Calcutta (1926). pp. 189.
[B.M. 14058. c. 24.]
- 1290 Gaya and Buddha Gaya. Early history of the Buddhist Holy Land.
Three volumes. Vol. I. (1932).
XIII. 280. 7/6.
Pre-Buddhistic Era.
(Vols. 2 & 3 in prepn.)
- 1291 A History of the Pre-Buddhistic Indian Philosophy.
Calcutta (1921). xxiv. 444.
[B.M. 4503. h. 16.]
- 1292 Prolegomena to a History of Buddhist Philosophy.
Calcutta (1918). pp. 47.
[B.M. Ac. 1931/9.]
- 1293 Asoka Edicts in a New Light.
Calcutta. 1926. Reprint from *I.H.Q.*
2/-.
- 1294 Old Buddhist Shrines at Bodh Gaya.
I.H.Q. Vol. VI. pp. 1-31.
All the inscriptions on the stone-railing, with new grouping and interpretations.
- 1295 Faith in Buddhism.
B.S. (B.L.B. 634). pp. 329-340.

Barua and Mitra. (B. M. Barua and S. N. Mitra.)

- 1296 Prakrit Dhammapada; based on Senart's MS., with Text, English Translation and Notes.
University of Calcutta (1921).
[B.M. 14013. c. 4.]
An elaborate annotated translation useful only to the scholar.

Barua and Sinha. (B. M. Barua and K. G. Sinha.)

- 1297 Barhut Inscriptions: Edited and Translated with critical notes.
Calcutta University (1926). pp. 141.
5/-.

B.L.B.

Baruya. (Venimadhava Baruya.)

See Barua, B.M.

Basu. (Nirmal Kumar Basu.)

- 1298 Some ancient remains from Bhuvaneshvar.

J.B.O.R.S. Vol. XV. p. 259.

Recently discovered Buddhist ruins of tenth century.

Baynes. (Herbert Baynes.)

- 1299 The Mirror of Truth, or Bauddha Vision of Faith.

In *Wiener Zeitschrift* (Wien).

Pali text in Devanagari with verse translation.

Beal. (Samuel Beal.)

- 1300 Text and Commentary of the Memorial of Sakya Buddha Tathagata, by Wang Puh. Trsl. from Chinese.

This is the treatise entitled "Shing Tau ki," referred to in *B.L.B.*, 93, at pages 10 and 13.*J.R.A.S.* 1863. pp. 185-220.

- 1301 Translation of the *Amitabha Sutra* from the Chinese.

J.R.A.S. 1866. pp. 136-144.

- 1302 An attempt to translate from the Chinese a work known as the Confessional Service of the Great Compassionate Kwan Yin.

J.R.A.S. 1866. pp. 403-425.

- 1303 The Great Tope at Sanchi.

J.R.A.S. 1871. p. 164.

- 1304 The Legend of Dipankara Buddha. Trsl. from Chinese to illustrate

Plates 29 and 50 in Fergusson's "Tree and Serpent Worship."

J.R.A.S. 1873. pp. 377-395.

- 1305 Two Chinese-Buddhist Inscriptions found at Gaya.

J.R.A.S. 1881. p. 552.**Beal and Gogerly.** (S. Beal and D. J. Gogerly.)

B.L.B.

- 1306 Two translations of the Pratimoksha
Ritual compared. Chinese by S.
Beal and Pali by D. G. Gogerly.
J.R.A.S. 1862. pp. 407-480.

Beck. (L. Adams Beck.)

- 1307 The Garden of Vision.
New York (1929). pp. 400. 10/6.
1308 Shinran; Founder of the Shin Sect.
E.B. Vol. I. pp. 140-146.
1309 The Blessed One.
E.B. Vol. I. pp. 366-386.
1310 Milarepa.
E.B. Apl., 1930. Vol. V. pp. 211-
225.

Bell. (C. A. Bell.)

- 1311 Grammar of Colloquial Tibetan.
2nd ed. 6/-.
1312 Eng-Tibetan Colloquial Dictionary.
2nd ed. 7/6.
Both give transliteration of Tibetan
words.

de Beerski.

See *B.L.B.* 1462.

Bendall. (Cecil Bendall.)

- 1313 Nepal manuscripts.
J.R.A.S. 1900. p. 345.
1314 Ancient Indian Sects and Orders men-
tioned by Buddhist Writers.
J.R.A.S. 1901. pp. 122-7.

Bhagwat. (N. K. Bhagwat.)

- 1315 Khuddako Patho or First Lessons in
Buddhism.
(1931.) [*B.M.* 14098. a. 13 (3).]
Pali Text (Devanagari) and English
translation.

Bhandarkar. (Devadatta Ramakrishnan
Bhandarkar.)

- 1316 Lectures on the Ancient History of
India, 650-325 B.C.
Carmichael Lectures for 1918.
Calcutta (1919). XII. 218.
[*B.M.* 9056. ce. 22.]

B.L.B.

- 1317 Asoka: The Carmichael Lectures for 1928.
Calcutta University (1925). xviii. 346.
[B.M. 10607. c. 14.]
2nd revised ed. (1932). xxvi. 404.
[B.M. Ac. 1931/59.]
- 1318 Sarnath: a site for a Buddhist Vihara and University.
Calcutta (1924). pp. 9.
[B.M. 10055. d. 23.]
- 1319 Asoka and his Mission.
B.S. (B.L.B. 634). pp. 612-635.

Bhattacharyya. (Benoytosh Bhattacharyya.)

- 1320 An Introduction to Buddhist Esoterism.
O.U.P. (London). 1932. VIII. 184 and 12 plates. 15/-.
[B.M. 04504. k. 20.]
An outline of the rise and development of Tantrism.
- 1321 The *Tattvasangraha*: A Compendium of Buddhist Philosophy by Santarakṣita. Sanskrit Text with 50 pages of Introduction in English.
- 1322 A Peep into Later Buddhism.
A.B.O.R.I. Vol. X. Parts I, II. pp. 1-24.
How the Vajrayana School arose; and the decline of Bsm through Tantric magic and sorcery.
- 1323 Two Vajrayāna Works: *Prajñopāyaviniscayasiddhi* and *Jñānasiddhi*.
Gaskell Oriental Series. XLIV. 1929.
Texts and summary of contents.
- 1324 Buddhist Worship and Idolatry.
B.S. (B.L.B. 634). pp. 657-668.

Bhattacharyya. (B. C. Bhattacharyya.)

- 1325 Kalinganagara and Excavation at its present Site.
J.B.O.R.S. Vol. XV. pp. 623-634.

Bhattacharya. (Guru-Prasanna Bhattacharya.)

B.L.B.

- 1326 The Theory and Practice of Tantra.
(1925.) xxi. 82.
[B.M. 04505. de. 26.]

Bhattacharya. (Vidhusekhara Bhattacharya.)

- 1327 Mahāyānavimsakā of Nāgārjuna: Reconstructed Sanskrit Text, Chinese and Tibetan versions, with English translation.

1931. 7/6.

- 1328 The Basic Conception of Buddhism.
1934. 3/6.

- 1329 Buddhist Studies with special reference to Tibetan.

I.H.Q. (1930). Vol. VI. pp. 757-772.

- 1330 Four Notes on doubtful references.
I.H.Q. VI. pp. 168-171.

Bhattacharya. (N. K. Bhattacharya.)

- 1331 The Iconography of Buddhist and Brahmanical Sculptures in the Dacca Museum.
(?) 1929. xxxix. 274 and 89 plates.

- 1332 Maurya chronology and connected problems.
J.R.A.S. 1932. pp. 273-288.

Bishop. (Arthur Stanley Bishop.)

- 1333 The World's Altar Stairs.
(Introductory Studies in the Religions of the World.)
R. Culley (London). 1910. xii.
275. 3/6.

Binyon. (Laurence Binyon.)

- 1334 Koya San: Four Poems from Japan.
London (19). pp. 16. O.P. 5/-.

Bode. (Mabel Haynes Bode.)

- 1335 The Pali Literature of Burma.
J.R.A.S. 1909.

- 1336 The Pali Literature of Burma.
Royal Asiatic Society Prize Publication.
Fund, Vol. II. (London) 1909.
[B.M. R. Ac. 8820/6.]

- 1337 The Author of the Sāsana-vamsa.
J.R.A.S. 1899. p. 674.

B.L.B.

Bose. (Kunjabihari Bose.)

- 1338 Lord Buddha and His Doctrine.
Benares (1927). pp. 406. 3/6.

Bose. (S. C. Bose.)

- 1339 Buddha: A Dramatized Version of Sir
Edwin Arnold's "Light of Asia."

Boyer, Rapson and Senart.

- 1340 Kharosthi Inscriptions discovered by
Sir Aurel Stein in Chinese
Turkestan: described and edited
by A. M. Boyer, E. J. Rapson,
and Emil Sénart.
Milford for O.U.P. (1920). Part I.
Text of Inscriptions and Index
Verborum only.
[B.M. 7700. i. 14.]

Breteuil.

See de Breteuil. B.L.B. 1463.

Brewster. (E. H. Brewster.)

- 1341 Dukkha and Sukha.
B.S. (B.L.B. 634). pp. 284-328.

Brinkley. (Captain Frank Brinkley.)

- 1342 Japan and China, their History, Arts
and Literature.
(1901-4.) 12 vols. £12.
Vols. I-VIII Japan: IX-XII China.
[B.M. (1901-2.) 2087. b. (1903-4.)
Tab. 686. a. 5.]

- 1343 A History of the Japanese People,
from earliest times to the end of
the Meiji Era.
London and New York (1914). xi.
784. O.P. 80/-.
[B.M. 1914 ed. 9056. g. 12:
1915 ed. 9056. ee. 23.]

Broadley. (A. M. Broadley.)

- 1344 Ruins of the Nālandā Monastery at
Burgaoon (Bihar).
J.A.S.B. Part I. Vol. 41. (1872):
and reprint (Calcutta) 1872.
[B.M. 10057. de. 22.]

B.L.B.

Brown. (Percy Brown.)

- 1345 The Art Section of the Indian Museum,
Calcutta.
Indian Art and Letters. IV. 1931.
pp. 1-17.

Brown. (R. G. Brown.)

- 1346 The Pre-Buddhist Religion of the
Burmese.
Pamphlet. 1/-.

Bruno. (Max Bruno.)

- 1347 Simultaneity in the Paticca-Samup-
pada.
Buddhism in England. IX. p. 53.

Bühler. (Johann Georg Bühler.)

- 1348 On the Indian Sect of the Jains.
Edited with an Outline of Jaina
Mythology by James Burgess.
London (1903). iv. 79. 3/6.
[B.M. 4506. b. 22.]

Burgess. (James Burgess.)

- 1349 Buddhist and Jainist Caves.
(1881-3.) 2 vols.
- 1350 The Ancient Monuments, Temples and
Sculptures of India. (Reproduc-
tions of photographs.)
Part I. Ancient monuments.
Part II. Mediaeval monuments.
London. 1897 [-1911].
[B.M. 1705. a. 22.]
- 1351 The Gandhara Sculptures.
[*Journal of Indian Art.* Vol. 8. 2
parts. 1900.]
With coloured plates and other illus-
trations.
[B.M. P.P. 1803. kf.]

Burlingame. (E. W. Burlingame.)

- 1352 Buddhaghosha's Commentary on the
Dhammapada.
Proc. American Academy of Arts and
Sciences.
Vol. XLV. (1910.) p. 469.
And see B.L.B. 153.

B.L.B.

Burton. (O. E. Burton.)

- 1353 A Study in Creative History.
Allen & Unwin (Ldn.). 1932. pp.
— 10/6.
An account of "the interaction of
Eastern and Western peoples up to
the 5th century B.C."

Byng.

See Cranmer-Byng. B.L.B. 1399.

Candee. (H. C. Candee.)

- 1354 Angkor the Magnificent. The Wonder
City of Ancient Cambodia.
London. 1925. xx. 308. With map
and 80 illustrations from photo-
graphs. 16/-.

Carpenter. (J. Estlin Carpenter.)

- 1355 The Obligations of the New Testament
to Buddhism.
Nineteenth Century. Vol. VIII.
(1880.) pp. 971-994.
An admirable summary of the essen-
tials of this problem.
[B.M. R. pp. 5939. e. & 2121. g.]

Carson-Rijnhart. (Susie Carson-Rijnhart,
M.D.)

- 1356 With Tibetans in Tent and Temple.
Oliphant (Ldn.). 1907. pp. 406.
6/-.

Carus. (Paul Carus.)

- 1357 The Imitation of Buddha.
Madras. 1897. xiii. 56.
[B.M. 4506. i. 13 (8).]
1358 The Nestorian Monument.
1909.
[B.M. 07702. c. 7 (10).]

Cave. (H. W. Cave.)

- 1359 The Ruined Cities of Ceylon.
London. xv. 171. With 65 photo-
graphs taken by the author in
1896. O.P. 15/-.
[B.M. 1897. ed. 7705. ee. 43:
1900. ed. 7706. g. 21: 1904.
ed. 07708. e. 16.]

B.L.B.

Cave. (S. C. C. Cave.)

- 1360 Introduction to the Study of Some
Living Religions of the East.
Duckworth (1921). pp. 255.
[B.M. 03560. ff. 5/26.]

Cavendish. (A. E. J. Cavendish.)

- 1361 Korea and the Sacred White Mountain.
With account of ascent of the
White Mountain by H. E. Goold-
Adams.
London (1894). pp. 224, with 20
plates and maps. O.P. 7/6.
[B.M. 10057. d. 3.]

Chakravarti. (Chintaharan Chakravarti.)

- 1362 Some new facts about Matsyendra-
nātha.
I.H.Q. VI. pp. 178-181.
1363 The Antiquity of Tantricism.
I.H.Q. VI. March, 1930. pp. 114-
126.

Chalmers. (R. Chalmers) now *Lord*
Chalmers.

- 1364 Buddha's Teachings, being the Sutta-
Nipata or Discourse-Collection;
edited in the original Pali Text with
an English Version facing it.
Harvard U.P. with Oxford U.P.
(1932). xxii. 319. 21/-.
This is Harvard Oriental Series No.
37.
1365 The Lineage of the Proud King (Jat.
78 trsl. and criticism).
J.R.A.S. 1892. pp. 39-51.

Chang Ya.

See B.L.B. 178.

Chapin. (H. B. Chapin.)

- 1366 The Ch'an Master Pu-tai.
J.A.O.S. LIII. pp. 47-52.
Biography of Hotei.

Chatterji. (B. R. Chatterji.)

- 1367 Indian cultural influence in Cambodia.
Univ. of Calcutta (1928). xv. 283.

B.L.B.

Chatterjee. (C. D. Chatterjee.)

- 1368 Some numismatic data in Pali literature.

B.S. (*B.L.B.* 634). pp. 383-452.

Chatterji. (Durgacharan Chatterji.)

- 1369 *Yogāvatāropadesa*: A Mahayana Treatise on Yoga by Dharmendra.
J.A.S.B. 1927. Vol. XXIII. pp. 249-259.

Tibetan and Sanskrit Texts with English translation.

- 1370 *Buddhist Logic* (an Introductory Survey).

A.B.O.R.I. Vol. XIII. No. 1.

- 1371 *The Problem of Knowledge and the Four Schools of Later Buddhism.*

A.B.O.R.I. Vol. XII. 1931. pp. 205-215.

Chattopadhyaya. (Nisi Kanta Chattopadhyaya.)

- 1372 *Buddhism and Christianity.*

London (1882). pp. 24.

[*B.M.* 4018. aa. 19 (4).]

Chauduri. (B. C. Chauduri.)

- 1373 *A comparative study of Hindu and Buddhist mythology.*

B.S. (*B.L.B.* 634). pp. 668-672.

Chaudhuri. (H. C. R. Chaudhuri.)

- 1374 *Buddhism in Western India.*

B.S. (*B.L.B.* 634). pp. 636-640.

Chen. (Sophia H. Chen.)

- 1375 *Zen: A Symposium of Chinese Culture.*
Prepared for the 4th Biennial Conference of the Inst. of Pacific relations at Hangchow, 1931.

Pubd. 1931. pp. 373. 16/-.

Childers. (Robert Caesar Childers.)

- 1376 *Translation of the Khuddaka Patha.*

J.R.A.S. 1870. p. 309.

- 1377 *Pali Translations (The Metta Sutta cp. with I Corinthians XIII in Pali).*

(1871.) [*B.M.* 3070. bb. 9.]

B.L.B.

Clark. (W. E. Clark.)

- 1378 Some problems in the criticism of the sources for early Buddhist history. *Harvard Theological Review*. April, 1980. pp. 121-147.

Clauson. (G. L. M. Clauson.)

- 1379 The Geographical Names in the Stæð-Holstein Scroll. *J.R.A.S.* 1981. pp. 297-309. Identification of place names mentioned by Hiouen Tsang.

Clauson: Miyamoto: Thomas (G. L. M. Clauson, S. Miyamoto, F. W. Thomas.)

- 1380 A Translation of the Chinese Mahayana Catechism. *J.R.A.S.* 1929. pp. 87-76.

Clennell. (W. J. Clennell.)

- 1381 The Historical Development of Religion in China. Fisher-Unwin (London). 1917 ed. pp. 280. Revised edition T.P.H. (London). 1926. [B.M. 04504. ee. 15.] Chap. IV deals with Bsm., and Chap. V has useful material on reciprocal influence of Bsm and Xty.

Codrington. (K. de B. Codrington.)

- 1382 Ancient India, from the earliest times to the Guptas, with Notes on the Architecture and Sculpture of the mediæval period, with prefatory essay on Indian sculpture by W. Rothenstein. 1926. xv. 65. With 76 plates. O.P. £4.
- 1383 The Culture of Mediæval India as illustrated by the Ajanta Frescoes. *Indian Antiquary*. August and September, 1930. Valuable sketch of the subject.

Codrington.

See under Vincent A. Smith. B.L.B. 1922.

B.L.B.

- Coedes.** (George Coedès.)
 1384 Excavations at P'ong Tück in Siam.
Journal of Siam Society. Vol. XXI.
 pp. 195-209.
- Cohn.** (W. Cohn.)
 1385 Chinese Art.
The Studio (Ldn.) 1930. xvi. 75
 with 76 plates.
- Collins.** (Richard Collins.)
 1386 Buddhism in relation to Christianity.
 Reprint from *Journal of Transactions*
 of the Victoria Institute.
 pp. 36. 2/-.
- Cooke.** (J. P. Cooke.)
 1387 Dhammapada. Being Footprints in the
 Way of Life: a System of Ethic
 Law bequeathed by Gautama Bud-
 dha. To which is appended some
 account of the psychological ex-
 periences of one who temporarily
 gained the condition of Nirvana.
 Libbie (Boston). N.D.
 [B.M. 4503. bb. 23 (No. 4).]
 The translation of the 423 verses
 appears to be based on that by
 Max Müller.
- Coomaraswamy.** (Ananda K. Coomara-
 swamy.)
 1388 Yaksas.
Journal of the Smithsonian Institu-
tion, Washington (U.S.A.). Vol.
 80. No. 6.
 Article dealing with all aspects of the
 belief in angelic powers.
- 1389 Some Early Buddhist Reliefs identified.
J.R.A.S. 1928. pp. 300-8.
- 1390 Erakapatra Nāgarāja.
J.R.A.S. 1928. p. 629.
- 1391 The Buddha's *Cāḍḍ*, Hair, *Uṣṇisa*, and
 Crown.
J.R.A.S. 1928. pp. 815-840.
- 1392 Early Indian Iconography: I. Indra,
 and its relation to Buddhist
 Sculpture.
Eastern Art. Vol. I. pp. 33-41 and
 addenda p. 122.

B.L.B.

- 1393 Early Indian Architecture.
Eastern Art. Vol. II. 1930.
- 1394 Origin of the Lotus (so-called Bell)
Capital.
I.H.Q. VI. June, 1930. p. 378.
- 1395 Indian architectural terms.
J.A.O.S. Vol. 48. pp. 250-275.
Definitions of some hundred Bud-
dhistic archæological technical
terms.
- 1396 Andhra Sculptures.
Bulletin Museum Fine Arts, Boston.
XXVII. pp. 19-23.
- Coomaraswamy. (Ethel M. Coomara-
swamy) afterwards E. M. Mairret.
- 1397 The Dipavamsa and Mahavamsa: their
historical development and trans-
mission.
Colombo (1908).
[B.M. 11851. r. 22.]
- Coomaraswamy. (Mutu Coomaraswamy.)
- 1398 The Dāthāvamsa or History of the
Tooth Relic of Gautama Buddha.
A translation from the Sinhalese.
Kegan Paul (Ldn.).
- Coq. (A. von Le Coq.)
See Le Coq.
- Cranmer-Byng. (Lionel Cranmer-Byng.)
- 1399 The Vision of Asia.
Murray (Ldn.). 1932. xi. 306.
15/-.
[B.M. 07805. bb. 26.]
Many references to Bsm.
- Crooke. (W. Crooke.)
- 1400 Bengal.
E.R.E. Vol. II. p. 479.
Has information about Bsm in
Bengal.
- Cunningham. (Alexander Cunningham.)
- 1401 Corpus Inscriptionum Indicarum.
Calcutta. 1877. 4to. v. 141 &
plates xxxi.
[B.M. 1702. h.]
See also B.L.B. 1632.

B.L.B.

- 1402 Ruins of the Buddhist City of Samkassa.

J.R.A.S. 1843. p. 241.

- 1403 The Opening of Topes and Buddhist Monuments of Central India.

J.R.A.S. 1852. p. 108.

Curtis. (Wm. Alexander Curtis.)

- 1404 A History of Creeds and Confessions of Faith in Christendom and Beyond.

Clark (Edbgh.). 1911. xx. 502. 10/6.

Mainly concerned with Xty, but has valuable section devoted to non-Christian religions, including Bsm.

Dahlmann. (J. Dahlmann S.J.)

- 1405 The Religions of Japan.

Catholic Truth Society. pp. 32.

Damrong Raxanuphab. (H. H. Prince Damrong Raxanuphab.)

- 1406 The Wat Beuchamabopit and its Collection of Images of the Buddha.

Journal of Siam Society. Vol. XXII. pp. 19-28.

Das. (Sarat Chandra Das.)

- 1407 Introduction to the Grammar of the Tibetan language.

Dasgupta. (Surendra Nath Dasgupta.)

- 1408 History of Indian Philosophy.

Cambridge (1922, etc.).

4 vols. [*B.M.* W.P. 4825.]

- 1409 Indian Idealism.

Cambridge Univ. Press (Ldn.). 1933. xxiii. 206. 10/6.

[*B.M.* 2217. bb. 23.]

Chaps. IV and V deal with Bsm. and see Index for scattered references.

- 1410 Hindu Mysticism.

Chicago and London (1927). xx. 168.

[*B.M.* R. Ac. 2691. de. (8).]

B.L.B.

- 1411 Yoga Philosophy in relation to other systems of Indian Philosophy.
Calcutta (1930). x. 380.
[B.M. Ac. 1931/44.]
- 1412 Yoga as Philosophy and Religion.
Kegan Paul (Ldn.) 1924. x. 200.
[B.M. 2318. f. 34.]
- 1413 Philosophy of Lankavatara.
B.S. (B.L.B. 634). pp. 859-876.
- 1414 Philosophy of Vasubandhu in Vimsatikā and Trimsikā.
I.H.Q. IV. (1928.) pp. 36-43.
- 1415 Some aspects of Buddhist Philosophy.
Modern Review (1928). XLIV. pp. 62-71.
Criticisms of views of Stcherbatsky and Vallée-Poussin on Nirvana.
- Datta.** (Manmatha-nātha Datta.)
- 1416 Buddha, His Life and His Teachings.
Calcutta (1910).
[B.M. 04503. f. 5.]
- Dauids.** (Caroline A. Foley Rhys Davids.)
- 1417 The Book of the Kindred Sayings:
Samyutta Nikaya, or Grouped Suttas.
Part I. (1917.)
[B.M. 14098. b. 53.]
- 1418 Outlines of Buddhism. An Historical Sketch.
Methuen (Ldn.). 1934. pp. 117. 5s.
- 1419 A Manual of Buddhism (for advanced students).
Sheldon Press (Ldn.) and Macmillan (N.Y.). 1932. xvii. 342. 7/6.
- 1420 Buddhism: Its Birth and Dispersal.
Thornton Butterworth (Ldn.). 1934. pp. 256. 2/6.
This is B.L.B. 229 entirely re-written.
- 1421 The Minor Anthologies of the Pali Canon. Part I. Being volume VII of the "Sacred Books of the Buddhists."

B.L.B.

- Milford (Ldn.), 1931. lxviii. 165.
10/6.
Contains Text and translations of
Khuddaka-Patha and *Dhamma-*
pada.
- 1422 Kindred Sayings on Buddhism.
University of Calcutta (1930). viii.
108. 8/-.
- 1423 Indian Religion and Survival: A
Study.
Allen & Unwin (Ldn.). 1934. pp.
96. 3/6.
- 1424 Man as Willer.
B.S. (B.L.B. 634). pp. 587-611.
- 1425 The Well.
Harvard Indian Studies (1929). pp.
103-112.
- 1426 Amity and the Man: A note on QKM.
J.R.A.S. 1924. p. 442.
- 1427 Buddhho or Suddho?
J.R.A.S. 1933. p. 910.
- 1428 A Distorted Simile. A note on Majjh.
III. 61 & Ang. I. 101.
J.R.A.S. 1926. p. 304.
- 1429 The Nettipakarana, an earlier book
than the Patthana. (Maha-
Pakarana).
J.R.A.S. 1925. p. 111.
- 1430 Notes on early Economic Conditions
in Northern India.
J.R.A.S. 1901. pp. 859-888.
- 1431 An overlooked Pali Sutta.
J.R.A.S. 1933. pp. 329-334.
- 1432 The Patna Congress and the "Man."
J.R.A.S. Jan., 1929. pp. 27-36.
- 1433 The Unknown Co-Founders of Bud-
dhism.
J.R.A.S. 1927. p. 193-208.
- 1434 The Unknown Co-Founders of Bud-
dhism: A Sequel.
J.R.A.S. 1928. pp. 271-286.
- 1435 The Two Ends and the Middle Way.
(A Suggested Re-construction.)
Report of address to India Section,
18th Oriental Congress, 1931.
Reprint from *J.R.A.S.* Jan., 1932.

B.L.E.

- 1436 Buddhism and Religion.
Reprint from "Review of Philosophy
and Religion" (Poona). Vol. IV.
March, 1933. pp. 6.
- 1437 Is Buddhism a Religion?
Aryan Path. April, 1933. pp. 241-5.
- 1438 Mind in Buddhism.
Reprint from "Buddhism in Eng-
land." Vol. IX. Nos. 3 & 4.
pp. 82. (1934.)
- 1439 Rebirth in the Pali Scriptures.
Calcutta Review. Sept., 1930. pp.
299-321.
- 1440 How does Man Survive?
Prabuddha Bharata (Calcutta). May,
1931. pp. 226-9.
- 1441 Sakyamuni and Ramakrishna.
Prabuddha Bharata (Cal.). July,
1933. pp. 326-8.
- 1442 The Man and the Word.
Heidelberg (1930). pp. 7. 1/6.
- 1443 The Man in Early Buddhism.
Transactions of S.P.S.R. Jan., 1931.
pp. 27-36.
- 1444 The Growth of the Not-Man in Bsm.
Indian Historical Quarterly. Sept.,
1928. pp. 405-417.
- 1445 Silence and Emphasis in Buddhism.
Hibbert Journal. Oct., 1933.
- 1446 Bsm not originally a Negative Gospel.
Hibbert Journal. No. 104 (1928). pp.
624-632.
- 1447 The Relations between Early Bsm and
Brahmanism.
I.H.Q. Vol. X (1934). pp. 274-287.
- 1448 Sankhya Logic.
Journal of Taisho University. Apl.,
1930. pp. 35-42.
Discusses relation between primitive
Bsm and Sankhya.
- 1449 Sankhya and Original Buddhism.
I.H.Q. Vol. IX. Calcutta (1933).
pp. 585-7.
- 1450 The Idea and the Man: A Comment
on Prof. Yamabe's article on

B.L.B.

Mahayana Bam. and Japanese Culture.

Eastern Buddhist. Vol. VI. Apl., 1932. pp. 94-8.

- 1451 Buddhist Parables and Similies.
Open Court. 1908. pp.

- 1452 Except the Man himself.
London Quarterly Review. Apl., 1933. pp. 211-220.

- 1453 The Fellowman in Yoga.
Yoga (Harburg). Vol. I. 1931. pp. 75-78.

Davids. (T. W. Rhys Davids.)

- 1454 Asoka's Bhabra Edict.
J.R.A.S. 1898. pp. 639-0.

- 1455 "Notes on Buddhist Bas-Reliefs," by
S. d'Oldenburg.
Review by T.W.R.D. in *J.R.A.S.*
1896. pp. 623-7.

- 1456 The Sambodhi in Asoka's Eighth
Edict.
J.R.A.S. 1898. pp. 619-622.

- 1457 Yüan Chwang or Hiouen Tshang?
J.R.A.S. 1892. pp. 377-379.

- 1458 Is Life worth living? The Eternal
Hope. An Answer from Buddha's
First Sermon to some questions of
to-day.
Reprint from *Fortnightly Review*,
1880. pp. 21. (1880.)
[*B.M.* 4018. c. 29.]

- 1459 On the ancient Coins and Measures of
Ceylon, with a discussion of the
Ceylon date of Buddha's death.
Marsden Numismata Orientalia.
[*B.M.* 7755. g. 26.]

- 1460 Buddhism and Christianity.
International Quarterly (Ldn.). March
and June, 1903.
[*B.M.* P.P. 5939. bg. and P.P.
6365. c.]

Rh. D. here reviews Rud. Seydel's
223 parallel Buddhist and
Christian Scriptural passages.

B.L.B.

Davis. (F. Davis.)

- 1461 Through India to China and Japan;
an exhibition of Oriental Art.
I.L.N. 13th June, 1931. p. 1020.

de Beerski. (P. Jeannerat de Beerski.)

- 1462 Angkor Ruins in Cambodia.
London (1923). pp. 304. 12/6.
Has 65 illustrations from author's
drawings and photographs.
[*B.M.* 07704. ee. 12.]

de Breteuil. (François de Breteuil.)

- 1463 The Light of Asia Dramatized: a
Musical Drama in Five Acts.
Adapted by François de Breteuil.
London (N.D.). pp. 2/6.

de Filippi. (Filippo de Filippi.)

- 1464 An Account of Tibet: The Travels of
Ippolito Desideri of Pistoia, S.J.,
1712-1727.
Routledge (Ldn.). 1932. pp. 475
and 17 plates.
Has useful Bibliography.

de Mattos. (A. T. de Mattos.)See Grenard. *B.L.B.* 1570.**de Morant.**

See Soulié de Morant.

de Purucker. (G. de Purucker.)

- 1465 Occult Glossary: A Compendium of
Oriental and Theosophical Terms.
Rider (Ldn.). 1933. pp. 102. 5/-.
Contains definitions of many Bud-
dhist terms.

Demiéville. (Paul Demiéville.)

- 1466 HOBOGIRIN: Dictionnaire encyclopédique
du Bouddhisme d'après les
Sources Chinoises et Japonaises.
Publié sous la direction de MM.
Sylvain Lévi et J. Takakusu.
Rédacteur en chef Paul Demié-
ville. With numerous plates
(some coloured) and text illustra-
tions. Now being issued in
separate parts at approx. 15/-
each part.

B.L.B.

Tokyo: 1929. . Will be complete in about 12 parts, totalling over 1,200 pages. The work is devoted strictly to Chinese and Japanese Buddhism.

This work, being unique, is included although not in English.

Desideri.

See de Filippi. B.L.B. 1464.

de Silva. (W. A. de Silva.)

- 1467 A Buddhist View of Spirits and Spiritistic Phenomena.
Hibbert Journal. XVIII. p. 721.
(1920.)

- 1468 History of Buddhism in Ceylon.
B.S. (B.L.B. 684). pp. 453-528.

- 1469 The Sangha: Should there be a Re-organization of the Order?
Ceylon Daily News (Vesak No.). May, 1934.

de Visser. (M. W. de Visser.)

- 1470 The Bodhisattva Akasagarbha (Kokûzô) in China and Japan.
Amsterdam (1931). pp. 47. 3/-.

- 1471 The Arahats in China and Japan.
Oosterheld (Berlin), 1928. pp. 215.

de Zoysa. (L. de Zoysa.)

- 1472 Notes on certain Jatakas relative to the Sculptures recently discovered in Northern India.
Journal Ceylon Branch R.A.S. (1887). pp. 175-218.

Dhammacheti.

- 1473 The Kalyani Inscriptions at Pegu (1476 A.D.).
Rangoon (1892).
[B.M. 14098. dd. 9.]

Dikshitar. (V. R. R. Dikshitar.)

- 1474 The Mauryan Polity.
Madras Univ. Hist. Ser. No. 8
(1932). pp. viii. 894.

B.L.B.

- 1475 Asoka's Religion; the Evidence of Archæology.
Journal Oriental Research (Madras).
IV. 2.
Author argues against idea of Asoka being a Buddhist.
- 1476 Buddhism in Tamil literature.
B.S. (*B.L.B.* 684). pp. 673-698.
- Dimand. (M. S. Dimand.)
- 1477 A new Indian Relief of the Amarāvati School.
Bulletin Metropolitan Museum of Art (New York). Vol. XXV. pp. 131-4.
- Dods. (Marcus Dods.)
- 1478 Mohammed, Buddha and Christ.
(Four lectures on natural and revealed religion.)
London (1877).
[*B.M.* 4506. aaa. 7.]
- Dodwell. (H. H. Dodwell.)
- 1479 The Cambridge Shorter History of India.
C.U.P. (1934). xx. 970. 12/6.
Part I: by J. Allan: Hindu and Buddhist India.
Part II: by Sir Wolseley Haig: Muslim India.
Part III: by H. H. Dodwell: British India.
This work is based on the research represented in the six-volume *Cambridge History of India*.
- Dowson. (John Dowson.)
- 1480 A Classical Dictionary of Hindu Mythology and Religion.
Kegan Paul (Ldn.). 1st ed., 1878.
5th ed., 1913. xix. 411. 16/-.
6th ed. Trübner. 1932. 10/6.
[*B.M.* 1878 ed. 2318. f. 9.]
- Duka. (T. Duka.)
- 1481 A Buddhismus hatása az Iszlámra.
J.R.A.S. 1904. pp. 125-141.
This is a summary in English of a paper on The Influence of Bud-

B.L.B.

dhism on Islam, read by Professor Goldziher before the University of Budapest.

Dutt. (Nalinaksha Dutt.)

- 1482 Discovery of a Bone-Relic at an ancient centre of Mahayana (Dhanyakataka).
I.H.Q. Dec., 1929. pp. 794-6.
- 1483 The *Brahmajala Sutta* in the light of Nagarjuna's Expositions.
I.H.Q. VIII. pp. 706-746.
New theory of the 62 views.
- 1484 On the Doctrine of Kaya in Hinayana and Mahayana Buddhism.
I.H.Q. Vol. V (1929). pp. 518-546.
- 1485 A Buddhist MS. at Gilgit.
I.H.Q. VIII. pp. 98-110.
- 1486 The Buddhist MSS. at Gilgit.
I.H.Q. VIII. pp. 342-350.
- 1487 *I.H.Q.* IX. pp. 227-236.
- 1488 The Place of the *Aryasatvas* and the *Pratityasamutpada* in Hinayana and Mahayana.
Annals of Bhandarkar Oriental Research Institute at Poona. Vol. XI. Part II. pp. 101-127.

Dutt. (Nripendra Kumar Dutt.)

- 1489 The Aryanisation of India.
The Aryans—Date of Indo-Aryan Invasions — Nature of their Colonization — Tribes and Kingdoms—Later Developments.
London. pp. 7/6.

Edmunds. (Albert J. Edmunds.)

- 1490 Buddha's Discourse on the Underworld, or the Sermon on the Seven Suns. Trsl. from Pali by A.J.E.
Open Court. Vol. XV. pp. 428-432.
- 1491 Can the Pali Pitakas aid in fixing the Text of the Gospels?
Phila. (1905). pp. 7.
[*B.M.* 8125. ccc. 37 (1).]

B.L.B.

- 1492 Early Christian Eulogies of Buddhism.
Light of Dharma (S. Francisco).
Aug., 1902. pp. 83-86.
- 1493 Five Trades forbidden by Buddha.
Trsl. from the Pali of the
Numerical Collection (Class 5).
Phila. (1900). 12mo. leaflet.
- 1494 The Sacred Books of the Buddhists:
an open letter to the King of
Siam.
Open Court (Chicago). Nov., 1897.
pp. 698-9.
- 1495 Gospel Parallels from Pali Texts.
Open Court. Vol. XIV. pp. 114, 246,
358, and Vol. XV. p. 43.
- 1496 The Canonical Account of the Birth
of Gautama the Buddha.
Open Court. Aug., 1898, 485-490:
Nov., 1898, p. 701: & June, 1899,
p. 379.
- Eitel. (E. J. Eitel.)
- 1497 Feng Shui: the rudiments of natural
science in China.
Hong Kong (1873). Was included in
1884 edition of *B.L.B.* 386.
[*B.M.* 8707. k. 1.]
- Ellot. (Sir Charles Eliot.)
- 1498 Japanese Buddhism.
With a Memoir of the Author by
Sir Harold Parlett and a chapter
on the Nichiren Sect by G. B.
Sansom.
Edward Arnold (Ldn.). 1935. Dy.
Svo. xxxvi. 452. 42/-.
"A Monument to his encyclopædic
erudition . . . will remain the
standard work on the subject for
many years."
- 1499 Japanese Buddhism.
4to. pp. 56. 6/6.
- Ellam. (John E. Ellam.)
- 1500 The Message of Buddhism to the West.
B.S.G.B. & I. (Ldn.). No. 1. 1908.
pp. 12.

B.L.B.

Ernest. (R. Ernest.)

- 1501 Buddhism and Science.
N.D. Paper. 1/-.

Evans-Wentz. (W. Y. Evans-Wentz.)

- 1502 Tibetan Yoga and Secret Doctrines;
or Seven Books of Wisdom of the
Great Path, according to the late
Lama Kazi Dawa-Samdup's
English rendering.
O.U.P. (Milford), London. 1935.
pp. 412. 16/-.

Fabri. (C. L. Fabri.)

- 1503 A Græco-Buddhist Sculpture repre-
senting the Buddha's descent
from the Heaven of the Thirty-
three Gods.
Acta Orientalia (1930). VIII. p. 298.

Fa Hian.

- 1504 The Pilgrimage of Fa Hian: from the
French Edition of the Foe Koue
Ki of Remusat, Klaproth and
Landresse. (1848.)
See *B.L.B.* 617.

Fane. (R. A. B. P. Fane.)

- 1505 Kyoto, its history and vicissitudes
since its foundation in 792 to
1868.
Hong Kong (1931). pp. 434. 21/-.
With maps, plans and illustrations.

Fausböll. (V. Fausböll.)

- 1506 The Dararatha Jataka (The Buddhist
Story of King Rama). Original
Pali text with trsl. and notes.
Copenhagen (1871). pp. 48.
[*B.M.* 14098 c. 2.]
- 1507 Sutta Pitaka: Five Jatakas. Pali text
with trsl. and notes.
Copenhagen (1861). pp. 71.
[*B.M.* 14098. d. 1.]

Fellowes.

See *Philalethes*. *B.L.B.* 1820.
(1817.) [*B.M.* 152. h. 13.]

B.L.B.

Fergusson. (James Fergusson.)

- 1508 A description of the Amarāvati Tope,
on the banks of the Kistnah in
the Guntur Zillah.
Hertford (1867). pp. 35. Reprint
from *J.R.A.S.*

Fergusson and Burgess. (J. Fergusson
and J. Burgess.)

- 1509 The Cave Temples of India.
Trübner (1880). xx. 536. +plates
xviii.
[*B.M.* 7706. dd. 11.]
- 1510 A Report on the Buddhist Cave
Temples of India.
Trübner (1883).
A supplementary work to *B.L.B.*
1509.

Ferguson. (Donald Ferguson.)

- 1511 Rosaries in Ceylonese Buddhism.
J.R.A.S. 1897. pp. 419-420.

Fick. (Richard Fick.)

- 1512 Social organization in N.E. India in
Buddha's time.
Univ. of Calcutta (1920). xvii.
iii. 366.
[*B.M.* 09057. b. 24.]

Fielding Hall.

See Hall.

Filippi.

See de Filippi.

Findlay and Tin. (R. A. Findlay and
Yeong Oon Tin.)

- 1513 Notes on Janaka Jataka Vatthu.
(1892.) [*B.M.* 14302. a. 7.]

Finot. (L. Finot.)

- 1514 Outlines of the History of Buddhism
in Indo-China.
B.S. (*B.L.B.* 634). pp. 749-767.
- 1515 Mahāparinibbāna Sutta and Culla-
vagga.
I.H.Q. (June, 1932.)

B.L.B.

- Fleet.** (John F. Fleet.)
 1516 The Saka Era.
E.R.E. XI. p. 96.
- Foley.** (Caroline Augusta Foley) now Rhys Davids.
 1517 The Women Leaders of the Buddhist Reformation, as illustrated by Dhammapala's Commentary on the *Therigāthā*.
 Ninth Oriental Congress. Vol. I. pp. 344-361.
- Forbes.** (C. J. F. Smith Forbes.)
 1518 Comparative Grammar of the languages of India. (With a chapter on Bsm.)
 (1881.) [*B.M.* 2272. c. 9.]
- Forchhammer.** (Emil Forchhammer.)
 1519 Archæological Discoveries.
 (1891.) [*B.M.* 7701 c. 1 (5).]
 1520 The Kyaukka Temple.
 (1891.) [*B.M.* 7701. c. 1 (6).]
 1521 Notes on Buddhist Law.
 (1882.) [*B.M.* 5319. c. 14 (3).]
 1522 Report on the Pali Literature of Burma.
 Govt. of India publication. 1879.
 [*B.M.* 14096. f. 6 (1).]
- 1523 The Sources and development of Burmese Law.
 (1885.) [*B.M.* 05319. k. 21: & 14300. g. 9.]
- Forlong.** (C. J. F. S. Forlong.)
 1524 A Comparative Grammar of the Languages of India, and other Essays.
 Allen (Ldn.). 1891. pp. 161-192.
 Summarizes the Life of Gautama the Buddha.
 [*B.M.* 2272. c. 9.]
- Forlong.** (James George Roche Forlong.)
 1525 The Faiths of Man.
 Quaritch (Ldn.). 1906. 8 vols.
 105/-. (O.P. about 70/-.)
 [*B.M.* 4504. h. 11.]

B.L.B.

A Dictionary of Religious Doctrines, etc. The main article on Bsm is Vol. I, pp. 346-380. Other Buddhist subjects under appropriate headings.

- 1526 Rivers of Life, or Sources and Streams of the Faiths of Man in all Lands; showing the evolution of faiths from the rudest symbolisms to the latest spiritual developments.
London (1883). 4to. xli. 567 & vi. 660. O.P. £10.
[B.M. 4505. f. 25.]

- 1527 Dictionary of Studies in Comparative Religion.
Ldn. 1897.
[B.M. 4506. d. 17.]

- 1528 Short Texts in Faiths and Philosophies.
Edbgh. 1897.

- 1529 Short Studies in the Science of Comparative Religions: embracing more especially the religions of Asia.
Quaritch (Ldn.). 1897. Sec. I, pp. 1-72, deals with Bsm and Jainism.

- 1530 Through what Historical Channels did Buddhism influence Christianity?
Open Court (Chicago). Vol. I. (1887). pp. 382, 416, 439.
[B.M. P.P. 638. k.]

Foucher. (A. Foucher.)

- 1531 Gandhara.
E.R.E. VI. p. 176.

Fowle. (E. Fowle.)

- 1532 Translation of a Burmese Version of Niti Kyan: a code of ethics in Pali.
J.R.A.S. 1860. pp. 252-266.

Francis. (H. T. Francis.)

- 1533 The Vedabbha Jataka, trsl. from Pali and op. with the "Pardoner's Tale."
Cambridge (1884). pp. 12.
[B.M. 14098. c. 15.]

B.L.B.

Francke. (A. H. Francke.)

- 1534 The Dalai Lama's Seal.
J.R.A.S. 1911. p. 528.
- 1535 A History of Western Tibet.
Ldn. (1907). pp. 191. O.P. 8/-.
- 1536 Antiquities of Indian Tibet. 2 vols.
Vol. 2 contains the Chronicles of
Ladakh, with Texts, translations,
notes and maps.
Pubd. 1914 and 1926. O.P. £4.

Francklin. (W. Francklin.)

- 1537 The Site of the Ancient Palibothra.
1815.
- 1538 Researches on the Tenets of the Jeynes
and Boodists: conjectured to be
the Brachmanes of India. With a
discussion on serpent worship.
1827. VI. 213. With plates.
O.P. £3.

Friess and Schneider. (Horace L. Friess
and Herbert W. Schneider.)

- 1539 Religion in various cultures.
New York (1932). 25/-.
This useful work deals with several
groups of primitive cultures,
Shintoism, Hinduism and Bud-
dhism, Greek religion, Judaism
and Christianity. Islam, the
native religions of China, and
those of the near East civiliza-
tions are reserved for a later work.
Has good Bibliography.

Führer. (A. Führer.)

- 1540 Monograph on Buddha Sakyamuni's
Birthplace in the Nepalese Tarai.
New Imperial Series of Archæo-
logical Survey. Reports. No.
XXVI (1898).
- 1541 Who found Buddha's Birthplace?
J.R.A.S. 1898. p. 199.

Fuller. (John F. C. Fuller.)

- 1542 Yoga: A Study of the Mystical
Philosophy of the Brahmins and
the Buddhists.

B.L.B.

Rider (Ldn.). 1925. pp. 140.
 6/-. 2nd ed. 1931.
 [B.M. (1925) 04503. de. 99:
 (1931) 04505. de. 21.]

Fukukita. (Yasunosuke Fukukita.)

- 1543 Cha-no-yu: The Tea-Cult of Japan.
 Maruzen (Tokyo). 1932. xxxvi.
 112. 12/6.
 Contains references to Zen influence
 on Japanese culture.

Gale. (James S. Gale.)

- 1544 The Cloud Dream of the Nine. A Story
 of the T'angs of China c. 840
 C.E.; by Kim Man-Choong (1617-
 1682 C.E.), then President of the
 Confucian College. Trsl. by J. S.
 Gale, 30 years resident in Korea.
 D. O'Connor (Ldn.). 1922. pp. xl.
 307.

Gall. (Edward Gall.)

- 1545 Mysticism throughout the Ages.
 Rider (1934). pp. 224. 5/-.
 Chapter II, pp. 36-57, deals with
 Buddhist mysticism.

Gangoly. (O. C. Gangoly.)

- 1546 The Art of Java.
 Calcutta (1932). pp. 63 with 67
 illus. and 16 diagrams. 9/-.
 Interesting account of cultural rela-
 tions between India and Java,
 both Saivaite and Buddhist.
 History of Borobudur, etc.

Garrett. (J. Garrett.)

- 1547 A classical dictionary of India, illus-
 trative of Mythology, Philosophy,
 Literature, Antiques, Arts, etc.,
 of Hindus.
 1871. x. 793+160. O.P.
 Superseded by Dowson (B.L.B.
 1480).

Gawronski. (Andrzej Gawronski.)

- 1548 Studies about Sanskrit Buddhist
 Literature.
 Krakow. 1919. pp. 80.
 [B.M. Ac. 750/112.]

B.L.B.

- Geiger.** (Wilhelm Geiger.)
- 1549 A short history of Ceylon (from 5th c. B.C. to 4th c. A.D.).
B.S. (*B.L.B.* 684). pp. 711-727.
- 1550 New Contributions to the Interpretation of the *Mahāvamsa*.
I.H.Q. IX. pp. 107-112.
- 1551 The Trustworthiness of the *Mahāvamsa*.
I.H.Q. June, 1930. Vol. VI. pp. 205-228.
- Gerini.** (G. E. Gerini.)
- 1552 Retrospective View of the Origin of the Thet Maha Ch'at Ceremony: Maha Jati Desana.
Bangkok (1892).
[*B.M.* 4508. g. 7.]
- 1553 Siamese Archæology: a Synoptical Sketch.
J.R.A.S. 1904. pp. 238-247.
- Ghosh.** (Amalananda Ghosh.)
- 1554 The Caste of Candragupta Maurya.
I.H.Q. 1930. pp. 271-288.
Asserts that Maurya dynasty had Greek blood in it. A clue to Brahman antipathy.
- Ghosh.** (Batakriشنا Ghosh.)
- 1555 Lüders on the Literary Materials found in Eastern Turkestan.
I.H.Q. 1928. Vol. IV. pp. 182-188.
A summary of lectures by Prof. Lüders.
- Ghosh.** (Devaprasad Ghosh.)
- 1556 The Development of Buddhist Art in South India.
I.H.Q. Vol. IV. pp. 724-740.
- Ghoshal.** (U. N. Ghoshal.)
- 1557 Ancient Indian Culture in Afghanistan.
Bulletin of Greater India Society.
No. 5 (1928-9).
- Ghoshal and Dutt.** (U. N. Ghoshal and N. Dutt.)
- 1558 Taranatha's History of Buddhism in India.

B.L.B.

Portion of ch. IV and V of
 Schiefner's German version.
 I.H.Q. Vol. V. pp. 715-721.

✱

Ghurye. (Govinda Sadasiva Ghurye.)

- 1559 Caste and Race in India.
 Kegan Paul (Ldn.). 1932.
 [B.M. 09009. e. 1/53.]

Gift. (Theo. Gift) *pseud.* of Dora
 Havers.

- 1560 Fairy Tales from the Far East.
 (Adapted from Birth Stories of the
 Buddha.)
 London (1892).
 [B.M. 12411. dd. 4.]

Giles. (Lionel Giles.)

- 1561 Notes on the Nestorian Monument at
 Sianfu.
 Pamphlet. 12 pp.

Ginige. (Jinapriya Ginige.)

- 1562 Buddhist Education in Ceylon, and
 other Essays.
 Stockwell (Ldn.). 1930. pp. 110.
 2/6.

Goddard. (Dwight Goddard.)

- 1563 A Buddhist Bible: the favourite scrip-
 tures of the Zen Sect.
Contents: History of Early Zen Bam.
 The Diamond Sutra. Self-Realiza-
 tion of Noble Wisdom. The
 Prajna Paramita Sutra. The Sutra
 of the Sixth Patriarch.
 Thetford (Ver.), U.S.A. pp. 316.
 9/-.

- 1564 The Principle and Practice of
 Mahayana Buddhism.
 (An interpretation of Prof. Suzuki's
 trsl. of Ashvaghosha's "Awaken-
 ing of Faith.")
 Thetford (1933). xxiv. 100. 5/-.

- 1565 Followers of Buddha. (An American
 Brotherhood.)
 Santa Barbara (Cal.). 1934. pp.
 36. 1/-.

B.L.B.

- 1566 The Buddhist Practice of Concentration. (Dhyana for beginners.)
Trsl. from Chinese by Bhikshu Waidau and Dwight Goddard.
Santa Barbara (Calif.). 1934. pp. viii. 59. 8/-.

Goddard and Yamabe. (D. Goddard and S. Yamabe.)

- 1567 Buddha, Truth and Brotherhood. An Epitome of many Buddhist Scriptures, translated from the Japanese. Edited by D. Goddard. Santa Barbara (Cal.) XI. 166. 6/-.

Gogerly. (Daniel J. Gogerly.)

- 1568 The Kristiyani Prajnapti: A Sketch of Buddhist Doctrine and its refutation.
Colombo (1885). pp. 105.
[B.M. 759. b. 2.]

Gogerly and Beal. (D. J. Gogerly and S. Beal.)

- 1569 The *Patimokkha* (Pali and Chinese versions compared).
Ceylon Friend. Vol. III (1839): and *J.R.A.S.* Vol. XIX (1862).

Goldziher.

The Influence of Buddhism upon Islam.
See under Duka. B.L.B. 1481.

Gore. (Charles Gore.)

- 1570 The Philosophy of the Good Life.
Murray (Ldn.). 1930. Gifford Lectures for 1929-30.
Chap. III (pp. 58-86) deals with India and Bsm.

Gowen. (Herbert H. Gowen.)

- 1571 A History of Indian Literature: from Vedic Times to the Present Day.
Appleton (N.Y.). 1931. xvi. 593.
Chap. xix: Gautama Buddha. xxi: Asoka. xxii: The Pali writings: xxiii: Bud. Sanskrit Literature.
Has useful Biblio.
[B.M. 11822. tt. 6.]

B.L.B.

Graham. (David Crockett Graham.)

- 1572 The Ancient Caves of Szechuan Province, China.

U.S.A. Nat. Mus. Pro. (Washington). 1932. pp. 29 illus.

- 1573 Religion in Szechuan Province, China.

(Washington). 1928. pp. 83 + 25 plates.

[B.M. R. Ac. 1875/2.]

Graham. (Walter Armstrong Graham.)

- 1574 Siam.

Moring (Ldn.), 1924; and new revised edition, A. & C. Black (Ldn.), 1927, by E. Young. 2 vols. 42/-.

[B.M. 010056. e. 24: & 010026. h. 1/5.]

Gray. (James Gray.)

- 1575 First Pali Delectus: with Vocabulary and Notes. pp. 92. 7/6.

- 1576 Pali Prose. Parts 1 and 2. 7/6 each.

- 1577 Pali Poetry. 5/6.

Carey Press (Rangoon and London).

- 1578 Temiyajatakam.

Translated from the Pali by J. Gray. Calcutta (1900). 12mo. pp. 48.

[B.M. 14098. a. 4 (2).]

Grenard. (F. Grenard.)

- 1579 Tibet: The Country and its Inhabitants. Translated by A. T. de Mattos.

1904. viii. 378. map. 10/-.

Grimm. (G. Grimm.)

- 1580 Christian Mysticism in the Light of the Buddha's Doctrine.

B.S. (B.L.B. 634). pp. 768-817.

Groot. (Jan J. M. Groot.)

- 1581 Buddhist Masses for the Dead at Amoy in China.

Sixth Oriental Congress (1883). p. 1 sqq.

B.L.B.

Grousset. (René Grousset.)

"The Civilizations of the East."

1582 I. The Near and Middle East.

1583 II. India.

1584 III. China.

1585 IV. Japan.

Hamilton (Ldn.) and Knopf (N.Y.).
25/- per volume.Gives special attention to Buddhist
Influence.

[B.M. W.P. 8569 & W.P. 1677.]

1586 The Afghanistan discoveries and their
historical significance.*Formes* (English ed.). May, 1930.
p. 12.**Gutzlaw.** (D. C. Gutzlaw.)1587 On the present state of Bsm in China.
London (N.D.).**Guth.** (Anton Guth.)

See Nyanatiloka. B.L.B. 748-9.

Gurner. (C. W. Gurner.)

1588 Asvaghosha and the Ramayana.

J.A.S.B. xxiii. (1927.) pp. 347-
367. No. 3 published Feb., 1929.1589 The psychological simile in Asvaghosa.
Calcutta (1931). 6 pp. 1/-.**Grünwedel.** (Albert Grünwedel.)

1590 Buddhist Art in India.

Trsl. from the "Handbuch" of
Prof. Grünwedel by Agnes C. Gib-
son, and revised by J. Burgess.

London (1901). vii. 228. O.P. 20/-.

1591 The Temples and Architectural Treas-
ures of Burma.*Open Court.* Vol. XV. pp. 464-479.**Hackin.** (J. Hackin.)1592 The Colossal Buddhas at Bāmiyān:
their influence on Buddhist Sculp-
ture.*Eastern Art.* Vol. I. pp. 109-116.**Hackmann.** (H. F. Hackmann.)1593 *Pai-chang-ch'ing-kuei*: The Rules of
Buddhist Monastic Life in China.

B.L.B.

T'oung Pao. 1908. pp. 651-662.
Summarizes a manual of 8th century
which is still authoritative.

Haggard. (A. Haggard.)

- 1594 *The Idols of Bamiân.*
J.R.A.S. 1897. p. 164.

Hall. (Harold Fielding Patrick Hall)
afterwards H. Fielding-Hall.

- 1595 *The Hearts of Men.*
Hurst & Blackett (Ldn.), 1904.
viii. 312. 7/6. Cheap ed. Hut-
chinson (1933). 2/-.
1596 *The Inward Light.*
Macmillan (Ldn.). 1908. viii. 252.

- 1597 *A People at School.*
Macmillan (Ldn.). 1906. viii. 286.

- 1598 *The Soul of a People.*
Macmillan (1898). 7/6. New ed.
(1930). 8/6.

- 1599 *The Way of Peace.*
Hurst & Blackett (1917). pp. 287.

Hall. (J. C. Hall.)

- 1600 *Dazai on Buddhism. A Criticism of*
Bsm. by a Japanese Confucianist
(Shuntai Dazai).
T.A.S.J. Vol. 38. Pt. 2. pp.
23-35.

Hall. (Manly P. Hall.)

- 1601 *The Noble Eightfold Path: the Doc-*
trine of Dharma.
Boston (1929). pp. —. 2/-.
1602 *The Holy Mountain. The Story of a*
Pilgrimage to Lake Mânas on
Mount Kailâs in Tibet.
(Ldn.). 1934. pp. 204. 8/6.

Hamsa. (Bhagwan Shri Hamsa.)

- 1602 *The Holy Mountain. The Story of a*
Pilgrimage to Lake Mânas on
Mount Kailâs in Tibet.
(Ldn.). 1934. pp. 204. 8/6.

Hamilton. (Clarence H. Hamilton.)

- 1603 *Buddhist Idealism in Wei Shih Er*
Shih Lwen.
[Essays in Philosophy by Doctors of
Philosophy of Chicago University.]
O.C.P. Co. (Chicago). 1929. pp.
99-115.

B.L.B.

Paraphrase of the *Vimsatika* of Vasubandhu, and observations on modern Buddhist Idealism of the Far East.

Hannah. (H. B. Hannah).

- 1604 A Grammar of the Tibetan language, literary and colloquial.
London (1912). xxi. 896. O.P. 20/-.
[B.M. 19999. e. 68.]

Hannya. (Shaku Hannya.)

- 1605 The Prajñā-Paramita-Hridaya Sutra.
E.B. II. 163-175.

Hardwick. (Charles Hardwick.)

- 1606 Christ and other Masters. An inquiry into some of the chief parallelisms and contrasts between Xty and the religious systems of the ancient world.
Macmillan (Ldn.). 1855 & 1863. 2 vols.
Vol. I. xvi. 383. Bsm: pp. 217-246 & 378-383.
II. vii. 461. Bsm: pp. 78-114.
[B.M. (1855). 1856. i. 1: & (1863). 4503. df. 13.]

Hardy. (Robert Spence Hardy.)

- 1607 Christianity and Buddhism compared. (1874.) ii. 136. O.P. 7/6.

Hare. (E. M. Hare.)

- 1608 The Book of the Gradual Sayings (*Anguttara Nikaya*), or more-numbered Suttas.
O.U.P. for Pali Text Society.
Volume III (Fives & Sixes). (1934.) XVI. 334. 10/-.
- 1609 Volume IV. In Preparation.
For Volumes 1, 2 and 5, see under Woodward.

Hare. (Wm. Loftus Hare.)

- 1610 Religions of the Empire.
A Symposium edited by W. L. Hare.
1925. [B.M. 4504. dd. 28.]

B.L.E.

- Harischandra.** (Valisimha Harischandra.)
 1611 The Sacred City of Anuradhapura.
 Colombo (1908). Second edn. pp.
 vi. 132. O.P. 12/6.
 [B.M. 010057. g. 26.]
- Hart.** (Mrs. Ernest Hart.)
 1612 Picturesque Burma: past and present.
 (1897.) xiv. 400. O.P. 7/6.
- Havell.** (E. B. Havell.)
 1613 Indian Sculpture and Painting, illus-
 trated by typical masterpieces,
 with an Explanation of their
 Motives and Ideals.
 Murray (1928). 4to. xxiv. 288.
 (Second revised edition.) 'With 80
 plates.
- Hayes.** (Will Hayes.)
 1614 The Swastika: a Study in Comparative
 Religion.
 Chatham (1934). pp. 60. 1/-.
- Heber.** (A. R. and K. M. Heber.)
 1615 In Himalayan Tibet.
 London (1926). pp. 288.
 [B.M. 010055. b. 4.]
- Hedin.** (Sven Hedin.)
 1616 Central Asia and Tibet. Towards the
 Holy City of Lhasa.
 London (1908). 2 vols. xix. 608
 & xv. 664. With 430 illus. and
 5 maps. O.P. £1.
- 1617 Trans-Himalaya. Discoveries and Ad-
 ventures in Tibet.
 London (1910-3. Over 500 illustra-
 tions. O.P. 30/-.
- 1618 Adventures in Tibet.
 Ldn. (1904). O.P. 10/-.
- Heras.** (Rev. H. Heras, S.J.)
 1619 The Royal Patrons of the University of
 Nalanda.
J.B.O.R.S. XIV. pp. 1-23.
- 1620 Asoka's Dharma and Religion.
Qly. Jnl. of the Mythical Society.
 xvii. (1926-7.) pp. 255 sqq.
 Denies Asoka was a Buddhist.

B.L.B.

Hiriyanna. (M. Hiriyanna.)

- 1621 Outlines of Indian Philosophy.
London (1932). pp. 419. 15/-.
A comprehensive study, interpretation
and criticism. Early Bsm at pp.
138-154 and later Buddhistic
Schools at pp. 196-224.
[B.M. 04505. f. 21.]

Hkaung.

See under Ripley. B.L.B. 1841.

Hocart. (A. M. Hocart.)

- 1622 The rôle of the Tope in Singhalese
Religious Life.
Art and Archæology. Feb., 1928.
The cult of the Stupa in Ceylon.
- 1623 Many-armed Gods.
Acta Orientalia. VII. pp. 91-96.
- 1624 Archæological Summary.
Ceylon Journal of Science. Vol. I.
pp. 143-164, with 31 plates.
Discoveries at Dambadeniya and
neighbourhood.
- 1625 Archæological Summary.
Ceylon Journal of Science. Vol. II.
pp. 1-16 and 80 plates.
Discoveries at Ruvanvali Tope.
- 1626 Archæological Summary.
Ceylon Journal of Science. (Sec. G.)
Aug., 1930. pp. 78-97, with 41
plates.
- 1627 The Temple of the Tooth in Kandy.
Arch. Survey Ceylon (Luzac).
London. 1931. viii. 42, with 47
illustrations.
History of Tooth, description of
temple, ceremonies and ritual.

Hodous. (Lewis Hodous.)

- 1628 The Introduction of Bsm into China.
Macdonald Presentation Volume.
Hartford Univ. (1933.)

Hoey.

See Oldenberg. B.L.B. 757.

B.L.B.

Hogg. (Alfred G. Hogg.)

- 1629 Karma and Redemption.
Madras (1910).
[B.M. 04503. i. 3.]
A Christian criticism of Buddhist and
Hindu doctrines of Karma.

Hopkins. (Edward Washburn Hopkins.)

- 1630 Buddhistic Mysticism.
Harvard Indian Studies (1929.) pp.
118-134.

Hulbert. (Homer Bezaleel Hulbert.)

- 1631 The History of Korea.
Seoul (1905). 2 vols. vii + 409 + 405.
O.P. £3.
[B.M. 2386. d. 9.]
Drawn from Korean Sources: the
Tong-sa Kang-yo and *Tong-guk*
Tong-gam.

Hultsch. (Eugen Hultsch.)

- 1632 Inscriptions of Asoka.
Clarendon Press for Govt. of India
(1925). CXXXI + 260 + 55 plates.
[B.M. W.P. 3233/1.]
A new edition of Cunningham's
original work (B.L.B. 1401).

Hume. (Robert Ernest Hume.)

- 1633 Treasure-house of the Living Religions:
Selections from their Sacred Scrip-
tures.
London (1933). xviii. 493. 12/6.
Teachings of eleven religions arranged
under fifty classifications.
[B.M. 04505. e. 25.]
- 1634 The World's Living Religions. An
Historical Sketch.
Clark (Edbgh.). 1924. viii. 298.
8/-.
[B.M. 012207. i. 20/1.]

Humphreys. (Christmas Humphreys.)

- 1635 Are the Two Schools of Buddhism
Complementary?
Buddhism in England. III. p. 4.

B.L.B.

Idumi. (Hokei Idumi.)

- 1636 Vimalakirti's Discourse on Emancipation (*Vimalakirti Sutra*).
Translated from the Chinese
V-Nirdeśa: Nanjio 146.
Eastern Buddhist: Vol. II, pp. 358-366; III, pp. 55-69, 180-153, 224-242, 337-349; IV, pp. 48-55, 177-190, 348-366 (completion).
- 1637 The Hymn of the Life and Vows of Samantabhadra (*Bhadracaripranidhāna*). Sanskrit Text in *devanāgarī*, with English translation.
E.B. Vol. V. pp. 226-247.

Ishida. (Masaku Ishida.)

- 1638 A Study of Buddhism of the Nara Period; based on *Sutra MSS.* (*In Japanese.*) With plates and Charts. Introduction in English.
Tokyo (1980). 7/6.

Ito. (H. Ito.)

- 1639 On some Buddhistic Architecture at Polonnaruwa, India.
The Bukkyō Bijutsu. 12. March, 1929. pp. 73-92, with 12 diagrams and 13 illustrations.

Iyengar. (H. R. R. Iyengar.)

- 1640 Vasubandhu and the *Vadavidhi*.
I.H.Q. Vol. V. 1929. pp. 81-86.

Iyer. (M. Subramania Iyer.)

- 1641 A Study in Theosophy and Buddhism.
Theosophical Society in Burma, 1923.

Jacobi. (Hermann Jacobi.)

- Jaina Sūtras. (Spelled *Gaina Sūtras*).
Translated from the Prakrit by H. Jacobi.
Clarendon Press (Oxford). S.B.E. vols. 22 & 45.
- 1642 Part I: The *Acaranga-Sutra* and *Kalpa-Sutra*. 10/6.
- 1643 Part II: The *Uttaradhyayana-Sutra* and *Sutrakritanga-Sutra*. 12/6.

B.L.B.

- Jain.** (K. Prasad Jain.)
 1644 Mahāvira and Buddha.
B.S. (B.L.B. 634). pp. 113-177.
- 1645 Jaina References in Buddhist Literature.
I.H.Q. Vol. II. 1926. p. 698 sqq.
- Jaini.** (J. L. Jaini.)
 1646 Outlines of Jainism.
 Edited by F. W. Thomas.
 (1916.) [B.M. Ac. 2091. e.]
- Jambunathan.** (S. Jambunathan.)
 1647 Buddhādatta the Commentator and his Works.
Madras Journal of Oriental Research.
 April, 1928. pp. 111-117.
- James.** (Sir Henry E. M. James.)
 1648 The Long White Mountain, or a Journey in Manchuria; with some account of the History, People, Administration and Religion of that country. Illus. and map.
 Ldn. 1888. XXIV. 502. O.P. 15/-.
 [B.M. 10058. f. 30.]
- Japan Times.**
 1649 "Buddhist Supplement": Second Conference of the Pan-Pacific Young Buddhist Associations (1934), 34 pp. text and illustrations: and "Second Buddhist Supplement" (1934), 28 pp. and illustrations.
 Japan Times (Tokyo).
- Jäschke.** (J. H. Jäschke.)
 1650 A Tibetan-English Dictionary: with Eng-Tib. Vocabulary.
 1st ed. (1881). 2nd (?). 3rd ed. (1929). 4th ed. (1933). Kegan Paul (Ldn.). pp. 700. 42/-.
 [B.M. 2056. d. & 12907. eee. 20.]
- 1651 Tibetan Grammar.
 Berlin. 3rd ed. (1929). viii. 168. M. 15.
 1883 ed. [B.M. 2274. a. 19.]

B.L.B.

Jaw. (Yuanrenn Jaw.)

See B.L.B. 2108.

Jayaswal. (K. P. Jayaswal.)

- 1652 An exact date in the Reign of Asoka.
J.B.O.R.S. Decr., 1931. p. 400.
 Date of solar eclipse in 248 B.C.
 when Asoka distributed relics.
- 1653 Evidence of an Asokan Pillar at
 Buhvanesvar in Orissa.
Indian Antiquary. Novr., 1929.

Jhaveri. (H. L. Jhaveri.)

- 1654 The First Principles of the Jain
 Philosophy. London. 1910.

Johnston. (E. H. Johnston.)

- 1655 Two Studies in the Arthasastra of
 Kautilya.
 I. Some Buddhist References.
J.R.A.S. Jan., 1929. pp. 77-89.
- 1656 The *Gandistotra*.
Indian Antiquary. April, 1933.
 Text and English trsl. with theories
 of authorship.
- 1657 Notes on some Pali words.
J.R.A.S. July, 1931. pp. 565-592.

Johnston. (Sir R. F. Johnston.)

- 1658 Buddhist and Christian Origins; an
 Appreciation and a Protest.
Quest. Vol. IV. pp. 137-163.

Jor. (Sumpa Khan-Po Yece Pal Jor.)

- 1659 Pag Sam Jon Zang. Part I, History of
 the Rise, Progress and Downfall of
 Buddhism in India.
 Edited with a list of contents and an
 analytical index in English, by Cri
 Sarat Chandra Das.
 Part II, History of Tibet from early
 times to 1745 A.D. Edited with
 an analytical list of contents in
 English, by C. S. C. Das.
 (1908.) viii, 530, cxlviii, xxvi. O.P.
 80/-.

B.L.B.

- Joshi.** (C. V. Joshi.)
1660 A Manual of Pali. (Graduated Course for Beginners.)
 (1931.) vi. 151. 4/-.
- Jung.** (C. G. Jung.)
 See B.L.B. 2082.
- Ka.** (Maung Ka.)
1661 The Six-fingered Buddha.
Jnl. Burma Research Society. Vol. XIX. p. 45.
- Kak.** (Ram Chandra Kak.)
1662 Ancient Monuments of Kashmir.
 1933. 4to. xiv. 174, with 77 plates.
 16/-.
- Kakunyo.** (Shônin Kakunyo.)
1663 The Life of Shinran Shonin.
E.B. II. 217-235.
- Kakuzo.**
 See *Okakura.* B.L.B. 1786-7.
- Karney.** (Evelyn S. Karney.)
1664 The Dust of Desire; or, in the Days of Buddha.
 Ldn. 1912. xxi. 170. 2/6.
 [B.M. 04413. ff. 11.]
 Fiction written by a Christian missionary.
- Kausalyayana.** (*Bhikkhu Ananda Kausalyayana.*)
1665 Western Scholars of Buddhism.
Ceylon Daily News (Vesak No.). May, 1934.
- Keichin.** (Yamada Keichin.)
 See Yamada. B.L.B. 2101.
- Keith.** (A. Berriedale Keith.)
1666 A History of Sanskrit Literature.
 Oxford (1928). xxiv. 535+40.
 Numerous chapters and paragraphs on Buddhism.
- 1667** The Home of Pali.
B.S. (B.L.B. 634). pp. 728-748.

B.L.B.

- 1668 Doctrine of the Buddha.
Bulletin of School of Oriental Studies
(Ldn.). Vol. VI. 2. (Rapson
collection.) pp. 393-404.
- 1669 Mahavira and the Buddha.
B.S.O.S. (Ldn.). VI. 1932. pp.
859-866.
- 1670 The Authorship of the *Nyāyapravēsa*.
I.H.Q. IV. 1928. pp. 14-22.
- 1671 Vasubandhu and the *Vadavidhi*.
I.H.Q. Vol. IV. 1928. pp. 221-7.
Note on the *Mahavastu*.
See *B.L.B.* 681.
- Kemp. (E. G. Kemp.)
- 1672 The Face of China: Travels in East,
North, Central and Western China,
with some account of the new
schools, universities, missions, and
the old religious sacred places of
Confucianism, Buddhism and
Taoism.
(1909.) pp. xv, 271. 9/-.
- Kennedy. (James Kennedy.)
- 1673 The Early Commerce of Babylon with
India. (700-300 B.C.)
J.R.A.S. 1898. pp. 241-288.
[*B.M.* R. Ac. 8820/8.]
Useful material bearing on problem of
reciprocal influence.
- Kiba. (Ryohon Kiba.)
- 1674 Buddhism and Moral World Order.
E.B. III. 206-212.
- Kimura. (T. Kimura.)
- 1675 The Date of Vasubandhu seen from the
Abhidharmakosa.
Harvard Indian Studies (1929). pp.
89-92.
- Kin. (Maung Kin.)
- 1676 Modern Tendencies of Burmese Bud-
dhism.
Intl. Missionary Council (N.Y.).
1928.
[*B.M.* W.P. 8731/1 (4).]

B.L.B.

Kindersley. (J. M. Kindersley.)

See B.L.B. 374.

Kingsmill. (Thomas W. Kingsmill.)

- 1677 Recent discoveries regarding early Bsm
and the Relics found at Peshawar.
Pamphlet. 20 pp. N.D.

Knighton. (W. Knighton.)

- 1678 History of Ceylon, from the earliest
Period to the Present Time; with
an account of its present condition.
Edbgh. (1845). x. 399. O.P. 15/-.
[B.M. 1434. c. 6.]

- 1679 Forest Life in Ceylon: with Four Dia-
logues between a Buddhist and a
Christian.

Ldn. (1853-4.) 2 vols.

[B.M. 10056. c. 20.]

Koester. (H. Koester.)

- 1680 Living Buddhism.
Visva Bharati Quarterly. Oct., 1928.
pp: 303-7.

Ko. (Taw Sein Ko.)

See Taw. B.L.B. 1978.

Konow. (Sten Konow.)

- 1681 Kharosthi Inscriptions (with exception
of those of Asoka). Texts and
translations.

Calcutta (1929). cxxvii. 194. Map
and 36 plates. 63/-.

About 40 of these are Buddhist.

- 1682 Remarks on a Kharosthi Inscription
from the Kurram Valley.

C. R. Lanman *Indian Studies* (Cam-
bridge, Mass.). 1929. pp. 53-67.

- 1683 A Note on Vajrapani-Indra.

Acta Orientalia. VIII. 1930. pp.
311-7.**Konow and Thomas.** (S. Konow and F.
W. Thomas.)

- 1684 Two Mediæval Documents from Tun-
Huang.

Oslo (1929). pp. 40 and 6 plates.

Text and translation of the Stasl-
Holstein scroll.

B.L.B.

Kramrisch. (Stella Kramrisch.)

- 1685 Buddhist Art in India.
Buddhist India (1928). pp. 26-33.

Krishnarao. (B. V. Krishnarao.)

- 1686 The Identification of Kalinganagara.
J.B.O.R.S. Vol. XV. p. 110.

Krishnarao. (Bhavaraj V. Krishnarao.)

- 1687 Ruins of a Buddhist Monastery near
 Rampa-Yarampālem.
Q.J.A.H.R.S. III. pp. 85-89.

Krom and Van Erp. (N. J. Krom and T. van Erp.)

- 1688 Beschrijving van Barabudor. Three
 portfolios containing 600 plates,
 with two volumes descriptive text
 (in Dutch).
 s'Gravenhage (1920-1931). £45.
 This work is in Dutch, but is included
 for the magnificent collection of
 plates it contains. It is the standard
 work on Borobudur.

Kuenen. (Abraham Kuenen.)

- 1689 Lectures on National Religions and
 Universal Religions.
 Hibbert Lectures for 1882. London
 (1882). xii. 389. O.P. 5/-.
 Critical Study of Bsm. at pp. 232-298
 and 384-389.
 [B.M. 2217. an. 12.]

Kumar. (S. Kumar.)

- 1690 Tales from the Jataka (a book for
 children).
 Book Company (California). 1925.
 pp. 90.

Kumaraswami.

See Coomaraswamy.

Kuraishi. (M. H. Kuraishi.)

- 1691 A Short Guide to the Buddhist Re-
 mains excavated at Nalanda.
 Calcutta (1930). pp. 7, with six
 plates. 1/-.

Kurata. (Ryukichi Kurata.)

See Yoshida Kenkō. B.L.B. 2106.

B.L.B.

- Kuroda.** (Shinto Kuroda.)
 1692 *The Light of Buddha.*
 Osaka (1908). pp. 1-41 English; 42-89 Japanese.
 [B.M. 11094. a. 19.]
- Lamb.** (H. Lamb.)
 1693 *Genghis Khan, Emperor of all men.*
 London (1927). ix. 270. 2nd ed.
 (1928). pp. 287. 6/6.
 [B.M. (1928). 10607. ccc. 15.]
- Landon.** (Percival Landon.)
 1694 *Lhasa: the Country, People and account of the British Mission, 1903-4.*
 2 vols. [B.M. (1905). 10075. h. 18.]
 1 vol. ed. (1906). XVI. 530. [2356. f. 14.]
 Many references to Lamaism and its practices. Good map of Lhasa.
- 1695 *Nepal.*
Constable (Ldn.). 1928. 2 vols. xxiii. 358. viii. 363. With 187 illustrations, maps and charts. 63/-.
 Every aspect of the social and religious life is dealt with.
 [B.M. 010055. d. 4.]
- Langdon.** (Samuel Langdon.)
 1696 *The Appeal to the Serpent: A Story of Life in an ancient Buddhist City in Ceylon of 4th century.*
 Religious Tract Society (Ldn.). 1889.
 [B.M. 4421. d. 29.]
- Law.** (Bimala Churn Law.)
 1697 *A History of Pali Literature.*
 K.P.T.T. (Ldn.). 1933. Vol. I, xxviii. 342: *The Pali Canonical Literature.* Vol. II, pp. 350; *Extra-canonical Literature, Chronicles and Manuals.*
 Griffith Memorial Prize Thesis for 1931.
- 1698 *Geography of Early Buddhism.*
 Kegan Paul (Ldn.). 1932. xxi. 90.
 [B.M. 04504. i. 48.]

B.L.B.

- 1699 Caste in Early Buddhism.
Reprint from "Buddhism in England." Vol. VIII (1933). pp. 15.
6d.
[B.M. 04505. de. 24.]
- 1700 Nirvana and Buddhist Laymen.
Annals of Bhandarkar Research.
Poona (1933). Vol. 14.
- 1701 Six heretical Teachers.
B.S. (B.L.B. 634). pp. 73-88.
- 1702 Gautama Buddha and the Paribrajakas.
B.S. (B.L.B. 634). pp. 89-112.
- 1703 Some ancient Indian kings.
B.S. (B.L.B. 634). pp. 186-219.
- 1704 The Buddhist conception of Māra.
B.S. (B.L.B. 634). pp. 257-283.
- 1705 Buddhist Women.
Indian Antiquary. March-May, 1928.
Account of lives of *Bhikkhunis*.
- Le Coq. (A. von Le Coq.)
- 1706 Early Buddhist Art from Turfan.
International Studio. No. 92. Feb., 1929. pp. 27-32.
- Ledi. (Ven. Sayādaw Ledi.)
- 1707 Some Points in Buddhist Doctrine.
J.P.T.S. 1918-4. p. 117.
- le May. (Reginald le May.)
- 1708 Sculpture in Siam.
Indian Art and Letters. IV. 1930.
pp. 82-103.
A study of the nine schools of Siamese sculpture.
- Levi. (Sylvain Lévi.)
- 1709 Manimekhala, a Divinity of the Sea.
I.H.Q. Dec., 1930. pp. 597-614.
- 1710 On Manimekhala, "The Guardian Deity of the Sea." (A Cambodian Document.)
I.H.Q. March, 1931. pp. 173-5.
Jataka and folk-lore studies.
- Lha-Mo. (Rin-Chen Lha-Mo.)
See King. B.L.B. 605.

B.L.B.

Liang. (Liang Chi Chao.)

- 1711 China's Debt to Buddhist India.
(New York.) pp. 16. 6d.

Lillie. (Arthur Lillie.)

- 1712 Buddhist Saint Worship.
pp. 9 and plate. *No further details.*

Little. (Archibald John Little.)

- 1713 Mount Omi and beyond. A record of
travel on the Tibetan Border.
Ldn. 1901. xiv. 268.
[B.M. 10075. d. 25.]

Lingat. (R. Lingat.)

- 1714 History of Wat Mahadhatu at Bangkok.
Journal of Siam Society. 1930.
XXIV. pp. 1-27.

Lloyd. (Arthur Lloyd.)

- 1715 The Formative Elements of Japanese
Buddhism.
T.A.S.J. 1908. pp. 193-244.
Four Lectures: Manichaeism and
Kobo; Daruma and the Bud.
Canon; Tendai and Shinshiu;
Nichiren and Hokkekyo.

- 1716 Life of Shinran Shonin.
Tokyo (1907). *No further details.*

Longford. (Joseph H. Longford.)

- 1717 The Story of Korea.
Fisher Unwin (Ldn.). 1911. pp.
400. 10/6.

Longhurst. (A. H. Longhurst.)

- 1718 The Development of the Stupa.
*Jnl. of R. Institute of Brit. Archi-
tects* (Ldn.). Decr., 1928. pp.
135-149, illus.

Luce.

See Tin. B.L.B. 2004.

Macdonald. (David Macdonald.)

- 1719 Twenty Years in Tibet: intimate and
personal experiences of the Closed
Land among all classes of its
people. With foreword by Earl of
Lytton.
(Ldn.) 1932. pp. 318. 18/-.

B.L.B.

Macdonell. (Arthur S. Macdonell.)

- 1720 A Sanskrit-English Dictionary; being a practical handbook with transliteration, accentuation, and etymological analysis throughout.
Longmans (Ldn.). 1898. 4to. xi.
384. O.P. 21/-.

Macgillivray.

- 1721 The Influence of Confucianism, Buddhism and Taoism on the Beliefs and Ethics of the Jews of Honan.
J.N.C.B. of R.A.S. Shanghai (1928).

Mack. (W. E. Mack.)

- 1722 Notes on the Wethandaya.
(A Burmese Version of the Vessantara Jataka.)
[*B.M.* 14802. a. 8.]

Mairet. (Ethel M. Mairet.)

See Coomaraswamy.

Majumdar. (R. C. Majumdar.)

- 1723 Buddhist Councils.
B.S. (B.L.B. 634). pp. 26-72.

Malalasekere. (G. P. Malalasekere.)

- 1724 Bhikkunis: Possibility of Revival in Ceylon.
Ceylon Daily News (Vesak No.).
May, 1934. pp. 47-50.

March. (Arthur Charles March.)

- 1725 A Bibliography of Buddhism. (The Buddhist Lodge Bibliography.)
The Buddhist Lodge, London (1935).
pp. — —. 21/-.
- 1726 Historicity of the Buddha.
Buddhism in England. Vol. VI.
pp. 116, 149, 178.
- 1727 Rosaries in Buddhism.
Buddhism in England. Vol. VII.
pp. 25, 114.
- 1728 The Piprawa Tope.
Buddhism in England. Vol. VI.
pp. 61-64.

B.L.B.

March. (Benjamin March.)

- 1729 New Chinese Sculptures.
Bulletin Detroit Institute of Arts.
Nov., 1929. pp. 20-25.
- 1730 A Tun-huang Buddhist Painting.
id. May, 1929. pp. 109-111.
- 1731 Some Japanese Sculptures.
id. March, 1928.

Marshall. (J. H. Marshall) now *Sir*
John Marshall.

- 1732 Mohenjo-daro and the Indus Civilization.
Probsthain (Ldn.). 1931. £12.
Vol. I: Text chaps. I-XIX, and
plates I-XIV. Chap. IX, pp. 113-
180, deals with the Buddhist Stupa
area.
Vol. II: Text chaps. XX-XXXII.
Appendix and Index.
Vol. III: Plates XV-CLXIV.
[B.M. 1709. a. 9.]
- 1733 The Storied Past of India.
Illus. London News (1928).
24 March, Chandragupta's capital,
Pataliputra.
31 March, Taxila and its treasures,
foundations of Buddhist temple,
etc.
7 Apl., Bas-reliefs of Amarāvati
School.
21 Apl., Two unique monuments at
Paharpur.
5 May, Remains of the great monas-
tery at Nalanda.
19 May, Old Prome and Pagan. A
Buddharupa of negroid type. A
MS. of pure gold.
- 1734 A Guide to Sanchi.
Cal. 1918. With 15 plates. xiv,
154. 10/6.
[B.M. 07702. aaa. 22.]
- 1735 A Guide to Taxila.
Cal. 1921. With 30 plates. Second
edition. pp. viii, 132. 8/6.
[B.M. 07704. e. 6.]

B.L.B.

- 1736 Excavations at Taxila. The Stupas at Jauliafa.
Cal. 1921.
[B.M. W.P. 3758/7.]
- 1737 Archæological Exploration in India, 1906-7.
Reprint from *J.R.A.S.* Oct., 1907.
pp. 993-1011, with 8 plates.
Outlines excavations made at Kasiâ.
Sârnâth, Pagân, Amrâvati, etc.
- 1738 Archæological Exploration in India, 1907-8.
Reprint from *J.R.A.S.* Oct., 1908.
pp. 1085-1120, with 8 plates.
Outlines excavations made at
Sârnâth, Bodh-Gaya, Sahet-Mahet,
Promé, etc.
- 1739 Archæological Exploration in India, 1908-9.
Reprint from *J.R.A.S.* Oct., 1909.
pp. 1053-1085, with 7 plates.
Outlines excavations made at Poshawar (the Kanishka Stupa), Ramatirtham, etc.
- 1740 Archæological Exploration in India, 1909-10.
Reprint from *J.R.A.S.* Jan., 1911.
pp. 127-158, with plan and 7 plates.
Outlines excavations made at Bhita, Sahribahlol, and Western Tibet.
- 1741 Annual Bibliography of Indian Archæology for the year 1926.
Brill (Leyden). 1928.
Buddhist matter includes excavations at Mohenjo-Daro, Kausambi, Nalanda, Ajanta, Cambodia, etc.
- 1742 Annual Bibliography of Indian Archæology for the year 1927 (pubd. 1929).
New Gandhara bas-reliefs, further discoveries at Nagarjunikonda, excavations at P'ong Tück, etc.
- 1743 Annual Bibliography of Indian Archæology for the year 1928.
Brill (Leyden). 1930. 141 pp. 12 pl. & 11 figs.

B.L.B.

Buddhist matter includes excavations at Taxila, Hadda, Baluchistan, Pataliputra, Nalanda, Burma, and Indonesia.

And see *B.L.B.* 70.

Martin.

See under Bader. *B.L.B.* 1275.

Martinus. (F. F. Martinus.)

- 1744 A Guide to Buddhist Temples.
Colombo (1907). pp. 25 and illustrations.
[*B.M.* 10075. ee. 19.]

Masson - Oursel, Willman - Grabowska, Stern. (P. Masson-Oursel, H. Willman-Grabowska and P. Stern.)

- 1745 Ancient India and Indian Civilization.
To be pubd. 1935. "History of Civilization" Series.
French ed. [*B.M.* (1933). 9010. a. 1/26.]
A scholarly study of the political, social and economic life of pre Moslem India. Considerable space is devoted to religion, literature and art.

Mattos.

See de Mattos.

McCrindle. (John Watson McCrindle.)

- 1746 Ancient India as described by classical literature. Greek and Latin Texts translated and annotated.
London (1901).
[*B.M.* 010057. h. 45.]

Melamed. (S. M. Melamed.)

- 1747 Spinoza and Buddha: Visions of a Dead God.
Chicago and Ldn. (1933). xi. 391.
12/6.
[*B.M.* 2217. dd. 8.]

Migeon. (Gaston Migeon.)

- 1748 Khmer Art in the Musée Guimet.
Eastern Art. Vol. I. pp. 49-55.

B.L.B.

Mino. (Kogetsu Mino.)

- 1749 The Shinran Revival of last year
(1921).
E.B. II. 285-291.

Mitra. (Rajendralala Mitra.)

- 1750 Translation of Lalita Vistara into
English.
J.A.S.B. 1881-1886. pp. 288.
(Calcutta.)
[B.M. 14002. a.]
- 1751 The Sanskrit Buddhist Literature of
Nepal.
[B.M. 14006. b. 12.]
- 1752 The Age of the Ajantā Caves.
J.R.A.S. 1880. p. 126.

Mitra. (Sailendranath Mitra.)

- 1753 *Vinaya-samukase* in Asoka's Bhabru
Edict; its identification.
Jnl. Dept. of Letters (Calcutta).
1930. Vol. XX.
- 1754 The Lumbini Pilgrimage Record in
two Inscriptions.
I.H.Q. 1929. pp. 726-753.

Mochidzuki. (Shinko Mochidzuki.)

- 1755 The Possibility of Permanent Peace.
Eastern Buddhist (1921-2). Vol. I.
pp. 265-269.

Monier-Williams. (Monier Monier-Williams.)

- 1756 On a few of the Contrasts between the
Essential Doctrines of Buddhism
and of Christianity.
J.T. Victoria Institute (Ldn.). Vol.
XXXIII. 1901.

Mookerjee. (R. Mookerjee.)

- 1757 Ancient Indian education from the
Jātakas.
B.S. (B.L.B. 634). pp. 236-256.
- 1758 The Authenticity of Asokan Legends.
B.S. (B.L.B. 634). pp. 547-558.
- 1759 Harsha.
Oxford (1926). No further details.

B.L.B.

Moore. (George Foot Moore.)

- 1760 History of Religions.
 Clark (Edinburgh). 2 vols. Vol. I
 (1914). xiv. 637. 14/-. Vol. II
 (1920). xvi. 553. 14/-.
 [B.M. 3605. k. 24.]
 First volume deals with religions of
 India, China, etc. Vol. II deals
 with Judaism, Christianity, and
 Islam.

Morant.

See de Morant.

Moule. (A. C. Moule.)

- 1761 The Nestorians in China, and Buddhist
 Monasteries.
J.R.A.S. 1933. pp. 115-120.
- 1762 Christians in China before 1550 A.D.
S.P.C.K. 1930. XVI. 293.
 Has useful information on History of
 Bsm in China.
 [B.M. 4768. c. 14.]

Muir. (James Muir.)

- 1763 Metrical Translations from the Hymns
 of the Veda and other Indian
 writings.
 Published for private circulation
 (1873).
 Includes "Asita and Buddha, or the
 Indian Simeon."
 A metrical version of the story in
Lalita Vistara, with Introduction.

Murakami. (Sensho Murakami.)

- 1764 Mahayana Buddhism.
E.B. Vol. I. pp. 95-108.

Nagai. (M. Nagai.)

- 1765 Buddhist Vinaya discipline or Buddhist
 commandments.
B.S. (B.L.B. 634). pp. 365-382.

Nagao. (Skesaburo Nagao.)

- 1766 Outline of Buddhism.
 San Francisco Buddhist Mission
 (1900). pp. 69.
 Useful information on Japanese
 Sects.

B.L.B.

Nahar. (Puran Chand Nahar.)

- 1767 An Epitome of Jainism, and its relation to modern thought.
Calcutta (1917). xvii. xxx. 705.
lxxviii. 12/6.
[B.M. 04504. g. 3.]

Nakarai. (T. W. Nakarai.)

- 1768 A Study of the Impact of Bam upon Japanese Life as revealed in the Odes of the Kokin-shu.
Michigan University (1930). pp. 180. 5/-.

Nandargikar. (Gopal Raghunath Nandargikar.)

- 1769 The *Buddha-charitam* of Asvaghosha. Based on a solitary MS. edited with explanatory notes in English with various readings, and an Introduction determining the date of the poet from the latest antiquarian researches. With literal English translation, indices and appendix.
Arya-Bhushan Press (Poona). 1911.
[B.M. 14070. eee. 1 (1).]

Nanjio. (Bunjiu Nanjio.)

- 1770 The Four Buddhist Agamas (Chinese and Pali compared).
T.A.S.J. Vol. 35. 1908.)
[B.M. Ac. 8828/6.]

Narada. (Narada Bhikkhu.)

- 1771 Samsara or Buddhist philosophy of Birth and Death.
B.S. (B.L.B. 634). pp. 350-364.
- 1772 Nibbana.
B.S. (B.L.B. 634). pp. 564-586.
- 1773 Buddhism in a Nut-shell.
Singapore (1933). pp. 36.
- 1774 The Bodhisatta Ideal.
Pereis Gampaha (Colombo). 1931.
pp. 20.

Nell. (Andreas Nell.)

- 1775 The Annals of the Tooth Relic.
Pubd. privately at Kandy, 1928. pp. 38. One Rupee.

B.L.B.

- 1776 Meddling with Monuments: Buddhist Ruins in Ceylon.
Ceylon Daily News (Vesak No.).
 May, 1934.

Neville. (Father Neville, S.J.)

See Sale. *B.L.B.* 1854.

Notton. (Camaille Notton.)

- 1777 The Chronicle of the Emerald Buddha.
 Bangkok (1932). xi. 52, with 6
 plates.
 Tral. of a Siamese Pali Chronicle.

Nyanatiloka. (Ven. Nyanatiloka
Bhikkhu.)

- 1778 The Quintessence of Buddhism.
Netti-ppakarana (in English and
 German.
 Colombo (1913). iii. 18.
 [B.M. 4503. bb. 49.]
- 1779 The Only Specific Buddhist Doctrine:
 (An Exposition of Anatta).
Ceylon Daily News (Vesak No.).
 May, 1934.

Nyāna U Pathama.

See under Ledi. *B.L.B.* 637.

Nyānissara. (Mahagoda Nyānissara.)

- 1780 Dhamma Hadaya Vibhanga Sutta.
 Tral. into English by N. P. Nimala-
 suria and revised by Nyānissara
 Thero.
 [B.M. (1910). 14098. a. 49 (3).]

Obermiller. (E. Obermiller.)

- 1781 History of Buddhism in India and
 Tibet, by Bu-ston. Part II.
 Tral. from Tibetan.
 Heidelberg (1932). pp. 232. 15/-.
 For Part I see *B.L.B.* 750.
- 1782 The Doctrine of Prajñānaramita as
 expressed in the *Abhisamayalam-*
kara of Maitreya.
 Reprint from *Acta Orientalia* (1932).
 pp. 133. 12/6. (Leyden.)

B.L.D.

- 1783 The Account of the Buddha's Nirvana and the First Councils according to the *Vinayaksūdraka*.
I.H.Q. VIII. pp. 781-4.

O'Connor. (Sir Wm. Frederick Travers O'Connor.)

- 1784 Folk Tales from Tibet, and verses from Tibetan Love Songs. Illustrated by a Tibetan artist.
Hurst & Blackett (Ldn.). 1906.
viii. 176. 12/6.
[*B.M.* 12410. ff. 27.]

Ogata. (Soñaku Ogata.)

- 1785 A Guide to Zen Practice.
Bukka-sha (Kyoto). 1934. pp. 34.

Okakura. (Kakuzo Okakura.)

- 1786-7 The Ideals of the East. With special reference to the Art of Japan.
Murray (Ldn.). 1903. xxii. 244.
[*B.M.* 2354. a. 14.]
Dutton (N.Y.). 1920. xxi. 227.
[*B.M.* 09057. aaa. 18.]

Okakura. (Yoshisaburo Okakura.)

- 1788 The Life and Thought of Japan.
Dent (Ldn.). 1913. viii. 150.
[*B.M.* 10058. p. 17.]

Oldenberg. (Hermann Oldenberg.)

- 1789 The Akhyāna Type and the Jātakas.
J.P.T.S. 1912.

Oldenburg. (Sergej Fedorovic Oldenburg.)

- 1790 Notes on Buddhist Bas-reliefs.
St. Petersburg (1895). 4to. pp. 28.
This was in Russian, but a summary in English, by Rhys Davids, appeared in *J.R.A.S.*, 1896, pp. 623-7.

- 1791 Three dated Nepalese MSS.
J.R.A.S. 1891. p. 687.

Oldham. (C. F. Oldham.)

- 1792 The Sun and the Serpent: a contribution to the History of Serpent-worship.

B.L.B.

Constable (Ldn.). 1905. pp. 207.
O.P. 15/-.

[B.M. 4506. ee. 20.]

Chap. IX deals with Bsm and Jainism in relation to sun and serpent worship, and there are scattered references. The book has no index.

Ono. (Genmyo Ono.)

- 1793 The Date of Vasubandhu seen from the History of Buddhist Philosophy. *Harvard Indian Studies* (1929). pp. 93-94.

Argument based on the theories of *kaya* and *vijñāna* peculiar to Vasubandhu.

- 1794 On the Pure Land Doctrine of Tz'u-min. *Eastern Buddhist*. April, 1930. pp. 200-210.

Otani. (Kwōyen Otani.)

- 1795 The First Step towards the realization of World Peace. *E.B.* Vol. I. pp. 253-258.

Otani. (Sōnyu Otani.)

- 1796 The Washington Conference from the Buddhist Point of View. *E.B.* Vol. I. pp. 259-264.

Otto. (Rudolf Otto.)

See Suzuki. *B.L.B.* 1965.

Oung. (Maung Chan Htwan Oung.)

- 1797 An examination of Mr. Tsaw Hla Phroo's Reasons for embracing Christianity. *Akyab* (1896). pp. 4.
[B.M. 3908. de. 41 (1).]

Palgrave. (W. Gifford Palgrave.)

- 1798 *Ulysses, or Scenes and Studies in many lands.* Macmillan (London). 1887.
Has interesting references to Buddhist doctrine and custom in Siam, Japan, etc. Author an ex-Jesuit.

B.L.B.

Paranavitane. (S. Paranavitane.)

- 1799 Buddhist Festivals in Ceylon.
B.S. (B.L.B. 634). pp. 529-546.

- 1800 Mahāyānism in Ceylon.
Ceylon Journal of Science. Dec.,
 1928. pp. 35-71.
 An important contribution to the his-
 tory and development of Bsm in
 Ceylon. The writer asserts that
 the Mahayana School predominated
 in 9th and 10th centuries.

Parker. (H. Parker.)

- 1801 Village Folk Tales of Ceylon.
 Luzac (1910). 2 vols., at 12/-.

Parlett. (Sir Harold Parlett.)See Eliot. *B.L.B.* 1498.**Paske-Smith.** (Montague Paske-Smith.)

- 1802 Japanese Traditions of Christianity:
 being some old translations from
 the Japanese, with British Con-
 sular Reports of the persecutions
 of 1868-72, with Japanese Notes
 by Shuten Inouye.
 Thompson (Kobe). 1930. vi. 142.
 O.P. 5/-.
 [B.M. 11098. c. 23.]

Patel. (P. Patel.)

- 1803 Catustava.
I.H.Q. VIII. pp. 316-331.
 Sanskrit and Tibetan texts of first
 two stava only. Cp. Tucci's
 version, *B.L.B.* 2022.

Pathak. (K. B. Pathak.)

- 1804 Santarakshita's reference to Kumarila's
 attacks on Samantabhadra and
 Akalankadeva.
A.B.O.R.I. XI. 2. pp. 155-164.
- 1805 Dharmakirti's *trilakshanahefu* at-
 tacked by Patrakesari and
 defended by Santarakshita.
A.B.O.R.I. XII. 1. pp. 71-80.
- 1806 Kumarila's verses attacking the Jain
 and Buddhist notions of an Omni-
 scient Being.
A.B.O.R.I. XII. 2. pp. 123-131.

B.L.B.

Pereira. (Cassius A. Pereira.)

- 1807 Practical Religion: The Ethics of Buddhism.
Ceylon Daily News (Vesak No.).
 May, 1934.

Periodicals:

- 1808 The British Buddhist.
 Published by Buddhist Mission in England (Maha-Bodhi Society), London. First issue October 1926, final December 1934.
- 1809 Buddhism in England.
 Published by The Buddhist Lodge, London. First issue May 1926.
- 1810 The Buddhist Review.
 Published by Buddhist Society of G. Britain and Ireland, London.
 First issue January 1909, final 1922.
- 1811 Buddhism.
 Published by the Buddhasasana Samagama (Rangoon). Six issues of about 200 pages each were published at irregular intervals between 1903 and 1908.
 [B.M. P.P. 636. co.]
- 1812 The Buddhist.
 Organ of the Y.M.B.A. of Ceylon. Colombo. First issue 1888.
- 1813 The Buddhist Ray.
 Santa Cruz (1888-1894).
 [B.M. P.P. 636. cq.]
- 1814 The Eastern Buddhist.
 Published by The Eastern Buddhist Society, Otani Daigaku, Kyoto, Japan.
 Published at irregular intervals two or three times a year. First issue May, 1921.
- 1815 Maha-Bodhi Journal.
 Published monthly by The Maha-Bodhi Society, Calcutta.
- Pettis.** (O. G. Pettis.)
- 1816 Dhammapada: being footprints in the Way of Life, etc.
 1890. [B.M. 4503. bb. 23 (4).]

B.L.B.

Petzold. (Bruno Petzold.)

- 1817 Dengyô Daishi and German Theology.
E.B. II. 348-357.

- 1818 The Teaching of Sakyamuni.
E.B. III. 327-335.

- 1819 The Chinese Tendai Teaching.
E.B. IV. (1927-8.) pp. 299-347.

Philalethes. (pseud. Robert Fellowes.)

- 1820 The History of Ceylon, from the earliest period to the year 1815; with characteristic details of the religion, laws and manners of the people, and a collection of their moral maxims and ancient proverbs.
Pubd. 1817. This edition also included B.L.B. 608: xxii+341+388, with illus. and map. O.P. 50/-
[B.M. 152. h.13.]

Pococke. (E. Pococke.)

- 1821 India in Greece, or Truth in Mythology. The Sources of the Hellenic Race, the Wars of the Grand Lama, and the Bud'histic propaganda in Greece.
1852. xii. 406, with maps. O.P. 10/-.

Prasad. (Jwala Prasad.)

- 1822 Discussion of the Buddhist Doctrines of Momentariness and Subjective Idealism in the Nyâyasûtras.
J.R.A.S. Jan., 1930. p. 81-89.

Pratt. (Ida A. Pratt.)

- 1823 List of Refs. to Bam in New York Public Library. 1916.

Pratt. (James Bissett Pratt.)

- 1824 India and Its Faiths: A Traveller's Record.
London & Cambridge (Mass.). 1916.
x. 482.
[B.M. 04503. k. 15.]
Chapters xvi, xviii & xix deal with Buddhism.

B.L.B.

- 1825 The Psychology of Religious Belief.
 (N.Y.) 1907. xii. 327.
 [B.M. 4879. e. 28.]
- Purucker.**
 See de Purucker.
- Przyluski.** (J. Przyluski.)
- 1826 Fables in the Vinaya Pitaka of the
 Sarvastivada School.
 I.H.Q. V. March, 1929. pp. 1-5.
- Radhakrishnan.** (Sir S. Radhakrishnan.)
- 1827 The Teaching of Buddha by Speech
 and by Silence.
 Hibbert Journal (1934).
- Rajendralala.** (Mitra Rajendralala.)
 See under Mitra. B.L.B. 1750-2.
- Ramachandran.** (T. N. Ramachandran.)
- 1828 Buddhist Sculptures from a Stupa near
 Goli village, Guntur District.
 Bulletin of Madras Govt. Museum
 (1929). 48 pages and 12 plates.
- Randle.** (H. N. Randle.)
- 1829 Indian Logic in the Early Schools.
 O.U.P. (1930). xii. 404.
- Rao.** (R. Subba Rao.)
- 1830 The Ramareddipalli Buddhist Sculp-
 tures.
 Journal of the Andhra Historical
 Research Society. Vol. III. July,
 1928.
 Account of the Archæol. discoveries
 near Amarāvati, 1924-7.
- Rapson.** (Edward James Rapson.)
- 1831 Ancient India from the earliest times
 to the 1st century A.D.
 Cambridge Univ. Press (1914). viii.
 199.
 [B.M. 09057. a. 47.]
- 1832 The Cambridge History of India (ed.
 by E. J. Rapson).
 C.U.P. (1922).
 [B.M. W.P. 5616.]

B.L.B.

- 1833 Kharosthi Inscriptions, 1920, etc.
[B.M. 7700. i. 14.]
- Rapson and Noble. (E. J. Rapson and P. S. Noble.)
- 1834 Kharosthi Inscriptions discovered by Sir A. Stein in Chinese Turkestan: III. Text of Inscriptions at the Niya and Lou-lan sites (1913-4), with complete Index Verborum.
Clarendon Press.
- Rapson.
See B.L.B. 1840.
- Rashivadekar. (Shri Appashastri Rashivadekar.)
- 1835 The *Buddhacharitam* (by Asvaghosha): With Sanskrit Commentary, and an English Translation and Notes, by V. V. Sovani. (Cantos I—IV only.)
Bhat (Poona). 1911.
[B.M. 14070. eee. 2.]
- Rawlinson. (Hugh George Rawlinson.)
- 1836 Bactria: The History of a Forgotten Empire.
Probsthain (1912). xxiii. 175. 8/-.
[B.M. 09057. aa. 41.]
- 1837 Intercourse between India and the Western World from the earliest times to the fall of Rome.
C.U.P. (1916). viii. 196. 2nd ed. (1926). 8/6.
[B.M. 09055. bb. 34.]
Contain many references to the spread of Bsm.
- Ray. (N. Ray.)
- 1838 A Note on Bodhisattva Lokanatha and other Mahayana Gods in Burma.
B.S. (B.L.B. 634). pp. 877-888.
- Reinach. (Salomon Reinach.)
- 1839 Orpheus: a general history of religions. London (1909). New edition, trsl. by Florence Simmonds. Routledge (1931). vii. 487. 15/-.
[B.M. 2208. bb. 15.]
Includes several good bibliographies.

B.L.B.

- Reischauer.** (August K. Reischauer.)
1840 Christianity and Northern Buddhism.
 International Missionary Council
 (N.Y.). 1928.
 [B.M. W.P. 8731/1 (4).]
- Rerikh.**
 See under Roerich.
- Ripley.** (F. Ripley.)
1841 A Digest of Burmese Buddhist Law
 concerning inheritance and mar-
 riage, by U Hkaung. Trsl. by F.
 Ripley.
 Govt. Printing Dept. (Rangoon).
 1902.
 [B.M. 14800. g. 54.]
- Rock.** (Joseph F. Rock.)
1842 Life among the Lamas of Choni.
National Geographic Magazine
 (U.S.A.). 1928. pp. 569-619.
 Life in the Monastery of Tch'e-tseu-
 teh'an-ting-see.
- 1843** Seeking the Mountains of Mystery.
National Geographic Magazine.
 Feb., 1930. Vol. LVII. pp. 181-
 185.
 A visit to the Amnyi Matchen moun-
 tains in Tibet, well illustrated.
- Rockhill.** (Wm. W. Rockhill.)
1844 Diary of a Journey through Mongolia
 and Tibet in 1891-2.
 London (1894). xx. 413. 28 plates.
 O.P. £2.
- Roerich.** (G. N. Roerich.)
1845 Trails to Inmost Asia: five years of
 exploration with the Roerich
 Central Asian expedition.
 New Haven (1931). pp. 524. \$6.
 With 150 illustrations.
 The Life and Civilizations of inner
 Asia.
 [B.M. Ac. 2692. ml. (12).]
- Rohde.** (Ernst Rohde.)
1846 Psyche: a history of world religions.
 1925. XVI. 626.
 [B.M. 08460. g. 1/35.]

B.L.B.

Ross. (John Ross.)

- 1847 A History of Corea, Ancient and Modern.

Paisley (1879). xii. 404. 12/6.

[B.M. 09057. bb. 27.]

Rouse. (W. H. D. Rouse.)

- 1848 Buddhist Stories: The Giant Crab, and other tales from old India.

Nutt (Ldn.). 1897. 5/-.

St. Clair-Tisdall. (Wm. St. Clair-Tisdall.)

- 1849 Mahayana Buddhism and Christianity. *Journal of Transactions of Victoria Institute* (Ldn.). Vol. 47. (1915.) pp. 253-276.

- 1850 Comparative Religion.

1909. pp. 182.

[B.M. 03605. e. 23/6.]

Sadler. (A. L. Sadler.)

- 1851 Japanese Plays: *No-Kyogen-Kabuki*. Trsl. from Japanese by A. L. Sadler.

Australian Book Co. (Ldn.). 1934.

xxvi. 283. 7/6.

12 of these are "No" Plays.

Sakakibara. (Yunji Sakakibara.)

- 1852 The Shin Sect.

Buddhism in England. IX. 114-118 & 151-155.

Sakurabe. (B. Sakurabe.)

- 1853 A Comparative Analytical Catalogue of the Kanjur Division of the Tibetan Tripitaka edited in Peking during the K'ang-hsi Era.

Kyoto (1930). Part I. pp. 177.

Sale. (Edmond Sale [or Neville] of the Society of Jesus.)

- 1854 The Palme of Christian Fortitude; or the glorious combats of Christians in Japonia. Taken from letters of the Society of Jesus from thence. Anno 1624.

Cordier Bib. Jap. 312. Issued "With permission of Superiours." Bears

B.L.B.

no printer's name or place of publication. Pubd. 1630. xvi. 174. a secondhand copy costs about £3. Not in *B.M.* Library.

This deals with the persecution of Christian converts by the Japanese Govt. in the early 17th century.

Salmony. (A. Salmony.)

- 1855 Sculpture in Siam.
1925. Sm. folio. 95 collotype reproductions on 67 plates, 3 colour plates and map. 63/-.
The standard work on Siamese sculpture from earliest specimens to modern examples.

San. (H. Kaneko San.)

- 1856 The Harmony between Buddhism and Christianity.
International Missionary Council (N.Y.). 1928.
[*B.M.* W.P. 8731/1 (4).]

San. (Ishizuka San.)

- 1857 What I believe: The teachings of the Jodo Sect.
Intl. Missionary Council (N.Y.). 1928.
[*B.M.* W.P. 8731/1 (4).]

Sandberg. (Graham Sandberg.)

- 1858 Hand-book of Colloquial Tibetan. A Practical Guide to the Language of Central Tibet.
Calcutta (1894). pp. 372.
[*B.M.* 12907. b. 47 and 12907. cc. 38.]

- 1859 Tibet and the Tibetans.
London (1906). ix. 333. O.P. 6/-.
[*B.M.* 4429. dd. 30.]

Sandberg and Dasa. (G. Sandberg and S. Dasa.)

- 1860 A Tibetan-English Dictionary.
1902. [*B.M.* 15004. d. 4.]

Sansom.

The Nichiren Sect.
See Eliot. *B.L.B.* 1498.

B.L.B.

Sanyal. (Nirodhabandhu Sanyal.)

- 1861 A Buddhist Inscription from Bodh-Gaya of the Reign of Jayaccandra-deva.

I.H.Q. 1929. Vol. V. No. 1.

Sanzal. (Sasakichi Sanzai.)

- 1862 On the Art in the Bagh Caves in India.
Kokka, No. 481, Dec 1930 & No. 483,
Feb. 1931.

Sarkar. (J. K. Sarkar.)

- 1863 The Buddhist conception of Sublimation.

J.B.O.R.S. XVI. March, 1930.

A survey of the meanings attached to Nirvana.

Sarma. (Ramavatara Sarma.)

- 1864 Piyadasi Inscriptions. (With Sanskrit and English translations.)

Patna (1917). viii + 51 + 40.

[*B.M.* 14058. b. 57.]

Sasaki. (Gessho Sasaki.)

- 1865 The Philosophical Foundation of the Shin Sect.

E.B. Vol. I. pp. 38-46.

- 1866 What is the True Sect of the Pure Land?

E.B. Vol. I. pp. 167-179.

- 1867 The Teaching of the Shin-shu and the religious life.

E.B. III. 195-205.

- 1868 The Enlightened Mind of the Buddha, and the Shin Sect.

E.B. II. 154-162.

- 1869 The Religion of Shinran Shonin.

E.B. II. 236-259.

Sastri. (Banerji A. Sastri.)

- 1870 The Ajivikas.

Journal of the Bihar and Orissa Research Society. Vol. XII.
(1926.) pp. 53.

B.L.B.

- Sastri.** (S. S. Suryanarayana Sastri.)
- 1871 The Sankhya-karika of Isvara Krishna, with Introduction, Translation and Notes.
Univ. of Madras (1930). xli. 180. 6/6.
- 1872 The Manimekalai account of the Sankhya.
Journal of Indian History. VIII. (1929.) pp. 322-7.
- 1873 Buddhist Logic in the Manimekalai.
J.I.H. IX. Dec., 1930. pp. 330-6.
- 1874 Mathara and Paramartha.
J.R.A.S. 1931. pp. 623-639.
Relations between Sankhya and Bsm.
- 1875 The Chinese Suvarnasaptati and the Matharavritti.
Journal Oriental Research. Madras. Vol. V. No. 1.
- Satomi.** (Kishio Satomi.)
- 1876 Japanese Civilization; its significance and realization. Nichirenism and Japanese national principles.
Kegan Paul (Ldn.). 1923. xiv. 238. O.P. 6/-.
- Saunders.** (Kenneth J. Saunders.)
- 1877 A Pageant of Asia: A Study of three Civilizations. (India, China, and Japan.)
O.U.P. (1934). xii. 452. 21/-.
- 1878 Buddhism.
Cape & Smith (New York). 1931. pp. 125.
- 1879 Some Significant Aspects of the Theology of Buddhism.
Journal of Religion (Chicago). 1921. pp. 355-361.
- 1880 Lotus of the Mahayana.
Murray (Wisdom of the East). 1924.
[B.M. 14003. a. 61.]
- 1881 Glimpses of the Religious Life of New Japan.
Journal of Religions (Chicago). 1922. pp. 70-80.

B.L.B.

- 1882 Sketches of Buddhism as a living Religion.
Journal of Religions. 1922. pp. 418-431.
- 1883 Buddhism in China: a historical Sketch.
Journal of Religions. III. (1923.) pp. 157 and 256.
- 1884 The Quest of the historic Sakya-muni.
B.S. (B.L.B. 634). pp. 178-185.
- Saurat. (Denis Saurat.)
- 1885 A History of Religions.
Dent (Ldn.). 1934. pp. 319. 12/6.
- Schermerhorn. (Martin K. Schermerhorn.)
- 1886 The Sacred Scriptures of the World.
N.Y. (1883). Columbia College Lectures.
- Schneider. (H. W. Schneider.)
See Friess and Schneider. *B.L.B.* 1589.
- Schrader. (F. Otto Schrader.)
- 1887 On Ahimsa and Vegetarianism: mainly in Buddhism.
Reprint from "Ceylon National Review." Jan., 1910. pp. 12.
- Schweitzer. (Albert Schweitzer.)
- 1888 Christianity and the Religions of the World.
Allen & Unwin. London (1923). pp. 86. 3/6.
[*B.M. W.P.* 7172/3.]
- Scott. (Archibald Scott.)
- 1889 Buddhism and Christianity: A Parallel and a Contrast.
Edgbh. (1890). O.P. 5/-.
[*B.M.* 4465. d. 28.]
- Scott. (Sir James G. Scott.)
- 1890 Handbook for Burma.
Has much information on religion, ranks of priests, details of festivals and ceremonies, etc.
1921 edn.
[*B.M.* 010056. f. 26.]

B.L.B.

- 1891 Burma: A Handbook of Practical Information.

1906 ed. x. 520.

[B.M. 010055. de. 62.]

1921 ed. x. 536.

[B.M. 010056. f. 26.]

Religion: Part V. pp. 367-418.

Has useful Biblio. pp. 519-527.

Selren. "Blue Lotus" *pseud.*)

- 1892 In Buddhist Temples. (A Series in *Eastern Buddhist.*)

E.B. Volume II. Tofukuji (pp. 73-77): Kiyomidzu-dera (pp. 196-204): Higashi Hongwanji (and Funeral Ceremony of the late Abbot), (pp. 278-284): Chion-in (pp. 367-374).

- 1893 E.B. Volume III. Kyoto Temple Celebrations (pp. 76-79).

- 1894 E.B. Vol. VI. Myoshinji, Nanzenji, & Ginkakuji.

- 1895 Koya San. V. July, 1931. pp. 360-8.

- 1896 Myoshinji. VI. Apl., 1932. pp. 85-98.

Sekino and Takeshima. (T. Sekino and T. Takeshima.)

- 1897 Jehol. A monumental work on the Temples and Architecture of this famous Buddhist centre.

Four volumes. Text 320 pp. with 470 plates in collotype and 5 reproductions in colour of Lama Temples. Also a supplementary text in Japanese and English by Prof. Tei Sekino, illustrated with plans of buildings, etc.

Pubd. 1934. £18.

Sekino.

See Tokiwa. B.L.B. 1052.

Sen. (B. C. Sen.)

- 1898 Studies in the Buddhist Jatakas. Calcutta (1930).

Sen. (Jyotirmay Sen.)

- 1899 Asoka's Mission to Ceylon and some connected Problems.

I.H.Q. 1928. Vol. IV. pp. 667-678.

B.L.B.

Sen. (Sukumar Sen.)

- 1900 An outline syntax of Buddhistic Sanskrit.
Journal of the Department of Letters, Calcutta (1928). Vol. XVII. pp. 1-65.

Sénart.

See B.L.B. 1840.

Sharma. (Mathuralal Sharma.)

- 1901 Magical Beliefs and Superstitions in Buddhism.
J.B.O.R.S. March, 1931. pp. 149-161.

Shastri. (Haraprasad Shastri.)

- 1902 Chips from a Buddhist Workshop.
B.S. (B.L.B. 634). pp. 818-858.

Shastri. (Mahamahopadhyaya Haraprasad Shastri.)

- 1903 Causes of the Dismemberment of the Maurya Empire.
J.P. Asiatic Society of Bengal. VI. May, 1910.

Shaw. (Glen W. Shaw.)

- 1904 The Priest and his Disciples. A Play by Kurata Hyakuzo, based on the life of Shinran Shonin. Translated by G. W. Shaw.
 (Ldn.) 1927.
 [B.M. 11092. a. 12.]

Shilo. (Rev. Benkyo Shiio.)

- 1905 In the Land of the Rising Sun.
Ceylon Daily News (Vesak No.). May, 1934.

Shryock. (John Shryock.)

- 1906 The Temples of Anking and their Cults. A Study of Modern Chinese Religion.
 Geuthner (Paris). 1931. pp. 206 and 22 plates.

Shunjo.

See B.L.B. 196.

B.L.B.

- Shuttleworth.** (H. Lee Shuttleworth.)
- 1907 Lha-lun Temple, Spyi-ti.
Memoirs Arch. Surv. of India (Cal.).
1920.
- Siddhartha.** (R. Siddhartha Bhikkhu.)
- 1908 *Vuttodaya*: Text and Translation.
Calcutta University (1929) Journal.
pp. 1-54.
- 1909 Origin and Development of Pali
language, with special reference
to Sanskrit grammar.
B.S. (B.L.B. 634). pp. 641-656.
- 1910 Mahānāma in the Pali Literature.
I.H.Q. Vol. VIII. No. 3. pp. 462-5.
- Silacara.** (J. F. McKechnie.)
- 1911 For Wesak Time,
Colombo (1919). pp. 40. O.P.
- Silva.**
See de Silva.
- Simpson.** (Wm. Simpson.)
- 1912 Buddhist Architecture in the Jellala-
bad Valley.
Ldn. (1880). pp. 27. 7/6.
- 1913 Buddhist Caves of Afghanistan.
J.R.A.S. 1882. p. 319.
- 1914 The Rock-Cut Caves and Statues of
Bāmiān.
J.R.A.S. 1886. p. 334.
- Sinha.** (J. Wettha Sinha.)
- 1915 The singularity of Buddhism. With
Introduction and Notes by F. L.
Woodward.
Ceylon (1910).
[*B.M.* 4504. f. 26.]
- 1916 The Visible Fruits of the Life of a
Buddhist Monk. (A translation of
the *Sammañaphalasutta*.)
Colombo (1921). pp. 48.
- Sinha.** (Nanda Lal Sinha.)
- 1917 The Meaning of Nirvana.
Modern Review (1928). XLIV. p. 684.

B.L.B.

Sirén. (Oswald Sirén.)

- 1918 The George Eumorfopoulos Collection of Chinese, Corean and Siamese Paintings.
Benn (Ldn.). 1928. 39 pp. and 75 plates.
Wholly Buddhist subjects.
- 1919 An Exhibition of Early Chinese Sculptures.
Burlington Magazine (1928). Vol. 58. pp. 127-134.
- 1920 Chinese and Japanese Sculptures and Paintings in the National Museum, Stockholm.
London (1931). 4to. 48 pp. and 63 plates.

Smith. (G. Elliot Smith.)

- 1921 The Diffusion of Culture.
Watts (Ldn.). 1933. x. 240.
pp. 97-115 contain a useful Summary of the spread of Buddhist culture, according to the theories of this School.

Smith. (Helmer Smith.)

See Andersen. B.L.B. 1239.

Smith.

See Paske-Smith. B.L.B. 1802.

Smith. (Vincent A. Smith.)

- 1922 History of Fine Art in India and Ceylon.
1930 ed. revised by K. de B. Codrington. 4to. 132 plates and 253 illustrations. 50/-.

Sokei-an. (S. Sokei-an.)

- 1923 The Story of the Giant Disciples of Buddha: Ananda and Mahakasyapa. From the Chinese version of the Sutras of Buddhism.
First Zen Buddhism Institute (N.Y.). 1931.

Soothill and Hodous. (W. A. Soothill and Lewis Hodous.)

- 1924 A Dictionary of Chinese-Buddhist Terms: With Sanskrit and Eng-

B.L.B.

lish Equivalents, and a Sanskrit-Chinese Index.

K.P.T.T. (Ldn.). 1935. Cr. 4to. with over 600 pp. Provisional price 68/-.

This is a compendium of Mahayana Bsm rather than a Dictionary. The main body of the work consists of thousands of phrases used in Chinese Bsm followed by the Sanskrit equivalents, and then by an English translation with full explanation of the religious ideas and practices concerned. There are five Indexes, one being for the English student of Bsm unversed in either Chinese or Sanskrit.

Soto. (Kyokwai Shushogi Soto.)

1925 The Buddhist Way of Practice and Enlightenment as Interpreted by the Soto sect.

Tokyo (1919). xvi. 16. In Japanese and English.

Soulé de Morant. (G. Soulié de Morant.)

1926 A History of Chinese Art.
Eng. ed. of *l'Histoire de l'Art chinois, de l'Antiquité jusqu'à nos jours.* (1928.)

Translated by G. C. Wheeler.
Harrap (Ldn.). 1931. pp. 296.
With 80 plates and 73 figures.

Sovani.

See Rashivadekar. B.L.B. 1835.

Staël-Holstein. (A. von Staël-Holstein.)

1927 On Two Tibetan Pictures representing some of the Spiritual Ancestors of the Dalai Lama and of the Panchen Lama.

Bulletin of the National Library at Peiping, 1932; and also *Journal American Oriental Society*, December 1932, pp. 338-349.

B.L.B.

Stallworthy. (G. B. Stallworthy.)

- 1928 Buddha, the Enlightened.
Essex Hall (Ldn.). 1911. pp. 34
(in verse). O.P.
[B.M. 011650. f. 87 (6).]

Stcherbatsky. (Th. Ip. Stcherbatsky.)

- 1929 *Abhisamayalankara - Prajñāparamita -
Upadeśa Sastra.*
Edited, explained and translated by
T. I. Stcherbatsky.
[(1929.) B.M. 14003. dd. 23.]
- 1930 The Doctrine of the Buddha.
Bulletin School of Oriental Studies
(Ldn.). Vol. VI. pp. 867-896.
Valuable article on essence of
Buddhist doctrine of "self" and
"nirvana."

Stein. (Sir Marc Aurel Stein.)

- 1931 On Ancient Central-Asian Tracks.
Three Expedition in Asia and N.W.
China.
London (1933). xxiv. 342. 31/6.
[B.M. 07703. i. 40.]
- 1932 Archaeological discoveries in the
Hindukush.
J.R.A.S. Oct., 1931. pp. 863-5.
And see B.L.B. 1340.

Stern.

See B.L.B. 1745.

Stopes. (Marie C. Stopes.)

- 1933 The "No" Plays of Japan.
London.

Stutterheim. (W. F. Stutterheim.)

- 1934 A Javanese Period in Sumatran
History.
Surakarta (Java). 1929. pp. 25.

Sugihira. (Shizutoshi Sugihira.)

- 1935 A Study in the Pure Land Doctrine,
as interpreted by Shoku, the
Founder of the Seizan branch of
Pure Land sect.
E.B. V. March, 1929. pp. 80-101.

B.L.B.

- 1936 The Pure Land Doctrine as illustrated in the "Plain-wood" Nembutsu by Shōkū.
Eastern Buddhist. Vol. VI. 1932. pp. 23-39.
- Sumpa Khan-po Yece Pal Jor.**
See under Jor. B.L.B. 1659.
- Suzuki.** (Beatrice Lane Suzuki.)
- 1937 *Buddhist Readings: Part I.*
Hirano Shoten (Kyoto). pp. 190. 1934.
- 1938 *Nogaku: Japanese NO Plays.*
Murray (1932). pp. 124. 3/6.
Foreword by Iwano Kongo, the leading exponent of the NO play in Japan.
- 1939 What is Mahayana Buddhism?
Eastern Buddhist. Vol. I. pp. 61-69.
- 1940 The Bodhisattvas.
Eastern Buddhist. Vol. I. pp. 131-139.
- 1941 The New Buddhist Movement in Germany.
E.B. Vol. I. pp. 220-232.
- 1942 Hōnen Shōnin and the Jōdo Ideal.
E.B. Vol. I. pp. 316-336.
- 1943 Fudo the Immoveable (Illus.).
E.B. II. 129-153.
- 1944 Kobo Daishi, the Saint of Shingon.
E.B. III. 70-75.
- 1945 The Ruined Temples of Kamakura (I).
E.B. III. 126-137.
- 1946 The Ruined Temples of Kamakura (II).
E.B. III. 243-251.
- 1947 The Temples of Kamakura.
Eastern Buddhist. Vol. V. Apl., 1930. pp. 248-261.
- 1948 *Eastern Buddhist*. Vol. VI. Apl., 1932. pp. 40-50.
- 1949 An Outline of the Avatamsaka Sutra.
E.B. Vol. VI. July, 1934. p. 279-286.

B.L.B.

- 1950 The Shingon School of Mahayana Buddhism.
Part I: *E.B.* Vol. V. 1931. pp. 291-311.
Four further articles will complete the series.
- Suzuki.** (Daisetz Teitaro Suzuki.)
- 1951 The Training of the Zen Buddhist Monk.
1934. pp. 125 and 43 illustrations.
8/6.
- 1952 A Brief History of Chinese Philosophy.
Probsthain (Ldn.). 2nd ed. 1914.
Many references to Bsm and its Development in China.
[*B.M.* 04504. e. 2.]
- 1953 Buddha in Mahayana Bsm.
E.B. I. 109-122.
- 1954 Notes on the *Avatamsaka Sutra*.
E.B. I. 233-236.
- 1955 The Revelation of a New Truth in Zen Bsm.
E.B. I. 194-228.
- 1956 Some Aspects of Zen Bsm.
E.B. I. 341-365.
- 1957 Why do we fight?
E.B. I. 270-281.
- 1958 Zen Bsm as purifier and liberator of Life.
E.B. I. 13-37.
- 1959 The Meditation Hall and Ideals of the Monkish Discipline.
E.B. II. 30-72.
- 1960 The Psychological School of Mahayana Bsm.
E.B. II. 105-128.
- 1961 The Ten Cow-Herding Pictures (Illus.).
E.B. II. 176-195.
- 1962 Zen Bsm as Chinese interpretation of the Doctrine of Enlightenment.
E.B. II. 293-347.
- 1963 Enlightenment and Ignorance.
E.B. III. 1-31.

B.L.B.

- 1964 Sayings of a Modern Tariki Mystic.
E.B. III. pp. 93-116.
- 1965 Professor Rudolf Otto on Zen Bsm.
E.B. III. 117-125.
- 1966 Zen Bsm on Immortality. An Extract
from The Hekiganshu, trsl. with
Preface by D. T. Suzuki.
E.B. III. 213-223.
- 1967 The Development of the Pure Land
Doctrine in Bsm.
E.B. III. 285-326.
- 1968 The Lankavatāra Sutra, as a Mahayana
Text in special relation to Zen
Buddhism.
E.B. IV. pp. 199-298.
- 1969 An Introduction to the Study of the
Lankavatara Sutra.
E.B. Vol. V. March, 1929. pp. 1-
79.
- 1970 The recovery of a lost MS. on the
History of Zen in China.
Eastern Buddhist. Vol. VI. pp. 107-
110.
- 1971 Passivity in the Buddhist Life.
Eastern Buddhist. April, 1930. pp.
129-199.
A valuable article on Buddhist
mysticism, with comparisons of
Christian mystics, Ruysbroeck,
Molinos, Guyon, etc.
- 1972 What is Zen?
Eastern Buddhist. Vol. V. (1931.)
pp. 324-334.
- 1973 Mahayana and Hinayana Bsm; or the
Bodhisattva Ideal and the Sravaka
Ideal, as distinguished in the open-
ing chapter of the *Gandavyūha*.
Eastern Buddhist. VI. 1932. pp.
1-22.
- Svami. (Mutu Kumara Svami.)
- 1974 CANCELLED.
See B.L.B. 1398.
- Swami. (M. C. Swami or Mutu
Kumara Svami.)
See under Coomaraswamy.

B.L.B.

Tachibana. (S. Tachibana.)

- 1975 On Karma.
B.S. (B.L.B. 634). pp. 701-710.

Takakusu. (Jyun Takakusu.)

- 1976 The Date of Vasubandhu.
Harvard University Indian Studies
 (1929). pp. 79-88.

Takeshima and Sekino.See under Sekino. *B.L.B.* 1897.**Talbot.** (M. G. Talbot.)

- 1977 The Rock-cut Caves and Statues of
 Bâmiân.
J.R.A.S. 1886. p. 323.

Taw. (Ko Sein Taw.)

- 1978 The Mâjanaka Jataka (a translation
 from the Burmese version).
 Rangoon (1896). pp. 110.
 [B.M. 14302. a. 9.]

- 1979 Archaeological Notes on Mandalay
 (1917).

- 1980 Archaeological Notes on Pagan (1917).

Thecl.

- 1981 The Vadavidhi.
I.H.Q. Vol. IV. 1928. pp. 680-6.

Thibaut. (Georges Thibaut.)

- 1982 The Vedanta-Sutras: with the Com-
 mentaries by Shankaracharya and
 Ramanuja. Trsl. by G. Thibaut.
 Oxford (1890-6). *S.B.E.* Vols. 34,
 38, 48.
 Volume 34, pp. 401-428: The argu-
 ment against Buddhism.
 [B.M. 2006. f.]

Thomas. (Edward Thomas.)

- 1983 Jainism: The Early Faith of Asoka.
J.R.A.S. 1877. p. 155.

Thomas. (Edward Joseph Thomas.)

- 1984 Buddhist Scriptures: A Selection
 translated from the Pali.
 Murray (Wisdom of the East).
 1918. pp. 124. 3/6.
 [B.M. 14003. a. 48.]

B.L.B.

- 1983 Buddhist education in Pali and Sanskrit Schools.
B.S. (B.L.B. 634). pp. 220-235.
- 1986 *Avadāna* and *Apādāna*.
I.H.Q. IX. pp. 82-86.
- 1987 The Separation of Hinayana and Mahayana Buddhism.
Religion. (Journal S.P.S.R.) Jan., 1935. pp. 1-13.
- Thomas. (Frederick Wm. Thomas.)
- 1988 Outlines of Jainism.
(1916.) [B.M. Ac. 2091 e.]
Articles in *J.R.A.S.*
- 1989 Angkor-Vat. 1913. p. 419.
- 1990 Date of Kanishka. 1913. 627 & 1011.
1914. 748 & 987.
- 1991 Inscription on the Piprava Vase.
1906. 452.
- 1992 Kharosthi Inscriptions from Hidda.
1915. 91.
- 1993 A Nipalese Vajra. 1916. 733.
- 1994 A New Poem of Asvaghosha. 1914.
752.
- 1995 Notes on the Edicts of Asoka.
1914. 383 & 751; 1915. 97; 1916.
113.
- 1996 Paramartha's Life of Vasubandhu, and the Date of Kanishka.
1914. 748.
- 1997 The Rupnath Edict of Asoka.
1912. 477.
- 1998 A Taxila Inscription.
1915. 155 & 531.
- 1999 Two Kharosthi Inscriptions.
1916. 279.
- 2000 Paramta in Sanskrit and Pali Books.
1904. 547.
- 2001 A Chinese Mahayana Catechism.
Translated by F. W. Thomas, G. L. M. Clauson, and S. Miyamoto.
With Texts in Chinese and Tibetan.
J.R.A.S. 1929. pp. 37-76.

B.L.B.

- 2002** Three Letters from Buddhist Kings to the Chinese Court, in the 5th century of the Christian Era.
J.R.A.S. 1933. pp. 897-905.
- Thomas.** (F. W. and L. A. Thomas.)
Beginnings of Buddhist Art.
See *B.L.B.* 423.
- Tilbe.** (H. H. Tilbe.)
- 2003** Pali First Lessons.
Rangoon. x. 124.
[*B.M.* 12906. de. 25.]
- Tin and Luce.** (Pe Maung Tin and G. H. Luce.)
- 2004** Selections from the Inscriptions of Pagan.
British Burma Press (Rangoon). 1928. pp. 185.
- Tin.** (Yeong Oon Tin.)
See Findlay. *B.L.B.* 1513.
- Trotman.** (F. E. Trotman.)
- 2005** Buddhism: 1913. pp. 40.
- Troup.** (James Troup.)
- 2006** Illustrations of Buddhism from Japanese Pictures.
1909. pp. 18 with 10 plates.
- 2007** Shinshiu, or the True Sect of Buddhists.
T.A.S.J. Yokohama (1886). XIV.
Part I. pp. 1 sqq.
[*B.M.* Ac. 8828/6.]
- Tsu.** (Y. Y. Tsu.)
- 2008** The Diary of a Chinese Buddhist Nun, T'ze Kuang.
Journal of Religion (Chicago). Vol. VII. (1927.) pp. 612-8.
[*B.M.* P.P. 848. ca.]
- Tucci.** (Giuseppe Tucci.)
- 2009** The Nyāyamukha of Dignāga, the oldest Buddhist Text on Logic, after Chinese and Tibetan materials.
[*B.M.* 14004. f. 1 (15).]
(1930.) pp. 72.

B.L.B.

- 2010** On some aspects of the Doctrines of Maitreya (nātha) and Asanga. Calcutta (1930). pp. 81. [B.M. Ac. 1931/2.]
- 2011** Buddhist Works on Logic. English trsl. of *Satasastra* of Aryadeva: Tibetan Text and English trsl. of *Vijrahavyavartani* of Nagarjuna. Gaekwad Series No. XLIX. 16/6.
- 2012** Notes on the *Lankavatāra*. I.H.Q. IV. (1928.) No. 3. Examines sources of text, and argues that dharanis are distinct from mantrams.
- 2013** Is the *Nyāyapraveśa* by Dinnaga? J.R.A.S. Jan., 1928. pp. 7-15.
- 2014** On the Fragments from Dinnaga. J.R.A.S. Apl., 1928. pp. 377-390; and Oct. pp. 905-906.
- 2015** The *Vādavidhi*. I.H.Q. Dec., 1928. pp. 630-636. Pre-Dinnāga Buddhist Texts on Logic from Chinese Sources.
- 2016** Buddhist Logic before Dinnāga (Asanga, Vasubandhu, Tarkasāstras). J.R.A.S. 1929. pp. 451-488 and 870-1.
- 2017** A Fragment from the *Pratitya-samutpāda* of Vasubandhu. J.R.A.S. July, 1930. pp. 611-623.
- 2018** The *Jatinirākṛiti* of Jitāri. Annals of Bhandarkar Institute of Oriental Research. Vol. XI. pp. 54-58. Poona (1929).
- 2019** *Animadversiones Indicæ*. J.A.S.B. Vol. XXVI. (1930.) pp. 125-158. On Maitreya, Tantrism, Nagarjuna, Lāmākrama, etc.
- 2020** Notes on the *Nyāyapraveśa* by Sanku-ravāmin. J.R.A.S. 1931. pp. 381-413.
- 2021** Bhāmaha and Dinnāga. *Indian Antiquary*. July, 1930.

B.L.B.

- 2022 Two Hymns of the Catuh-stava of
Nagarjuna.
J.R.A.S. 1982. pp. 309-325.
Tibetan text and English translation.
- 2023 The Sea and Land travels of a
Buddhist Sadhu in the Sixteenth
Century.
I.H.Q. Dec., 1931. pp. 683-702.
- 2024 The Travels of Ippolito Desideri.
J.R.A.S. Apl., 1932. p. 853.
Notes on errors in *B.L.B.* 1464.
- Türck.** (Herman Türck.)
- 2025 The Man of Genius.
Black (Ldn.). 1923.
Has chapter on Christ and Buddha.
- Turnbull.** (Grace Turnbull.)
- 2026 Tongues of Fire: A Bible of Sacred
Scriptures of the Pagan World.
Macmillan (N.Y.). 1929. XXVI.
416. 15/-.
The Book of Buddha, pp. 167-233;
and Edicts of Asoka, pp. 234-243.
Has good Biblio.
[*B.M.* 04503. h. 49.]
- Turnour.** (George Turnour.)
- 2027 An Examination of the Pali Bud-
dhistical Annals.
J.A.S.B. Vol. VII. (1838.) p. 991.
- Underwood.** (Alfred Clair Underwood.)
- 2028 Conversion; Christian and Non-
Christian.
Allen & Unwin (Ldn.). 1925. pp.
288. 10/6.
[*B.M.* 04504. g. 54.]
Many references to psychology of
Buddhist conversion.
- Utgikar.** (N. B. Utgikar.)
- 2029 Some Points of contact between the
Mahabharata and the Jatakas.
Journal of Bombay Branch of R.A.S.
Vol. IV. Nos. 1 & 2.
- Utsuki.** (Nishu Utsuki.)
- 2030 An English Translation of the Smaller
Sukhavativyuha Sutra from
Kumarajiva's version.

B.L.B.

Pubd. by the Nishi-Hongwanji Press
in Japan about the year 1923.
This had Notes and Collations explaining the proper names and technical terms.

Uyl. (Hakuju Uyi.)

- 2031 On the Development of Bam in India.
Eastern Buddhist. I. 308-315.

- 2032 Maitreya as an Historical Personage.
Harvard University *Indian Studies*
1929). p. 95.
Study of historicity of M. the Author.

Vakil. (K. H. Vakil.)

- 2033 At Ajanta.
Taraporevala (Colombo). 1929. xxii.
82 & 28 plates.

Vallée-Poussin. (Louis de la Vallée-Poussin.)

- 2034 Buddhism: A Historical & Dogmatical
Sketch.
Catholic Truth Society (1934). pp.
32. 2d.

- 2035 Notes on Sunyâta and the Middle Path;
Nirvâna.
I.H.Q. IV. pp. 161-8 & 347-8.

- 2036 Some Notes on the Tattvasamgraha.
I.H.Q. V. 354-5.

- 2037 The Two Nirvânadhâtus according to
the Vibhâsa.
I.H.Q. VI. 39-45.

Vimalâ-charana Lâhâ.

See Law (B.C.).

Vincent. (F. Vincent.)

- 2038 The Land of the White Elephant. A
Record of Travel in Siam, Burma,
Cambodia and Cochin China.
Ldn. 1873. pp. 335 with maps and
plans. O.P. 5/-.
[B.M. 010057. i. 38.]

Vogel. (J. Philip Vogel.)

- 2039 Indian Serpent Lore, or the Nâgas in
Hindu Legend and Art.

B.L.B.

- Probsthain (Ldn.). 1926. XIV.
318 and 80 plates.
Pages 98-165 deal with Nagas in
Buddhist literature.
- 2040 Catalogue of the Museum of Archaeology
at Sarnath.
1914. [B.M. 7702. d. 36.]
- 2041 The Woman and Tree or Salabhañjika
in Indian Literature and Art.
Acta Orientalia (1928). Vol. VII.
pp. 200-231.
- 2042 Two Notes on the Ancient Geography
of India.
J.R.A.S. 1929. 113-116.
On the identification of Buddhist
Sites.
- 2043 The Lokeshvara Image of Candi Jago.
J.R.A.S. 1907. p. 161.
- 2044 Some Seals from Kasia.
J.R.A.S. 1907. p. 865.
- 2045 The Site of Srāvasti.
J.R.A.S. 1908. p. 971.
- 2046 Vāsiska, the Kusana.
J.R.A.S. 1910. p. 1311.
- 2047 The Borobudur Restored.
J.R.A.S. 1913. p. 421.
- 2048 The Ship of Borobudur.
J.R.A.S. 1917. p. 367.
- 2049 Triloknāth.
J.A.S.B. (1902.) LXX. pp. 35-71.
- 2050 Note on a Buddhist Sculpture from
Kandy, Ceylon.
J.A.S.B. 1915. (No. 9.) pp. 297-
303.
- 2051 Greek Influence on Ancient Indian
Civilization.
East and West. (Jan., 1912.) Vol.
XI. pp. 33-41.
- 2052 Buddhist Sculptures from Benares.
Annual Report *Archæological Survey*
of India. (1903-4.) Pubd. 1906.
pp. 212-226.
- 2053 Inscribed Gandhara Sculptures.
A.R. Archæological Survey. (1903-
4.) Pubd. 1906. pp. 244-260.

B.L.B.

Waddell. (L. Austine Waddell.)

- 2054 The Buddhist Pictorial Wheel of Life.
Extract. Calcutta (1892). pp. 22
with 3 plates. O.P. 3/-.
- 2055 The Discoverer of Buddha's Birthplace:
A reply to Führer.
J.R.A.S. 1898. p. 199.
- 2056 "Dharani," or Indian Buddhist Pro-
tective Spells.
Reprint. (1914.) 5/-.
- 2057 Discovery of Buddhist Remains at
Mount Uren in Mungir (Monghyr)
district, and Identification of the
site with a celebrated Hermitage
of Buddha.
(1892.) O.P. 5/-.

Wal-dau.See *B.L.B.* 1566.**Wales.** (H. G. Q. Wales.)

- 2058 Siamese State Ceremonies: Their His-
tory and Function.
1931. xiv. 326, with 46 plates.
25/-.
Describes nature-festivals and ritual,
as well as Brahmanical and
Buddhistic ones.
- 2059 Pagán, the temple city of Burma.
I.L.N. 5th March, 1932. p. 346.

Waley. (Arthur Waley.)

- 2060 New Light on Bsm in Mediæval India.
Mélanges chinois et bouddhique
publiés par l'Institut belge des
Hautes Etudes chinoises.
Bruxelles (1931-2). pp. 355-376.
(Only two articles in English are
B.L.B. 2060 and 2061.)
Indian Studies (Harvard). 1929. pp.
137-9.
Dharmapala's Commentary on *Visud-
dhi Magga VII.*
- 2061 Did Buddha die of eating pork?: with
a note on Buddha's image.
Mélanges chinois (Bruxelles). pp.
343-354.

B.L.B.

- 2062 The Way and its Power. A Study of the *Tao Te Ching* and its Place in Chinese Thought.
Allen & Unwin (Ldn.) 1985. pp. 282. 7s. 6d.
A translation showing relationship of T.T.C. to philosophical, religious and political thought of its day, rather than one adapted to present-day mentality.
- Ward. (Chas. H. S. Ward.)
- 2063 Outline of Buddhism.
Ldn. (1934). pp. 149. 2/6.
- Ware. (James R. Ware.)
- 2064 Studies in the Divyāvadāna:
I. Sukarikavadāna. 14
J.A.O.S. No. 48. pp. 159-165.
- 2065 II. Danadhikārama. 34
J.A.O.S. No. 49. pp. 40-51.
- Warren. (Herbert Warren.)
- 2066 Jainism in Western Garb as a Solution to Life's great Problems.
Madras (1912).
- Watters. (Thomas Watters.)
- 2067 On Yuang Chwang's Travels in India (629-645 A.D.).
Royal Asiatic Society (Ldn.). 1904-5. 2 vols.
[B.M. 14008. bb. 9.]
& see B.L.B. 347.
- 2068 Kapilavastu in the Buddhist Books.
J.R.A.S. 1898. pp. 553-571.
Discusses reliability of story of sacking of Kapilavastu by Virudhika.
- Watts. (Alan W. Watts.)
- 2069 Buddhism in the Modern World.
Watkins. 86 pp. 1/-.
Reprint from "Buddhism in England" (1934).
- Wauchope. (R. S. Wauchope.)
- 2070 The Buddhist Cave Temples of India.
Edinburgh Press: Calcutta (1933).
pp. IX. 121. Illustrated, 12/-.

B.L.B.

- Wentworth and Reid.** (E. Wentworth and J. M. Reid.)
- 2071 Buddhism. (Series "Doomed Religions."
1884. [B.M. 4506. aaa. 26.]
- Wenzel.** (H. Wenzel.)
- 2072 The Valaha Jataka (Jat. 196).
J.R.A.S. 1889. p. 179.
- 2073 Dr. Serge d'Oldenburg "On the Buddhist Jatakas." (A trsl. of his Russian monograph on the Jatakas.)
J.R.A.S. 1893. pp. 301-356.
- 2074 List of Tibetan MSS. and Printed Books in the Library of the Royal Asiatic Society.
J.R.A.S. 1892. pp. 570-9.
- 2075 Candragomin's "Letter to a Disciple."
J.R.A.S. 1890. p. 208.
- Wickremasinghe.** (Martino de Silva Wickremasinghe.)
- 2076 The Thûpavamsa.
J.R.A.S. 1898. pp. 633-7.
- 2077 The Several Pali & Sinhalese Authors known as Dhammakitti.
J.R.A.S. 1896. pp. 200-3.
- 2078 On the Etymology and Interpretation of words and phrases in Asokan Edicts.
Bulletin School of Oriental Studies (Ldn.). 1931. VI. pp. 545-548.
- Wickremasinghe.** (S. A. Wickremasinghe.)
- 2079 Our Primitive Practices: Problems of Buddhism in Education.
Ceylon Daily News (Vesak No.). May, 1934.
- Wijayatillake.** (S. W. Wijayatillake.)
- 2080 A Modern Saint: Reminiscences of Dr. Paul Dahlke.
Ceylon Daily News (Vesak No.). May, 1934.

B.L.B.

Wijeyesekera. (D. E. Wijeyesekera.)

- 2081 Buddhist and Christian Philosophy.
Colombo (1928). pp. 306.
[B.M. 04503. h. 52.]

Wilhelm. (Richard Wilhelm.)

- 2082 The Secret of the Golden Flower: A
Chinese Book of Life.
With European Commentary by C.
G. Jung.
Kegan Paul (Ldn.). 1931. 150 pp.
and 12 plates.—12/6.
A translation and commentary on
T'ai I Chan Hua Tsung Chih.

Willman-Grabowska.

See B.L.B. 1745.

Willoughby-Meade. (G. Willoughby-Meade.)

- 2083 A Note on Indra in Mahayanist
Buddhism.
J.R.A.S. 1924. p. 444.

Wilson. (Horace Hayman Wilson.)

- 2084 Buddha and Buddhism.
J.R.A.S. 1856. p. 229.
- 2085 A Buddhist Inscription of King
Priyadarsi.
J.R.A.S. 1856. p. 357.

Winternitz. (Moriz Winternitz.)

- 2086 A History of Indian Literature. Vol.
II: Buddhist Literature and Jaina
Literature. Translated from the
orig. German by Mrs. S. Ketkar
and Miss H. Kohn and revised by
the author.
1927. xx. 634. (1934.) xx. 673.
21/8.
[B.M. Ac. 1931/34.]
- 2087 Jataka Gathas and the Jataka Com-
mentary.
I.H.Q. IV. 1928. pp. 1-14.
- 2088 Notes on the Guhyasamaja-Tantra and
the Age of the Tantras.
I.H.Q. Vol. IX. pp. 1-10.

B.L.B.

- Wogihara.** (Unrai Wogihara.)
 2089 The Term *Sahampati*.
J.R.A.S. 1902. p. 423.
- Woods.** (James Haughton Woods.)
 2090 On the Integration of Consciousness in Buddhism.
- Woodward and Mattingly.** (G. R. Woodward and H. Mattingly.)
 2091 Barlaam and Ioassaph Text and English trsl. of the Greek of St. John Damascene.
 Heinemann (Loeb Classical Library).
 No. 84. 1914. xx. 640. 10/-.
 [B.M. 2282. d. 18.]
- Woolner.** (Alfred Cooper Woolner.)
 2092 Asoka: Text and Glossary.
 O.U.P. (Ldn.). 1924. 2 vols. 18/- each.
 Vol. I. Introduction and Text.
 XXXVIII. 52.
 Vol. II. Glossary. IV. 209.
- 2093 Introduction to Prakrit.
 Calcutta, 1st ed., 1917. 2nd ed., 1928. 9/-.
 [B.M. 1928 ed. 14090. cc. 3.]
- Wright.** (Wm. Kelly Wright.)
 2094 A Student's Philosophy of Religion.
 Hodder & Stoughton (Ldn.) and Macmillan (N.Y.). (1922.) xii. 472. 15/-.
 Chap. VIII (pp. 85-107) deals with Bam.
 [B.M. 4373. cc. 57.]
- Yamabe.** (Shugaku Yamabe.)
 See Goddard. B.L.B. 1567.
- Yamabe.** (Shugaku Yamabe.)
 2095 "Wasan" or Buddhist Hymns.
E.B. I. 70-94.
- 2096 Amida as Saviour of the Soul.
E.B. I. 122-130.
- 2097 The Way to the Land of Bliss.
E.B. I. 336-340.
- 2098 The Buddha and Shinran.
E.B. II. 260-277.

B.L.B.

- 2099 Mahayana Buddhism and Japanese Culture.
E.B. Vol. V. July, 1931. pp. 318-323.
- 2100 A Rejoinder to Mrs. Rhys Davids' comment. (B.L.B. 1450.)
E.B. Vol. VI. Apl., 1932. pp. 99-102.
- Yamada. (Keichya Yamada.)
- 2101 Scenes from the Life of Buddha.
Reproduced in colours from paintings by Keichya Yamada, Professor in the Imperial Art Institute, Tokyo.
O.C. Pub. Co. (Chicago). 1898.
O.P. 15/-.
[B.M. 4505. f. 3.]
8 coloured plates and illustrative text.
- Yatawara. (T. B. Yatawara.)
- 2102 Ummagga Jataka (The Story of the Tunnel). Trsl. from the Sinhalese.
Luzac (Ldn.). 1898. viii. 242.
7/6.
- Yazdani. (G. Yazdani.)
- 2103 Ajanta. Colour and Monochrome Reproductions of the Ajanta Frescoes based on Photography.
Explanatory Text by G. Yazdani, and Introduction by Laurence Binyon.
Milford for O.U.P.
To be issued in four parts at £32.
Part I issued in 1930. XIX. 55, with Plates 16 colour and 24 monochrome.
The first reproduction of the Ajanta frescoes by colour photography.
Minute descriptions of subject matter.
- Yetts. (W. P. Yetts.)
- 2104 Notes on the Disposal of Buddhist Dead in China.
J.R.A.S. 1911. pp. 699-725.
- Yevtic. (Paul Yevtic.)
- 2105 Karma and Reincarnation in Hindu Religion and Philosophy.
London (1927).

B.L.B.

Young. (Ernest Young.)

- 2106 The Kingdom of the Yellow Robe: being sketches of the domestic and religious rites and ceremonies of the Siamese.

Constable (Ldn.). 1898. 2nd ed.
1900. xvi. 399. O.P. 6/-.

Yu. (Dawchyan Yu.)

- 2107 Love songs of the sixth Dalai Lama Tshangs-dbyangs-rgya-mtsho.

Translated into Chinese and English, with Notes and Introduction by Yu Dawchyan, and transcribed by Dr. Jaw Yuanren.

Chinese Institute of History of Philology (Peking). 1930. xi. 204. Besides text, a phonetic notation of the Tibetan pronunciation is also given.

Yule. (Henry Yule.)

- 2108 Northern Buddhism.

J.R.A.S. 1873. p. 275.

- 2109 The Book of Ser Marco Polo the Venetian concerning the Kingdoms and Marvels of the East.

Murray (Ldn.). 1871-5. 2 vols.
[B.M. 010058. h. 42 & 010026. i. 17.]

Interesting account of Bsm in Ceylon and Central Asia in the thirteenth century.

- 2110 A Narrative of the Mission sent by the Governor-General of India to the Court of Ava in 1855, with notices of the Country, Government and People.

Ldn. (1858).
[B.M. 2354. h. 7.]

Zimmermann.

See Subhadra. B.L.B. 983-4.

Zoysa.

See de Zoysa.

Analytical Subject Index.

Numbers in *italic type* indicate articles in Hastings' "Encyclopædia of Religion and Ethics"; those in **bold type** indicate a translation of an actual scripture, under the heading of "Scriptures" or their titles; or a work of outstanding importance in other instances.

- Abbot (Tibet): 1158.
Abhayagiri: 309.
Abhidhamma: 66, 67, 77, 228, 233, 236, 237, 254, 266, 642, 748, 817, 1027, 1044-5, 1069, 1429.
Abhidhammattha-Sangaha: 67.
Abhidhanappadipika: 985.
Abhidharma: 1009, 1010.
Abhidharmakosa: 642, 958, 1675.
Abhisamayalamkara-Sastra: 1782, 1929.
Abode of the Blest (Bud.): 1085.
Aboriginal Art and Bsm.: 1040.
Acarṇaga-Sutra (Jaina): 1642.
Adam's Peak: 310, 816.
Adi-Buddha: 1060.
Adultery (Bud.): 311.
Adyar Pamphlets: 572, 854.
Afghanistan: 677, 898, 1557, 1586, 1836-7, 1912-4, 1977.
Agama: 312, 382, 1068, 1235, 1241-2, 1770.
Ages of the World (Bud.): 1081.
Agnosticism (Bud.): 541, 1081, 1082.
Ahimsa: 313.
Ajanta and Bagh: 70, 359, 477, 523, 1383, 1741, 1752, 2033, 2103.
Ajivikas: 1870.
Akhyānas: 283, 1789.
Akutobhaya: 1095.
Amarāvati: 145, 400, 930, 1477, 1733, 1828.
America (Discovery by Buddhist Monks): 641, 1127.
American Lectures: 281, 607.
Amitabha Sutra: 1301.
Amitayur-dhyana Sutra: 726.
Amitayus: 726, 1159.
Amritānanda: 108.

- Anagata Vamsa: 314.
 Ananda: 315.
 Anecdota Oxoniensia: 727-9.
 Andhra: 986, 1896, 1830.
 Angkor: 1854, 1462.
 Anguttara Nikaya: 316, 460, 569, 1204, 1205,
 1206, 1458, 1498, 1608-9.
 Animadversiones Andicæ: 2019.
 Anking: 1906.
 Anthologies: see Scriptures (Anthologies)
 Anuradhapura: 158, 317, 1611, 1626.
 Apadana: 318.
 Applied Buddhism: see Ethics.
 Apologia: 121, 193, 194, 662.
 Appreciations (of Buddha and Bsm.): 40, 514,
 1595-9, 1658.
 Angkor: 1854.
 Archaeology (General): 6, 7, 24, 29, 33, 68,
 70, 124, 148, 149, 151, 152, 213, 214, 215,
 291, 399, 400, 403-419, 423, 472-4, 477,
 485, 548-556, 712, 717-721, 866-869, 871,
 898, 900-3, 905, 912-929, 930, 931, 932, 938-
 941, 943-4, 953, 999-1003, 1129, 1181-2,
 1189, 1142, 1143, 1152, 1157, 1259-61,
 1284-5, 1340, 1349-51, 1389, 1401-3, 1455,
 1482, 1485-7, 1503, 1509-10, 1519, 1681-2,
 1732-43, 1776, 1790, 1833, 1834, 1844, 1845,
 1931-2, 2040, 2070.
 Archaeology (specific) Ajanta: 359, 477, 523,
 1883, 1752, 1862, 2033. Amaravati: 145,
 151, 152, 400, 1477, 1508. Aritthaka: 277,
 399. Bagh: see Ajanta. Bengal: 1296,
 1844, 1653. Bhabra: 549-551, 1753.
 Bharhut: 6, 215, 548, 552, 1289, 1297.
 Bhilsa: 213. Bud. Sects: 147. Burma:
 1245, 1520, 1591, 1979-80. Cambodia: 1354,
 1462. Ceylon: 158, 528, 902, 1359, 1611,
 1624-7, 1639, 2050. China: 860, 960-7,
 1805, 1706. Gandhara: 6, 68, 504, 1351,
 2053. Gaya: 7, 33, 214, 473-4, 492, 704,
 1290, 1294, 1305, 1861, 2057. India
 (North): 521, 666-7, 1152, 1250, 1344,
 1472, 1662, 1687, 1828, 1932. (Cent.):
 1284, 1403, 1830, 2052. (South): 785, 786,
 1283, 1325. Java: see Sunda Islands.
 Kapilavatthu: 148, 428, 1182, 1540, 1541,
 1754, 2055, 2068. Karli: 124, 1002. Korea:
 374. Kusinara: 1143, 1157. Nalanda:
 1691. Nepal: 760. Palibothra: 1537.
 Pataliputra: 1139, 1141. Piprawa: 307,

- 407, 409, 769, 924, 1728. Peshawar: 24, 1129, 1677. Rupnath: 553-5, 614. Sañchi: 556, 685, 901, 1734. Sarnath: 743, 1000, 1133. Siam: 1384, 1406, 1553, 1855, 1989. Taxila: 1733, 1735-6, 1938. Turkestan: 535, 610, 636, 960-7, 1834.
- Archæology (specific) miscellaneous: 403-419, 563, 1624-6, 1681-2, 1686, 1687, 1732-1743, 1989-1995, 1997-9, 2044-50, and see Asoka.
- Archæology and Art (Hindu): 931.
- Architecture: 1744, 1892-6, 1897, 1945-8, and see under Archæology, Culture, and specific countries.
- Ardhamâgadhi Language: 1286.
- Arhat: 319.
- Aritthaka Stone: 277, 399.
- Arnold, Edwin (Critics of *B.L.B.* 62): 593, 1198.
- Art: see Archæology and Culture.
- Arthakathas: 189.
- Arthasastra (of Kautilya): 1474, 1655.
- Aryadeva (Satasastra): 2011.
- Aryans (History and Language): 610, 1489.
- Arya Maitreya: 751.
- Arya Sangha: 751.
- Aryasatyas: 1488.
- Asanga: 45, 2010, 2016.
- Asceticism (Bud.): 255.
- Asiatic Mythology: 1267.
- Asoka (archæology): 6, 119, 149, 276, 403-419, 495, 548-556, 614, 717-721, 793-4, 863, 913, 919, 920, 922, 925, 927, 932, 935, 1293, 1401, 1454, 1456, 1632, 1753-4, 1864, 1935, 1997, 2026, 2078, 2085.
- Asoka (biog. and history): 512, 558, 682, 709, 912, 932, 1317, 1319, 1332, 1474-5, 1554, 1571, 1620, 1652-3, 1758, 1899, 1903, 1983.
- Assam: 856.
- Asvaghosa: 46, 94, 108, 171, 574, 575, 724, 795, 796, 800, 862, 950, 952, 988, 1564, 1588-9, 1656, 1769, 1835, 1994.
- Atheism: 541, 1061, 1082, 1083.
- Atisa: 1160.
- Atthasālini: 1044-5.
- Australia (Bsm. in): 1040.
- Avadānas: 72.
- Avalokitesvara: 1084.
- Ayatamsaka Sutra: 1949, 1954, 1973.
- Bactria (Balkh): see Afghanistan.
- Bagh: see Ajanta.

- Bali: see Sunda Islands.
 Bâmiân (Bamiyan): 905, 1592, 1594, 1914, 1977.
 Bardo Thödol: 851.
 Barlaam and Josaphat: 144, 440, 513, 566, 673, 1195, 1228, 1249, 2091.
 Basilides and Bsm.: 595.
 Bengal: 885.
 Benares: 933.
 Bhadracaripranidhana: 1637.
 Bhāmaha: 2021.
 Bhavaviveka: 1075.
 Bhilsa: 320.
 Bhutan: 1161.
 Bible (Buddhist): 1563, 1567.
 Bibliographies: 1, 25, 92, 527, 542, 585, 606, 739, 801, 852, 872, 1001, 1077, 1464, 1589, 1571, 1725, 1823, 1839, 1891, 2026, 2074.
 Bihar and Orissa: 1119.
 Biography (Buddha): 16, 27, 62, 65, 94, 98, 108, 118, 122, 139, 142, 157, 183, 198, 240, 252, 279, 280, 385, 418, 500, 504, 514, 522, 539, 572, 611, 615, 644, 645, 649, 650, 710, 741, 756, 757, 803, 804, 831, 844, 846, 875, 876, 968, 1033, 1233-4, 1282, 1309, 1416, 1478, 1496, 1518, 1524, 1661, 1783, 1884, 2025, 2061, 2084, 2101.
 Biography (Disciples, Masters, Patriarchs, etc.): 44, 45, 46, 95, 108, 141, 196, 223, 296, 350, 468, 562, 609, 628, 682, 742, 912, 919, 932, 935, 937, 1015, 1128, 1194, 1262, 1308, 1310, 1366, 1663, 1716, 1758-9, 1904.
 Biography (Rulers Patrons, etc.): 512, 709, 710, 846, 1698, 1703.
 Biography (Authorities, etc.): 368, 349 (vol. i), 731, 772, 1665, 1701, 2077, 2080.
 Bodhicharyavatara: 73.
 Bodhisattva Doctrine: 355, 447, 465, 1086, 1192, 1216, 1470, 1774, 1940, 1973.
 Book of the Dead, Tibetan: 351, 1178.
 Borobudur: 611, 598, 1546, 1638, 2047-8.
 Brahmanism in relation to Bsm.: see Hinduism.
 Brotherhood (Bud.): 1565.
 Buddha: 435, and see under Biography.
 Buddha, Historicity of: 1033, 1726, 1884.
 Buddha-bhashit-amitayus Sutra: 1202.
 Buddhadatta: 1647.
 Buddhacaritam: 94, 108, 724, 950, 952, 1769, 1835, and see Asvaghosha.

- Buddhaghosa: 180, 321, 422, 468, 628, 813, 1014, 1044-8, 1191, 1352.
- Buddha-rakkhita: 469.
- Buddhism, Esoteric: 116, 117, 125, 126, 127, 128, 207, 907, 910, 1246, 1320, 1465, 1502, 1641.
- Bsm. in Burma and Assam: 856.
- Bsm. in China: 480.
- Buddhism in Ireland: 752.
- Buddhist Lodge Publications 1-5, 1247, 1725.
- Burden-bearer Sutta: 497.
- Buriats and Lamaism: 600.
- Burma (Archæology): 1245, 1257, 1478, 1519-20, 1591, 1979-80, 2004, 2059. Culture and religion): 366, 466, 567, 616, 637-9, 669, 689, 761, 780-1, 813, 824-8, 829, 1028, 1335-6, 1346, 1521-3, 1676, 1707, 1722, 1838, 1841, 1978. (History): 122, 129, 786, 856-9, 981, 1189, 1612, 1890-1, 2038, 2110.
- Bu-ston (History): 750, 1781.
- Cambodia: 1229-30, 1354, 1367, 1462, 1514, 1709-10, 1748, 2038.
- Candragomin's "Letter": 2075.
- Candrakirti: 957, 959.
- Canon (Pali): see Scriptures.
- Carmichael Lectures: 1316-7.
- Caste: 181, 1554, 1559, 1699.
- Catalogues of MSS., etc.: see under Bibliographies.
- Catechisms: see under Manuals.
- Catuh-stava: 1803, 2022.
- Cave Temples: 70, 124, 859, 477, 898, 963, 999, 1002, 1250, 1349, 1509-10, 1572-3, 1862, 1977, 2070.
- Celibacy (Bud.): 322. (Chin.): 679. (Ind.): 934. (Tib.): 1162.
- Ceremonies and Festivals: see Ritual.
- Ceylon (Archæology): 158, 1859, 1611, 1622, 1624-7, 1744, 1776, 2050.
- Ceylon (Culture and Religion): 14, 202, 211, 357, 360, 458-9, 499, 500, 501, 528, 662, 688, 847, 1062, 1217, 1277, 1468, 1562, 1622, 1679, 1696, 1744, 1799, 1800, 1801, 1922, 2077, 2079, 2102, 2109. (History): 445-6, 608, 758, 865, 1063, 1398, 1468, 1540-51, 1678, 1696, 1820, 1899, 2077, 2109.
- Ceylon Buddhism: 323.
- Chandragupta: 935.
- Chang-ya: 178.
- Cha-no-yu (and Zen): 1543.

- Charity (Bud.): 324.
 Charms and Amulets (Tib.): 1163.
 Chastity (Bud.): 325.
 China (Biography): 95, 100, 141, 1192, 1466, 1470-1.
 China (Culture): 508, 526, 527, 545-7, 860, 949, 960-1, 962, 963-7, 1052, 1182, 1192, 1240, 1805, 1842, 1875, 1885, 1461, 1466, 1544, 1572, 1584, 1672, 1711, 1713, 1729-30, 1877, 1897, 1906, 1918-20, 1926, 1931.
 China (History, Sects, Doctrine, etc.): 23, 88, 89, 90, 91, 96, 199, 369, 377-9, 386-8, 389, 452, 480-2, 483, 534, 545-7, 576-83, 613, 640, 694, 746, 762-7, 777, 789, 830, 947, 1005-6, 1053, 1128, 1155, 1185, 1196, 1246, 1253, 1258, 1279-80, 1281, 1342, 1381, 1466, 1497, 1573, 1581, 1587, 1593, 1628, 1672, 1761-2, 1794, 1819, 1877, 1883, 1906, 1962, 1970, 2002, 2104.
 China (Scripture and Literature): 13, 42, 87, 92, 93, 94, 97, 99, 177, 380, 382, 547, 739, 795-800, 1013, 1017, 1235, 1241-2, 1300-2, 1304, 1306, 1342, 1379, 1380, 1636, 1684, 1853, 1923, 2001, 2009, 2062, 2082.
 Chin-kang-ching: 448, 725.
 Ch'iu-Ch'ang-Ch'un: 511, 799.
 Chorten: 1164.
 Chos-hbyung: 750, 1781.
 Christianity (Comp. with and in relation to Bas.): 10, 25, 39, 71, 114, 115, 117, 143, 144, 150, 157, 163, 164, 197, 380, 381, 393, 402, 431, 455, 456, 461-5, 513, 566, 568, 571, 577, 593, 595, 643, 644-650, 653, 706, 780-781, 792, 802, 822, 830, 840, 843, 877, 906, 938, 979, 1026, 1059, 1060, 1243, 1249, 1256, 1264, 1280, 1355, 1372, 1377, 1386, 1404, 1460, 1478, 1491-2-5, 1530, 1568, 1580, 1606, 1607, 1658, 1679, 1756, 1761-2, 1797, 1802, 1840, 1849, 1854, 1856, 1857, 1888, 1889, 1971, 2025, 2071, 2081, and see Reciprocal Influence.
 Chronicles: 445, 446, 758, 1397, 1536, 1697, 1777, 1974, 2027.
 Chronology: 79, 917, 945, 1368, 1459, 1516, 1791, 1976, 1990, 1996, 2002.
 Classical (Gk. and Latin) writers on Ancient India: 1746.
 Commentaries: 67, 130, 183, 228, 231, 285, 621, 624, 808, 957, 959, 1014, 1044-5, 1517, 1647, 1697, 1835, 2037, 2090.

Comparative Religion: 41, 114, 116, 117, 118, 182, 143, 144, 150, 157, 168, 167, 178, 190, 197, 294, 369, 377-9, 380, 381, 390, 431, 434, 447, 452, 458, 475, 476, 481-483, 488, 493, 496, 499, 500, 501, 503, 534, 566, 568, 570, **585**, 592, 643, 730, 731, 733, 734, 785, 822, 839, 843, 897, 899, 906, 947, 979, 1017, 1026, 1066, 1121, 1180, 1228, 1231, 1246, 1249, 1263, 1288, 1333, 1360, 1373, 1404, 1478, 1525-30, 1606, 1607, 1614, 1633-4, 1644, 1672, 1760, 1824-5, 1839, 1846, 1850, 1856, 1885, 1896, 1898, 2026.

Confucianism: 132, 157, 178, 452, 947, 1263, 1600, 1672, 1721.

Conversion: 662, 2028.

Corea: see Korea.

Cosmology: 55, 1039.

Councils: 88, 1088, 1432, 1723, 1783.

Creed of Buddha: 541.

Crimes and Punishments (Bud.): 326.

Critical Studies: 20, 39, 61, 71, 114, 117, 168, 164, 165, 167, 245, 377-9, 380, 381, 402, 488, 568, 593, 655, 706, 777, 780, 781, 792, 802, 822, 837, 840, 843, 848, 1059, 1060, 1065, 1067, 1188, 1198, 1243, 1252, 1378, 1415, 1460, 1568, 1595-9, 1600, 1621, 1629, 1676, 1679, 1689, 1756, 1804-6, 1889, 1982, 2071.

Culavamsa: **445**.

Culture (Art): 43, 176, 179, 374, 423, 429, 485, 510, 526, 700, 1503, 1708, 1729-31, 1748, 1830, 1855, 1918-20, 1922, 1926, 2006, 2101, **2103**. (Architecture): 68, 70, 489, 509, 744, 1257, 1354, 1382-3, 1592, 1639, **1638**. (Literature): 69, 138. (General): 12, 434, **527**, 759, **832**, 949, 954, 960, 961, **962**, 963-7, **1122-3**, **1134**, 1182-4, 1240, **1244**, **1342**, 1343, 1345, 1367, 1375, 1385, 1392-6, 1399, 1450, 1461, 1539, 1546, 1556, 1557, 1582-5, 1613, 1685, 1706, **1745**, 1786-7, 1788, 1844-5, 1876, **1877**, 1905, 1921, 2051-8, 2099, 2100.

Daibutsu: 656.

Daruma (Jap.) 1715.

Dathavamsa: 14, **622**, **1398**, 1775.

Day on which Buddha died: 418.

Dazai on Bsm.: 1600.

Death, and Disposal of the Dead: 351, 657, 1089, 1165, 1581, 2104.

Definitions of Terms: see under Dictionaries.

- Dekkan: 977.
 Demons and Spirits: 447, 621, 624, 658, 680,
 1028, 1062, 1068, 1091, 1100, 1156, 1166,
 1888, 1467.
 Desideri: 1464, 2024.
 Desire: 256.
 Devadatta: 327.
 Devotional Works: see Manuals.
 Dhamma: see Doctrine.
 Dhammapada: 99, 153, 171, 186, 221, 383, 396,
 397, 487, 732, 734, 808, 813, 885, 888,
 1181, 1212, 1296, 1352, 1387, 1421, 1816.
 Dhammapada-Attha-katha: 153, 1852.
 Dhammapala: 328, 1517.
 Dhamma-Sangani: 233, 1044-5.
 Dhamma Hadaya Vibhanga Sutta: 1780.
 Dhammakitti: 2077.
 Dhanyakataka: 1482.
 Dharmapāla: 681, 2090.
 Dharma-Samgraha: 588.
 Dharmendra: 1369.
 Dhyana: 59.
 Dialogues of Buddha: 180, 201, 286.
 Diamond Sutra: 448, 725, 1563.
 Dictionaries of Technical Terms, Vocabularies of
 Places, Doctrines, etc.: 2, 26, 128, 184, 185,
 387, 389, 447, 506, 536-7, 588, 878, 985,
 1008, 1199, 1465, 1466, 1480, 1527, 1547,
 1924, 2080, 2092, and see also under
 Language.
 Did Buddha die of eating Pork?: 2061.
 Diet-book (Bud.): 540.
 Digha Nikaya: 284, 286, 892.
 Dignāga (Dinnāga): 2009, 2018-6, 2020-1.
 Dipavamsa: 758, 1049, 1897, 2027.
 Discipline (Bud.): 329.
 Divination (Bud.): 1167.
 Divyāvadāna: 1180, 2064-5.
 Dīrozanmo: 69, 1278.
 Docetism (Bud.): 47.
 Doctrine (development of): 371, 372, 450, 501,
 590, 608, 604, 607, 733, 760, 988-996, 1009,
 1010, 1032, 1095, 1119, 1122-3, 1125, 1224-5,
 1371, 1381, 1498-9, 1502, 1952-1973, 1987,
 2081.
 Doctrine (General Expositions): 5, 27, 28, 103,
 104, 112, 122, 198, 202, 216, 249, 280, 281,
 294, 386-8, 390, 458, 467, 478, 596, 644, 650,
 744, 757, 776, 831, 876, 978, 1065, 1224-5,
 1388, 1419.

- Doctrines (Introductory Outlines): 3, 5, 9, 18, 34, 35, 36, 37, 60, 81, 86, 116, 142, 169, 172, 191, 229, 282, 287, 354, 391, 392, 394, 424, 450, 459, 502, 529-533, 557, 560, 612, 672, 683, 701, 749, 774, 814, 833, 836, 849, 854, 875, 883, 887, 909, 911, 978, 983-4, 1041, 1051, 1061, 1064, 1120, 1187, 1198, 1227, 1328, 1333, 1360, 1416, 1418, 1420, 1500, 1568, 1601, 1610, 1668, 1692, 1760, 1766, 1773, 1778-9, 1818, 1827, 1878, 1882, 2005, 2034, 2063, 2069, 2094.
- Doctrines (specific):—Anatta: see Self. Anicca: 235. Atheism: 21, 663. Bodhisattva: 355. Charity: 324, 730. Dukkha: 1841. Evil: 1704. Faith: 1295, 1299. First Sermon: 278, 1079. Four Noble Truths: 1079. Immortality: 123, 1423. Karma: 177, 543, 573, 770, 893, 1093, 1213, 1629, 1975, 2105. Mind: 250, 1438. Nihilism: 734-5, 1104. Nirvana: 186, 221, 297, 376, 426, 486, 541, 699, 723, 734, 735, 1105, 1415, 1425, 1700, 1772, 1863, 1917, 1930, 2035, 2037. Noble Eightfold Path: 426, 454, 823, 895, 1601. Paticca - S.: 263, 267, 1269. Positivism: 230, 238. Rebirth: 57, 232, 1439, 2105. Salvation: 269. Samadhi: 270. Sin: 275, 1704. Soul (Self): 243-4, 251, 272, 273, 479, 541, 663, 948, 1424, 1431, 1452, 1779, 1930. Tathagata: 56. Trikaya: 78, 1077, 1232. Vows: 58. Will: 246, 253.
- Doctrines (specific) various: 218, 297, 376, 638, 698, 714, 738, 886, 910, 1080-1115, 1158-1180, 1432, 1435, 1489, 1440-6, 1450, 1452-3, 1483, 1488, 1707, 1771-4, 1793, 1879, 1925, 1935-6.
- Drama: 138, 69, 659, 1183, 1220, 1222, 1273, 1389, 1463, 1851, 1904, and see "No" Plays.
- Early (or Primitive) Bsm.: see Origins.
- Eccentric Theories: 10, 39, 150, 225, 385, 570, 615, 641, 678, 712, 752, 1040, 1127, 1387, 1821.
- Economic Life: see Social organization and influence.
- Education: 166, 436, 1562, 1122-3, 1248, 1985, 2079.
- Egoism (Bud.): 257.
- Elder (Bud.): 330.
- Encyclopædia (Hobogirin): 1466.
- Epistle to all Buddhists: 797.

- Erakapatra Nagaraja: 1390.
 Eschatology: 80, 50, 123, 351, 621, 624, 658, 1085, 1458.
 Esoteric Bsm.: see Buddhism Esoteric.
 Essays: 218, 529, 578.
 Essenes (in relation to Bsm.): 150.
 Eternal Hope: 1458.
 Ethics and Morality (Bud.): 48.
 Ethics: 4, 15, 17, 32, 41, 48, 58, 121, 126, 174, 192, 421, 454, 455, 515-520, 753, 755, 848, 890, 894, 982, 1004, 1034, 1035, 1189, 1238, 1268, 1887, 1409, 1458, 1493, 1532, 1570, 1603, 1674, 1765, 1786-7, 1795, 1796, 1807, 1820, 1887, 1957-8, 1971-3.
 Ethnology: 613, 619, 620, 626, 630, 712.
 E-Tsing: see I-tsing.
 Etymology: see Language.
 Eumorfopoulos Collection: 527, 1918.
 Expiation and Atonement (Bud.) 331.
 Fables: see Parables and Similies.
 Fah-Hian: 100, 158.
 (Fa-Hien): 290, 451.
 (Fa-Hsien): 617, 640, 1131, 1504.
 Family (Bud.): 332.
 Fate (Bud.): 437.
 Feng Shui: 369, 386, 1497.
 Festivals and Fasts: (Siam) 449, (Tib.) 1168.
 Festivals: see Ritual.
 Fiction: 101, 102, 169, 174, 175, 219, 517, 519, 908, 1307, 1544, 1664.
 Foe Koue Ki: 617, 1504.
 Footprint: 310, 665, 816.
 Fo-sho-hing-tsan-king: 94.
 " Friendly Letter " of Nagarjuna: 565.
 Fusang: 641.
 Gaekwad Series: 1823, 2011.
 Gaina Sutras: 1642-3.
 Gandavyuha: 1949, 1954, 1973.
 Gandhara School: 6, 68, 1503, 1531, 2051, 2053.
 Gandharvas: 1091.
 Gandistotra: 1656.
 Gatakamala: see Jatakamala.
 Gaudapada: 1875.
 Gaya: 7, 33, 214, 473, 474, 492, 704, 1290, 1294, 1305, 1861, 2057.
 Genku (Tokikuni): 196.
 Gen-nin-rong: 747.
 Geography (Bud.): 212, 279, 283, 473, 474, 529, 538, 545-7, 589, 641, 671, 690, 760, 778, 779,

805, 810-2, 881, 914, 915, 921, 923, 926, 928, 930, 933, 936, 938-41, 943, 944, 1879, 1698, 2042, and see Pilgrims.

Ghosaka: 496.

Gifford Lectures: 1570.

Glossaries: see Dictionaries.

Gnosticism: 115, 595.

God: 438.

Gradual Sayings (Book of the): 1204, 1205, 1206, 1608, 1609.

Guhasena: 291.

Gupta: 359, 477, 523, 1882, 1883, 1741, 1752, 1862.

Gwet-ti Tribe: 613.

Happiness (Bud.): 258.

Harsha: 710, 1759.

Harvard Oriental Series: 153, 1190, 1364.

Harvard Indian Studies: 1680, 1675, 1793, 1976.

Harvest of Leisure: 594.

Hawaii: 8, 559-561.

Heaven: 624, 1085.

Hell: 624.

Hekiganshu: 1966.

Heretical Teachers: 1701-2.

Hibbert Journal: 164-6, 238, 294, 1243, 1827.

Hibbert Lectures: 294, 733, 1065, 1689, and see 649.

Hinayana: 333, 371-2, 631, 632, and see Doctrine (Development).

Hinduism (in Relation to Bam.): 31, 117, 118, 200, 292, 356, 390, 429, 450, 542, 587, 686, 687, 706, 707, 708, 711, 906, 976, 977, 1026, 1070-1, 1074, 1121, 1122-3, 1124, 1331, 1373, 1392, 1408-12, 1423, 1441, 1447-9, 1480, 1542, 1588, 1621, 1683, 1763, 1824, 1870, 1871-4, 1982, 2029, 2039, 2041, 2043, 2058, 2083, 2105.

Hsiuen-Tsang: 91, 95, 184, 212, 292, 347, 484, 511, 692, 869, 961, 964, 1131, 1203, 1379, 1457, 2067, and see Pilgrims.

Historicity of Buddha: 1033, 1726, 1884.

History (General): 76, 88, 245, 281, 289, 372, 386, 390, 461-5, 467, 468, 484, 488, 603, 777, 837, 838, 842, 846, 847, 849, 852, 865, 870, 1032, 1353, 1378, 1418, 1586, 1634, 1698.

History (local):—Britain: 3, 678. Burma: 129. Ceylon: 19, 445-6, 608, 865, 1468, 1549, 1678. China: 23, 133, 377-9, 483, 576, 1258, 1342. Hawaii: 8. India: 33, 111,

- 183, 212, 288, 289, 291, 294, 347, 564, 775,
918, 976, 977, 986, 987, 1229-30, 1316,
1332, 1374, 1400, 1430, 1474, 1479, 1489,
1558, 1659, 1781, 1831-2, 1837, 1903, 2060,
2068. Indo-China: 1854, 1867, 1462, 1514.
Japan: 63, 1842-3. Korea: 12, 954, 1631,
1847. S. Asia: 837. Siam: 27, 28. Sunda
Islands: 1934. Tibet: 750, 1781.
- Hobogirin: 1466.
- Holy Land (Bud.): 473, 474, 881, 1119, 1183.
- Honen Shonin: 196, 1942.
- Hospitality (Bud.): 334.
- Hotei: 1366.
- Howland Art Collection: 179.
- Hsi-yü-chi: 511, 799.
- Hsüan-Chwang: see Hiouen-Tsiang.
- Hui-Nêng (Sutra): 13, 1563.
- Hymns: (Jap.) 49, (Bud.) 335, and see Poetry.
- Iconography (Image and Relic Worship): 14, 24,
120, 211, 276, 360, 365, 411, 450, 472, 489,
584, 587, 647, 711, 769, 853, 866, 871, 942,
1003, 1153, 1182, 1324, 1331, 1392, 1406,
1482, 1623, 1677, 1712, 1838, 2043.
- Ideals (Bud.): see Ethics.
- Identity (Bud.): 1090.
- Ilchi: see Khotan.
- Images: see Iconography.
- Images and Idols: (Bud.) 439, (Tib.) 1169, and
see Iconography.
- Imitation of Buddha: 135-6, 1357.
- Incarnation: (Bud.) 1091, (Tib.) 1170.
- India (Archæology): 70, 145, 151, 602, 1350,
1402, 1636, 1732-6, 1907, 2045, 2070.
- India (Art): 68, 199, 423, 485, 509, 510, 1345,
1461, 1546, 1590, 1613, 1685, 1922.
- India (Philosophy and Religion): 75, 118, 156,
347, 430, 451, 542, 596, 681, 686, 687, 692,
717-721, 782, 788, 835, 852, 861, 1547,
1557-8, 1571, 1711, 1745, 1746, 1821, 2096.
- India (General): 111, 619, 620, 626, 627, 630,
660, 1479, 1559, 1583, 1673, 1877, 2031,
2067.
- Indian Buddhism: 674.
- Indo-China: 1229-30, 1354, 1367, 1462, 1514,
1709-10, 1743, 1748, 2038.
- Initiation: (Bud.) 1021, (Tib.) 1171.
- Iran: 981.
- Islâm (Comp. Bsm.): 906, 967, 1121, 1228, 1478,
1481.
- Is Life worth Living?: 1458.

Israelites and Bsm.: 712, 1721.

Iti-Vuttaka: 713, 1208.

I-teing: 95, 564, 565, 1007, 1022, 1253, and see Pilgrims.

Jaggayapeta: 145.

Jaina(ism): 124, 303, 408, 861, 872, 940, 969-975, 987, 1231, 1314, 1348, 1349, 1538, 1642-3, 1644-5, 1646, 1654, 1669, 1767, 1792, 1806, 1983, 1988, 2066, 2086.

Jalandhara: 936.

Japan (Art): 43, 700, 1134, 1226, 1240, 1244, 1461, 1731, 1851, 1920, 2006, 2101. (Archæology): 489, 1226. (History): 65, 367, 507, 788, 832, 1342-3, 1505, 1585, 1802. (Literature): 594, 884, 1223, 1334, 1768, 1904, 1933, 1938. (Philos. and Religion): 41, 44, 49, 50, 52, 53, 55, 61, 63, 196, 197, 358, 433, 475, 493, 562, 609, 651-9, 694, 714, 727-9, 735, 739-40, 747, 753, 790-1, 834, 877, 884, 1016, 1029, 1059, 1128, 1223, 1224-5, 1237, 1248, 1262-6, 1268, 1405, 1450, 1466, 1470-1, 1498, 1499, 1567, 1638, 1663, 1715, 1766, 1768, 1786-7, 1788, 1798, 1817, 1865-9, 1876, 1877, 1881, 1892-6, 1925, 1937, 1939, 1942-50, 2006, 2099, 2100-1. (General): 507, 515-20, 832, 1585, 1788, 1876, 1877, 1905.

Jardine Prize Essay: 422.

Jatakamala: 951.

Jatakas: 64, 72, 204, 231, 252, 285, 295, 398, 425, 431, 548, 525, 601, 715, 768, 784, 806, 820, 821, 824-828, 879, 951, 1017, 1062, 1063, 1180, 1200, 1214, 1229-30, 1271-2, 1365, 1472, 1506-7, 1513, 1533, 1560, 1578, 1690, 1709-10, 1722, 1757, 1784, 1789, 1848, 1898, 1978, 2029, 2072-3, 2087, 2102, and see Parables, Legends, etc.

Jatakas (Commentarial Intro.): 231.

Jatinirākṛiti: 2018.

Java: see Sunda Islands.

Jehol: 1897.

Jetsūn-kahbum: 350.

Jewel (Bud.): 1172.

Jews in China (Bud. influence): 1721.

Jimutavahana: 188, 1220, 1221.

Jina-Carita: 370, 819.

Jinalankara: 469.

Jitāri: 2018.

Jivanmukta: 1092.

Jñānasiddhi: 1323.

Jodo: see Shin-shu.

- Josaphat (and Barlaam): 144, 440, 513, 566, 673,
 1195, 1228, 1249, 2091.
 Jurisprudence: 337, 366, 567, 616, 627, 669, 689,
 1080-1, 1521, 1523, 1841.
 Kahgyur: 1180, 1853.
 Kalilah and Dimna: 592.
 Kalyani Inscriptions at Pegu: 1473.
 Kalinganagara (Site of): 1686.
 Kalpa-sutra (Jaina): 1642.
 Kamakura: 1945-8.
 Kami-no-michi: 197.
 Kammavācas: 85, 362.
 Kanakamuni: 441.
 Kañchipuram: 681.
 Kandy: 336.
 Kanishka: 1129, 937, 1739, 1996.
 Kapilavastu: 148, 428, 938, 1182, 1540, 1541,
 1754, 2055, 2068.
 Karma: 177, 543, 573, 770, 893, 1093, 1213,
 1629, 1975, 2105.
 Katha-sarit-sagara: 138, 1220.
 Katyayani-Putra: 1012.
 Kautilya (Arthasastra): 1655.
 Kharosthi Inscriptions: 1840, 1681-2, 1833, 1834,
 1992, 1999.
 Khmer Art: 1748.
 Khotan (Ilehi): 960-7.
 Khuddaka-Patha: 187, 1315, 1376-7, 1421.
 Kim Man-Choong (Author).—1544.
 Kindred Sayings (Book of the): 1209-11, 1219,
 1417.
 Kindred Sayings on Bsm.: 241, 1422.
 Kobodaishi: 998, 1944, and see Shingon.
 Kokin-shu: 1768.
 Korea: 12, 203, 367, 374, 476, 640, 954, 1240,
 1361, 1631, 1717, 1847, 1918.
 Koya-San: 997-8, 1334, 1895.
 Kshemendra: 224.
 Kusinagara: 939.
 Kublai Khan: 2109.
 Kumarila: 1804, 1806.
 Kushans (tribe): 613.
 Kusinara: 1157.
 Kusinagara: 939.
 Kyaukku (Pagân): 1245, 1520.
 Kyoto (History): 1505.
 Lalita-vistara: 611, 1750, 1763.
 Lamaism: 304, 375, 392, 779, 804-7, 852, 853,

880, 881, 897, 899, 1135, 1186, 1140, 1143-8,
1151, 1155-8, 1173, 1894-5, 1897, 1927.

Lamaism among Buriats: 600.

Lamakrama: 2019.

Languages (Dictionaries and Text-books, etc.):

Chinese: 506, 1251, 1924. Kharosthi: 1840.

Nepalese: 529-533, 1313. Pali: 38, 185, 306,

349, 470-1, 702, 716, 717-721, 722, 855, 864,

985, 1008, 1042, 1050, 1118, 1239, 1286,

1299, 1575-7, 1657, 1660, 1667, 1909, 2003.

Prakrit: 717-721, 1296, 2093. Sanskrit: 506,

601, 809, 1251, 1274, 1720, 1900, 1924.

Tibetan: 209, 210, 352, 809, 1274, 1311-2,

1329, 1407, 1604, 1650-1, 1858, 1860, 2107.

Languages (Miscellaneous words and meanings):

716, 855, 864, 925, 1282, 1330, 1427, 1428,

1910, 1986, 2000, 2078, 2089, (comparative

grammars) 1518, 1524, and see Texts.

Lankavatara Sutra: 457, 993, 994, 995, 1126,

1413, 1563, 1902, 1968, 1969, 2012.

Laos: 160, and see Siam and Indo-China.

Law: see Jurisprudence.

Lectures: 87, 116, 162, 281, 294, 386, 388, 459,

607, 738, 761, 954, 1005.

Legend: see Tradition and Legend; also Myth-
ology and Folklore.

Letters (personal and diplomatic): 565, 2002,
2075.

Life and Death (Jap.): 50.

Life as a Wheel: 420.

Light of Asia: 62, 593, 1198, 1222, 1339, 1463.

Literature (Bud.): 281, 395, 433, 529-33, 535,

610, 675, 688, 705, 745, 1009, 1122-3, 1335-6,

1494, 1548, 1555, 1571, 1666, 1697, 1751,

2086.

Logic: 259, 955, 1370, 1829, 1873, 2009-11,

2015-6, and see Philosophy.

Love (Bud.): 260.

Lohan (Arhat): 1192, 1471.

Long Lectures, James: 823.

Lotus: 676, 1174.

Lotus Gospel: see Saddharma Pundarika.

Lôvôda Sangarâva: 357.

Lüders on Turkestan MSS.: 1555.

Lumbini: 305, 338.

Lung Shu on E. Tsing: 1253.

Madhyamaka: 1095, 1371.

Magadha: 29.

Magic (Amulets, Charms, Dharani, Mantrams,
Spells, etc.): 80, 226, 227, 578, 1062, 1076,

- 1096, 1167, 1901, 2012, 2056, and see Shingon.
- Mahāmangala (author): 468.
- Mahāparinibbana Sutta: 188, 284, 286.
- Mahāsāṅghikas: 631, 632.
- Mahāvamsa: 446, 1058, 1197, 1063, 1397, 1550-1, 2027.
- Mahāvastu: 681, 682, 1097, 1626, 1902.
- Mahā-vibhāsa: 1012.
- Mahavyutpatti: 1251.
- Mahayana (in relation to Hinayana): 371, 603, 604, 631, 632, 1014, 1125, 1135, 1902, 1973, 1987.
- Mahayana (General History and Doctrine): 377, 450, 484, 535, 603, 612, 694, 696, 751, 760, 789, 790, 850, 989-992, 996, 1098, 1248, 1413-5, 1450, 1482, 1640, 1670, 1764, 1800, 1924, 1939, 1942-8, 1951-73, 2001, 2099, 2100, 2108.
- Mahayana (Development): 603, 996, 1924, 1952, 1967. (Relation to Hinayana): 371, 1635, 1973, 2088. (Relation to Christianity): 461-5, 1840, 1849, and see Reciprocal Influence.
- Mahayana (Literature): 73, 724-6, 727-9, 745, 988, 993-5, 1369, 1380, 1488, 1563-6, 1636-7, 1640, 1791, 1890, 1929, 1949, 1954, 1968-70.
- Mahayana (Specific doctrines, sects, etc.): 47, 355, 376, 714, 948, 1484, 1782, 1822, 1838, 1940, 1950, 1951, 1953, 1955-66, 1972, 2001.
- Mahāyānasraddhotpada-Sastra: 795, 796, 800, 988, 1564.
- Mahāyānavimsaka: 737, 1827.
- Maitreya: 1782, 1929, 2010, 2019, 2082.
- Majjhima Nikāya: 180, 284, 889.
- Malankara Watthu: 122.
- Manchuria (Manchukuo): 1648.
- Manichaeism: 375, 1715.
- Manicudavadana: 1074.
- Manikka Vacagar: 775.
- Manjusri: 1099.
- Manimekhalai: 1229-80, 1709-10, 1872-3.
- Mantrams: see Magic.
- Manuals, Catechisms, etc.: 15, 126, 135, 140, 635, 637, 639, 746, 754-6, 791, 798, 963, 1357, 1380, 2001.
- Manual of Bsm.: 1419.
- Mara: 1100, 1704.
- Mara as Buddha: 494.
- Marco Polo: 2109.

- Matricheta: 1039.
 Materialism: 1101.
 Matharavritti: 1875.
 Mathura: 940.
 Matsyendranātha: 1862.
 Mauryan Kingdom, etc.: see Asoka.
 Maya: 30.
 Meditation: see Yoga.
 Megha-sutra: 110.
 Milarepa: 350, 1310.
 Miniature of Buddhism: 1254.
 Miracles: 143, 182, 224, and see Magic.
 Mirror of Truth: 1299.
 Milinda: 245, 298, 339, 1013, 1149, 1426.
 Miscellanea: 74, 77, 703, 886.
 Missions (Bud.): 51, 613, 641, 661, 664, 678,
 735, 736, and see Pilgrims.
 Modern Buddhism (Doctrine and History): 3,
 5, 8, 12, 488, 777, 847, 1119, 1562, 1565,
 1649, 1676, 1680, 1749, 1767, 1881-2, 1906,
 1941, 2069, 2101.
 Moggallana: 340.
 Moksha: 261, 274.
 Music: 262.
 Monasticism: 373, 442, 499, 586, 537, 1255,
 1565, 1598, 1842, 1951, 1978, 2008, and see
 Sangha.
 Mongolia: see Tibet.
 Muhammedanism: see Islām.
 Mulamadhyamatacarika: 1095.
 Mysterious Bsm. and Fire Worship: 570.
 Mysticism: 433, 503, 1043, 1102, 1117, 1215,
 1410, 1542, 1545, 1580, 1630, 1964, 1971.
 Mythology and Folklore: 200, 363, 364, 401,
 715, 735, 768, 784, 1130, 1229-30, 1267,
 1348, 1373, 1480, 1547, 1560, 1709-10, 1784,
 1801, 1821, 1826, 1943, 2039, 2041, and see
 Jatakas, also Tradition and Legend.
 Nāgārjuna: 565, 588, 737, 959, 1095, 1185, 1827,
 1483, 1803, 2011, 2019, 2022.
 Nāgasena: 206.
 Nalanda: 166, 941, 1344, 1619, 1691, 1733, 1741,
 1748.
 Names (Proper) Dictionary: 26.
 Nanjio: 739, 740, 1075, 1636, 1637.
 Nansal: 69, 1273.
 Nara (Bsm.): 1638.
 Nature (Bud.): 242, 594, 1103.
 Nepal (Nipāl): 529-533, 705, 760, 1313, 1695,
 1751, 1791, 1993.

- Nestorian Christianity and Bsm.: 462, 468, 765,
 830, 1858, 1561, 1761-2.
 Nettippakarana: 1429, 1778.
 Newdigate Poem: 1236.
 Nichiren: 44, 609, 1262, 1498, 1715, 1876.
 Nidana-Katha: 231.
 Nietzsche: 508.
 Nihilism (Bud.): 1104.
 Ninomiya Sontaku: 1266.
 Nitikyan: 1532.
 "No" Plays: 1183, 1851, 1933, 1938.
 Non-canonical Literature: 629, 637, 639, and
 see Commentaries.
 Numerical Sayings (Book of the): 460, 569.
 Numerical strength of Bsm.: 41, 280, 483, 488,
 735, 777, 789, 790, 1582-5.
 Numismatics: 1868, 1459.
 Nyāyamukha: 2009.
 Nyāyapraveśa: 1670, 2013, 2020.
 Nyāyasūtras: 1822.
 Nyoshin: 562.
 Occultism: 120, 353, 697, 907, and see Bsm.
 Esoteric.
 Old Age (Bud.): 579.
 Ormei (China): 508.
 Ordeal (Bud.): 580.
 Origins (Theories of): 124, 249, 283, 287, 401,
 447, 650, 674, 692, 787, 872, 1041, 1137,
 1231, 1430, 1433-4, 1512, 1659, 1677.
 Orissa: 1119.
 Orpheus (Reinach): 1839.
 Outlines of Bsm.: see Doctrine (Introductory).
 Paccaya: 267.
 Padmapani: 1106.
 Padma Sambhava: 1175.
 Pagan: 1245, 1257, 1737, 2004, 2059.
 Pai-chang-ch'ing-kuei: 1593.
 Pali: see Language.
 Pali (Scriptures, Literature, etc.): 85, 139, 153,
 154-6, 181, 187, 188, 629, 637, 639, 668,
 688, 713, 715, 716, 717-721, 758, 1335-6,
 1868, 1522, 1532, 1667, 1697, 1908-10, and
 see under Texts (Pali).
 Parables, Fables, Similes, etc.: 154, 155, 168,
 234, 592, 645, 813, 1214, 1451, 1826.
 Paramartha: 1015, 1018, 1875, 1996.
 Paramita-Hridaya Sutra: 97, 725.
 Paribrajakas (Paribhajakas): 283, 625, 1702.
 Patacara: 432.

- Pataliputra: 1176, 1189, 1141, 1783.
 Paticca-Samuppada: 263, 1269, 1847, 1488, 2017.
 Patimokkha: 341, 361, 1806, 1569.
 Perfection (Bud.): 264.
 Periodicals: 1808-15.
 Persecution: 775, 870, 1686, 1693, 1802, 1854, 1902.
 Peshawar: 24, 413, and see Archaeology.
 Petavatthu: 621.
 Phallicism: 752.
 Philosophy (Logic, Ontology, etc.): 20, 80, 52, 66, 67, 75, 76, 77, 104, 486, 515, 516, 520, 541, 590, 694, 696, 782, 783, 955-9, 988-996, 1107, 1116, 1124, 1196, 1252, 1270, 1278, 1291-2, 1321, 1370, 1371, 1408, 1411-5, 1570, 1621, 1771, 1822, 1829, 1865, 1868, 1871-4, 1952, 1955, 1960, 1961, 1962, 1965, 1968-9, 1971-3, 1987, 2009-2021, 2068, 2081, 2094, 2105.
 Phrabāt: 665.
 Pilgrimage (Bud.): 443 (Jap.) 53.
 Pilgrim(age)s: 53, 91, 95, 100, 134, 443, 451, 484, 589, 617, 640, 641, 728, 735, 736, 869, 882, 961, 964, 1007, 1020 1022, 1025, 1181, 1253, 1504, 1602, 2023, 2067, see also Hiouen Tsiang: Fa-Hien: I-tsing.
 Pilgrims Progress (Bud.): 511, 799.
 Piprawa: 307, 407, 409, 769, 924, 1728, 1991.
 Pirith: see Ritual.
 Piyadasi: see Asoka.
 Plays: see Drama.
 Poetry and Poems (Bud.): 49, 62, 171, 242, 357, 370, 490, 558, 574, 575, 670, 815, 819, 845, 1212, 1228, 1236, 1334, 1339, 1364, 1577, 1768, 1769, 1789, 1806, 1928, 1994, 2022, 2095, 2107.
 Pollonaruwa: 158.
 Practical Bsm.: see Ethics.
 Pradjñavarman: 808.
 Prajñā-Paramita: 97, 443, 725, 1563, 1605, 1782.
 Prajñopāyaviniscayasiddhi: 1323.
 Pratyekabuddha: 1108.
 Prayer (Bud.): 54, 220, 897, 899, 1177.
 Prayer Wheels: 220, 897, 899, and see Lamaism.
 Precepts (Bud.): 342.
 Priest and Priesthood (Bud.): 444. (Indian): 1109, and see Sangha.
 Primitive Bsm.: see Origins.

- Psalms (Bud.): 247, 248, 1223.
 Psyche (History of Religions): 1846.
 Psychology (Mental Outlook and Inner Life of the Buddhist): 175, 283, 286-7, 246, 250, 253, 421, 515, 518-520, 753, 817, 839, 1237, 1387, 1438, 1589, 1825, 1951, 1959-61, 1965, 1971, 2025, 2028, 2090.
 Puggala-paṇṇāsi: 623.
 Pure Land: see Shin-shu.
 Purification (Bud.): 265. (Chin.): 581.
 "Quest" Articles: 101, 121, 167, 232, 235, 242, 1116.
 Questions of King Milinda: 245, 298, 339, 1018, 1149, 1426.
 Raja-ratnacari and R-vaṇi: 1063.
 Reading Guide: 491.
 Reality (Bud.): 266.
 Reciprocal Influence (Bsm. and Christianity): 10, 25, 31, 114, 115, 143, 150, 163, 167, 168, 170, 363, 364, 375, 380, 381, 431, 456, 461-5, 513, 566, 595, 646, 648, 651, 652-3, 678, 765, 830, 840, 841, 843, 1353, 1355, 1358, 1372, 1381, 1460, 1491-2-5, 1580, 1606, 1607, 1658, 1673, 1821, 1836-7, 1849, 1889.
 Relations (Paccaya): 267.
 Relativity (Bud.): 957, 959.
 Relics and Relic Worship: 942, and see Iconography.
 Religion (Bsm. in relation to): 1436-7.
 Religion of Asoka: 1475, 1620.
 Religious Orders (Bud.): 1109.
 Rennyō Shonin: 1056.
 Righteousness (Bud.): 1035.
 Ritual (Ceremonies, Festivals, Pirith, etc.): 49, 82-5, 120, 137, 268, 356, 358, 361, 362, 449, 499, 561, 667, 684, 771, 773, 1038, 1140, 1144, 1146, 1154, 1168, 1306, 1324, 1511, 1552, 1581, 1627, 1798-9, 1890-1, 1892-3, 1911, 1950, 2058.
 Rosaries: 1140, 1154, 1511, 1727.
 Rupnath Edict: 614.
 Ryōbu: 41, 197, 790.
 "Sacred Books of the Buddhists": 180, 286, 1207, 1208, 1421.
 Sacrifice (Bud.): 268.
 Saddharma Pundarika: 463, 465, 597, 800, 946, 1094, 1715.
 Salvation (Bud.): 261, 269, 274.
 Saints and Martyrs (Bud.): 1037.

- Saka Era: 1516.
 Sakyans: 508, 712, 874.
 Samadhi: 270.
 Samāññaphala S.: 892.
 Samantabhadra (Hymn): 1637.
 Samanta-pasadika (Commentary): 1014.
 Sammitiyas: 1110.
 Samurai (Religion of): 507, 747.
 Samyutta Nikaya: 1209, 1210, 1211, 1219, 1417.
 Sanatkumara: 146.
 Sanchi: 808.
 Sangha: 271, 373, 499, 524, 544, 757, 876, 1109,
 1469, 1724, 1765, 2008, and see
 Monasticism.
 Sanghabhadra: 1011.
 Sankarasvāmin: 2020.
 Sankhya: 1448-9, 1871-4.
 Sanskrit: see Language.
 Sanskrit, Bud. Literature (History): 745, 1548,
 1571, 1666, 1751, 2000.
 Santaraksita: 1821, 1804-5.
 Santi-Deva: 73, 112.
 Sariputta: 1036.
 Sarnath: 743, 943, 1000, 1188, 1818, 1787-9,
 2040.
 ✓ Sarvastivadins: 1009, 1024, 1826.
 Sasana: 271.
 Sasanavamsa: 1337.
 Satasastra: 2011.
 Satvotpatti Vinischaya and Nirvana Vibhaga:
 498.
 Saundaranandakavya: 575, 862.
 Sautrantikas: 642, 1111, 1871.
 Scepticism (Bud.): 1112.
 Schiefner's Taranatha: 1558.
 Schools and Sects: 44, 147, 288, 299, 299, 300,
 343, 372, 488, 609, 740, 861, 1371, 1635,
 1766. (Contemporary Hindu): 1314, 1348.
 Schopenhauer and Bam.: 1270.
 Schultze (German Bud.): 772.
 Science: 195, 217, 818, 1501.
 Scriptures (Anthologies): 135, 136, 173, 234,
 691, 894, 1190, 1218, 1563, 1567, 1633,
 1880, 1886, 1937, 1964, 2023.
 Scriptures (Mahayana): 13, 73, 87, 92, 93, 94,
 97, 98, 99, 110, 112, 208, 382, 448, 457, 547,
 597, 705, 727-9, 739, 873, 946, 993, 994,
 995, 1029, 1126, 1202-3, 1363-5, 1566, 1567,
 1605, 1750, 1853, 1880, 1929, 1937, 1949.
 Scriptures:—Pali Canon: 1, 64, 180, 189, 181,

- 188, 382, 421, 618, 621, 698, 715, 1190,
1218, 741, 749, 1296, 1428-9, 1431, 1439,
1488, 1494, 1513, 1697, 1898, 1984, 2087.
- Pali Canon: *Anguttara Nikaya*: 460, 569, 1608-9.
Birth of Buddha: 1496.
Burden-bearer Sutta: 497.
Culla Vagga: 1515.
Dhammapada: 99, 383, 396, 397,
 732, 885, 888, 1181, 1296,
 1421, 1816,
Digha Nikaya: 286.
Dhamma Hadaya Vibhanga Sutta:
 1780.
Five Forbidden Trades: 1493.
Iti-Vuttaka: 713.
Jatakas: 204, 285, 398, 1271, 1272,
 1365, 1506-7, 1533, 1578, 1690,
 1978, 2102.
Jatakamala: 525.
Katha-vatthu: 66.
Khuddaka Patha: 187, 1315, 1376,
 1421.
Majjhima Nikaya: 180, 889.
Mahāparinibbana S.: 188, 1515.
Mahāpadana S.: 384.
Metta Sutta: 1377.
Puggala-paṇṇati: 623.
Psalms of Bhikku(ni)s: 247, 248.
Ratthapala S.: 668.
Sutta Nipata: 201, 397, 732, 1364.
Suttas (various): 284.
Samaññaphala S.: 892, 1916.
Sermon on the Seven Suns: 1490.
Samyutta Nikaya: 1417.
Thera-theri-Gatha: 247-8.
Udana: 980.
Vinaya: 348.
Vimāna-vatthu: 624.
- Scripture (Textual Crit.): 42, 382, 1241-2,
 1428-9.
- Scripture Commentaries: see Commentaries.
- Secret of the Golden Flower: 2082.
- Sects: 343, and see Schools and Sects.
- Seizan (Pure Land): 1935-6.
- Self (Bud.): 272, and see under Doctrine.
- Serindia: 962, 1182.
- Sermons: 654, 761, 873, 1458, 1490.
- Serpent Worship: 188, 401, 1220-1, 1304, 1588,
 1696, 1792, 2089.
- Seydel's 223 parallel passages (crit.): 1460.

- Shing Tau-ki: 93, 1300.
 Shingon: 651, 997-8, 1334, 1944, 1950.
 Shinran: 834, 1223.
 Shin-shu: 164, 165, 167, 196, 562, 654, 714,
 788, 791, 834, 884, 1054, 1055, 1056, 1223,
 1237, 1308, 1663, 1715, 1716, 1749, 1794,
 1852, 1857, 1865-9, 1904, 1935-6, 1942,
 1967, 2007, 2095-8.
 Shintoism (in relation Bsm.): 41, 197, 790.
 Shi Yeu Ki: 511, 799.
 Shunjo (Author): 196.
 Siam: 27, 28, 60, 161, 618, 665, 774, 1406,
 1552-3, 1574, 1708, 1714, 1777, 1798, 1855,
 1918, 2038, 2058, 2106.
 Sianfu: 462-3, 765, 830, 1858, 1561.
 Sigalowada S.: 932.
 Siksha-Samuccaya: 112.
 Sin: 275.
 Singularity of Bsm.: 1915.
 Sinhalese Bsm.: see Ceylon.
 Si-yu-ki: 91.
 Social ideals and influence: 41, 166, 239, 385,
 467, 540, 615, 1122-3, 1248, 1595-9, 1674,
 1755, 1795, 1796, 1876, and see Education
 and Ethics.
 Social Organisation in India at Rise of Bsm.:
 283, 1480, 1512, 1757.
 Sohgaure: 414.
 Solar Myth Theories: 346, 851, 1792.
 Soto (sect): 1925.
 Soul: 273.
 Spinoza and Buddha: 1747.
 Spirits (Pretas): 621, 624, 1028, 1062, 1063,
 1091, 1100, 1156, 1166, 1888, 1467, and see
 Demons and Spirits.
 Staël-Holstein Scroll: 1379, 1656, 1684, 1927.
 State of the Dead (Bud.): 1038. (Tib.): 1178,
 and see Book of the Dead, and Eschatology.
 Stein Collection: 807, 960-967, 1182-3, 1485-7.
 Sthāvira School: 1012.
 Stories (Bud.): see Fiction.
 Students' Manuals and Study Guides: 387, 389,
 491, 585, 1419.
 Stupa: 213, 584, 769, 1285, 1142, 1408, 1622,
 1718, 1728, 1732, 1736, 1828, 2076.
 Suicide: 1113.
 Sukhavativyuha: 725, 1202, 2030.
 Su-ki-li-lih-kiu (Suhillekha): 565.
 Sumatra: see Sunda Islands.
 Sun, Moon and Stars (Jap.): 55. (Bud.) 1039.

- Sunda Islands: 356, 429, 598, 611, 736, 851,
1546, 1984, 2047-8.
- Sung-Yün: 100.
- Survival: 624, 1423, 1440, 1467, 1966.
- Sutrakritanga-sutra (Jaina): 1643.
- Sutra of Forty-two Sections: 873.
- Sutra of Wei-Lang (Hui-Nêng): 13, 1563.
- Sutta Nipata: 201, 397, 732, 1364.
- Suvarnasaptati: 1875.
- Swat: 1179, and see Archaeology.
- Sweden (Stockholm) Museum: 1920.
- Swedenborg and Bsm.: 225.
- Symbology: 531, 591, 868, 904, 1182, 1614,
and see Mythology.
- Symposiums: 447, 634, 1064, 1603, 1610.
- Szechuan Province (China): 1572-8.
- T'ai I Chan Hua Tsung Ohih (Trsl. and
Commy.): 2082.
- T'ai-shang Kan-ying P'ien: 177.
- Tamil Literature: 1476.
- Tannisho: 562.
- Tantr(ic)ism: 120, 353, 752, 1062, 1073, 1114,
1147, 1276, 1320-4, 1326, 1363, 1373, 1146,
1150, 1156, 1502, 2019, 2088.
- Taoism (and its rel. to Bsm.): 132, 157, 947,
1246, 1672, 1721, 2062.
- Taranatha: 1558.
- Tarkasastras: 2016.
- Tathagata: 56, 184, 505, 878, 1186.
- Tattva-Samgraha: 1321, 2036.
- Technical Terms: see Dictionaries.
- Temples (Jap.): 1244.
- Tendai: 790, 1265, 1715, 1817, 1819.
- Tetsu-gen: 1029.
- Texts and Translations (including Text with
Translation, or Translation only):—
- Chinese-English: 13, 93, 94, 95, 97, 98, 99,
100, 177, 178, 448, 535, 564, 565,
737, 796, 873, 946, 988, 1202-3, 1300-2,
1304, 1306, 1327, 1569, 1770, 2062,
2107.
- Japanese-English: 562, 873, 884, 1183,
1223, 1937.
- Texts and Translations thereof:—Pali English:
38, 66, 67, 85, 86, 110, 130, 139, 153-5, 180,
187-8, 201, 204, 231, 233, 247-8, 284-6,
298, 348, 361, 362, 370, 383, 384, 396-8,
460, 466, 468, 469, 497, 569, 668, 758,
819, 885, 888, 889, 892, 980, 982, 1058,
1181, 1100, 1197, 1207-8, 1212, 1214, 1215,

1218, 1299, 1806, 1815, 1864, 1421, 1606-7, 1569, 1578, 1770, 1908. Pali-Latin: 396.

Sanskrit-English: 73, 94, 98, 112, 138, 205, 224, 535, 597, 622, 727-9, 735, 737, 950, 951, 998, 1203, 1321, 1323, 1327, 1369, 1637, 1656, 1803, 1835, 1871, 1929, 2011.

Tibetan-English: 69, 350, 351, 353, 535, 737, 750, 751, 1327, 1369, 1803, 2011, 2022, 2074.

Miscellaneous (Kuchean, Nivari, Prakrit, Sogdian, etc.): 535, 586, 1296, 1313, 1536.

Theosophy: see Buddhism Esoteric.

Thupavamsa: 2076.

Tibet (General): 105, 222, 225, 538, 545-7, 589, 605, 671, 690, 695, 778, 779, 805, 880-1, 1057, 1136, 1148, 1180, 1189, 1329, 1356, 1464, 1579, 1615, 1616-8, 1694-5, 1713, 1719, 1821, 1842-3, 1844-5, 1859.

Tibet (History): 107, 159, 223, 427, 750, 804, 1149, 1155, 1535, 1536, 1639, 1693.

Tibet (Language and Literature): 69, 209, 210, 352, 529, 807, 809, 1017, 1130, 1151, 1273, 1311-2, 1784, 1858, 1860, 2009, 2107.

Tibet (Religion): 106, 195, 206, 220, 223, 226, 227, 330, 351, 353, 392, 529, 589, 671, 750, 779, 804, 806, 852, 853, 881, 1135, 1137-8, 1140, 1148-8, 1150, 1156, 1157, 1185, 1310, 1329, 1464, 1502, 1534, 1602, 1781, 1927, 2009, 2054.

Tibet (Scripture): 208, 353, 547, 804, 806, 808, 1130, 1353.

Tonsure (Bud.): 344. (Chin. Bud.): 1281.

Tooth (Relic and Temple): 14, 211, 360, 528, 622, 1398, 1627, 1775.

Topography: see Geography.

Traditions and Legends: 109, 144, 153, 154, 155, 156, 224, 363, 411, 466, 500, 522, 536, 631-2, 879, 1033, 1097, 1220, 1267, 1304, 1758, 1901.

Translations: see Texts and Translations.

Transmigration (Bud.): 57, 232, 384, 393, 1155.

Travel: see under "Pilgrims" and specific countries.

Trees (Sacred): 401, 1304, 2041.

Trikaya: 1077.

Triloknath: 2049.

Trimurti: 591.

Tripitaka: 92, 739, 1029, and see Scriptures.

- Trisula: 904.
 Tsoukhapa: 1194.
 Tsure-zure-Gusa: 594.
 Tung-Huang: 968, 1182.
 Turkestan: 535, 610, 636, 960-7, 1485-7, 1555.
 Tz'u-min: 1794.
 Udana: 698, 980, 1207.
 Udanavarga: 808.
 Upasakajanalanakara: 1287.
 Usnisa: 1137, 1391.
 Uttaradhyayana Sutra (Jaina): 1643.
 Vacchagotta: 625.
 Vadavidhi: 1640, 1671, 1961, 2015.
 Vade Mecum: 561.
 Vaisali: 944.
 Vajracchedika: 448, 725.
 Vajrayana School: 1322-3.
 Vāsika: 2046.
 Vasubandhu: 642, 958, 1011, 1015, 1018, 1201,
 1414, 1603, 1640, 1671, 1675, 1793, 1978,
 1981, 2016, 2017.
 Vasumitra: 692.
 Veddas (and Bsm.): 1277.
 Vichitrakarnikāvadāna: 586.
 Vidyadhara-pitaka: 1078.
 Vijnānavada (Dignāga): 2009.
 Vijnāptimātratā-siddhi Sutra: 1203.
 Vijraha-Vyavartani (by Nagarjuna): 2011.
 Vikrama Era: 946.
 Vimalakirti (Nirdesa) Sutra: 1636.
 Vimana-vatthu (digest of): 624.
 Vimsatika (of Vasubandhu): 1603.
 Vinaya Pitaka: 348, 1014, 1130, 1785, 1826,
 2064-5.
 Vinayaksudraka: 1789.
 Vipassanā Dipani: 637.
 Vision of Asia: 1899.
 Visuddhi Magga: 1046-8, 1191, 2090.
 Vows (Bud.): 58, 582.
 Vuttodaya: 1908.
 Vyadhisutra: 1079.
 Wei-Lang (Hui-Neng) Sutra: 13, 1563.
 Wei-mo-chie-su-shwo-ching: 1636.
 Wei-shih-er-shih-lwen: 1603.
 We-than-da-ya: 466.
 Wheel of the Law: 345.
 Wheel of Life: 420, 1072, 2054.
 Wisdom Tree: 346.

- Women: 22, 131, 524, 544, 633, 1275, 1517, 1705, 1724.
Words and Meanings: see Language.
Worship: 583, 1115, and see Ritual.
Wu Ch'eng-En: 511, 799.
Yakshas and Vāddas: 447, and see Demons and Spirits.
Yasomitra: 642.
Yin-chih-wen: 178.
Yoga: 54, 58, 59, 708, 1043, 1215, 1247, 1369, 1411-2, 1502, 1542.
Yogavacara's Manual: 1215.
Yogavataropadesa: 1369.
Young Buddhist Pan-Pacific Conference: 1649.
Young People (Expositions for): 155, 525, 539, 557, 559, 571, 774, 879, 896.
Yuan Chwang: see Hiouen-Tsiang.
Yueh-Tiyen (Gwet-ti Tribe): 613.
Yuiyembō: 562.
Zen (Doctrine and Practice): 454, 507, 747, 989-992, 995, 1103, 1785, 1925, 1951, 1955, 1956, 1958-62, 1965, 1966, 1968, 1969, 1970, 1972. (History): 1366, 1568, 1952, 1970. (Influence): 507, 747, 1183, 1184, 1375, 1543. (Scriptures): 13, 457, 993-5, 1563, 1566.



Printed in England
by
C. ARTHUR SANDERS,
27 Portugal Street, Kingsway
London, W.C.2.



N.C

Cell-
N 214176

Bibliography - Buddhism
Buddhism - Bibliography

Archaeological Library,

35076

Call No. R 016.2943/ Mar

Author- March, A.C

Title- A Buddhist Bibliography

Borrower No.

Date of Issue

Date of Return

A Book that is not to be lost

ARCHAEOLOGICAL

LIBRARY OF INDIA

Department of Archaeology

NEW DELHI

Please help to preserve the library

from decay and theft